

A dictionary of Manga, a Kanuri language of Eastern Niger and NE Nigeria

Kevin Jarrett

Edited by

Roger Blench
Kay Williamson Educational Foundation &
Mallam Dendo Ltd.
8, Guest Road
Cambridge CB1 2AL
United Kingdom
Voice/ Fax. 0044-(0)1223-560687
Mobile worldwide (00-44)-(0)7967-696804
E-mail R.Blench@odi.org.uk
<http://www.rogerblench.info/RBOP.htm>

This version: November 21, 2007

Introduction

This is an edition of an unpublished Manga dictionary prepared by Kevin Jarrett. I was given the electronic manuscript in 2003, but have only now converted it to Unicode. I have made a number of significant changes as follows;

1. Correct of numerous English spelling errors, and French definitions
2. Correction of scientific name and definitions
3. Correction of parts of speech
4. Conversion to Unicode
5. Removal of MDF dictionary formatting

Some symbols have been converted on the basis of standard Kanuri. These are;

d is likely to be a dental ð appearing in intervocalic position. It is not treated as phonemic in the usual Kanuri sources, but is given as ð here, in order not to lose information.

w is almost certainly the bilabial fricative and is given as β in this ms.

ɸ is the retroflex ɭ of Lukas and is here converted to ɽ

ɑ is the open back vowel appearing as ɑ in Lukas and ʌ in Cyffer. It is here converted to ʌ.

But suggestions as to their exact phonetic values would be appreciated.

The following problems remain;

1. Some words are not defined, others have prominent question marks
2. Tone-marks sometimes omitted
3. Scientific names uncertain and sometimes do not match the English description.

Despite these problems, the ms. is clearly too significant to remain uncirculated. Any comments and corrections will be gratefully received.

Roger Blench
Cambridge
November 2007

A - a

á *interj.* What!

á'á *interj.* no.

ààá *interj.* yes.

àbàdá ; **àwàdá** *n.* for ever.

àbàdá àbàdán dùwôn *adv.* it took forever until ...

àbàdàrò *adv.* forever.

hár àbàdá *adv.* never!

àbbàgêl *n.* small bottle (33cl). *syn:* **gêl**; **màtàngêl**.

àbèṛwà *n.* pineapple. < H.

àbúmífúṛà ; **àbúmbúṛà** *n.* balloon. *syn:* **bàtâ**, **dóngò fùḍúyè**. < H.

àccà ; **âjjà**, **hâjjà** *n.* title given to woman who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca.

àccà àmbè *n.* knee-length smock worn by Kanuri women.

àccà gáwàrà *n.* sari.

àccà ngùdijí *n.* type of Kanuri ladies' hairstyle.

àcí bàlbàl *n.* locally-made lamp (small tin with cotton wick). < H.

ádà *n.* tradition; custom(s); habit.

àdàdà *n.* shelter raised in middle with two sloping sides. < H.

ádàl *adj.* honest; upright.

Ádàm ; **Àdàmú** *p.n.* Adam.

ádám *n.* physical likeness (paternal); spitting image. *syn:* **càmùnó**.

ádàmghèná *n.* human being. *syn:* **bàní Ádàm**.

àdàsè *n.* tontine. < H.

àddá *n.* machete. < H.

áðð ; **âtté**. *Pl:* **ánì**. *dem.* 1) this one. 2) this.

áððgá,i ; **áððgá,iðé**; **áððgá,imá**; **áððgá,inìn**. *adv.* like this; in this way.

áððròà *adv.* in that case.

áððsôn ; **áðð ngùsôn**. *adv.* in spite of this.

áðð nàngàrò *conj.* therefore; because of this.

àdèlámðú *nv2.* accuse falsely; say false things about; slander. *syn:* **dèlámðú**. **àdèlámðú** **àdèlámðú** **àdèlámjî** *v.t.*

àdèwúr *see:* **mándá**. *n.* salt.

àdiðú *nv2.* insult; abuse (verbally). *syn:* **làndú**, **ràðú**. **àdúkkì àdijî** *v.t.*

ádím *n.* eunuch.

àdín *n.* 1) Islam. 2) religion.

àdinnmá *n.* pious person.

àdinnàm *n.* east. *syn:* **gèdí**.

àdinnàmðú *nv2.* move east. **àdinnàmðú** **àdinnàmjî** *v.intr.*

ádó *n.* decoration. < H.

àdùðúwú *nv2.* **àdùgákkì àdùjîyî** *v.t.* I 1) pay homage to; greet respectfully (usu. a leader or highly respected person). 2) pray to (God).

Ašfèrikà *p.n.* Africa.

áfú *n.* coin (1½ kobo). < H.

áfù *n.* 1) remission; reprieve (judicial).

áfù fàndò *gn.* gain remission. 2) remission (of illness); relief. *syn:* **àlhámdù**, **nóskè**, **wòsú**. 3) reduction (price).

áfùàrò làdò *gn.* sell at reduced price.

àfùðú *nv2.* **àfùkkì àfùjî** *v.t.* 1) remit s.o's sentence; pardon. 2) get better; recover (from illness).

àfùðúwú *nv2.* forgive s.o. a debt. *syn:* **wáðúwú**. **àfùgákkì àfùjîyî** *v.intr.* I

àfùnó *n.* 1) Hausa person. 2) Hausa language.

àfùnòàfùnó *n.* Hausa language.

— *adj.* typically Hausa; of Hausa origin.

ágàr *n.* long thin stick used in making roof of traditional hut.

ágèl *n.* shaft (of spear).

ágèrì *n.* 1) price for hiring transport (animal or vehicle). 2) rent. *syn:* **háya**.

àgèrimá *n.* tenant; hirer.

àgèrìdú *nv2.* rent; hire. **àgèrùkki àgèrìjì** *v.t.*

àgógó *n.* watch. < H.

àgwàgwá *n.* duck. < H.

ái *interj.* indeed; truly.

áiyá *interrog.* Look out!

À,iyá *n.* song.

À,iyá yéðú ; **À,iyá diò**. *gn.* sing.

àiyámá ; **À,iyámà**. *n.* singer.

àjà *n.* storing up goods or money.

àjàmá *n.* person who watches over goods; person who lays up reserves.

àjàrá *n.* place where goods are kept safe.

àjàbbà *adj.* *see:* **ájàp**.

àjàðú *nv2.* put aside; save for a rainy day; save up (goods). **àjàkki àjàjì** *v.t.*

àjàjá *n.* hemp sack (used to keep cola nuts damp).

ájàl *n.* unexpected tragedy.

ájàl fàndò *gn.* meet with a tragic fate.

ájàl *n.* silver bracelet worn above the elbow.

ájàlðú *nv2.* hurry; rush. *syn:* **àsèlàðú**, **gánðú**. **ájàllókki àjàljì** *v.intr.*

ájámá *n.* variety of guinea corn grown in Borno (light yellow).

ájàp *n.* amazement.

— *interj.* amazing! what a surprise! fantastic!

àjàbbà *adj.* wonderful; surprising; astonishing; amazing.

àjàbbà kèlámà *interj.* well I never!

àjàptú *nv2.* be amazed; be surprised; marvel. **àjàmmókki àjàpcí** *v.intr.*

àjàptúwú *nv2.* amaze; astonish; surprise. **àjàpkókki àjàpcíyì** *v. II*

àjàwàðú *nv2.* maltreat physically; punish severely. **àjàwákki àjàwàjì** *v.t.*

àjàwù *n.* torment; torture.

àjàwù fèléðúwú ; **àjàwù gènáðúwú**. *gn.* punish severely; torture.

ájì *n.* year group.

ájjà *n.* *see:* **àccà**.

àkàwú *n.* immigrant storekeeper from coast. < H.

ákkì *n.* tax. *syn:* **kàró**.

ákkì mòwò *gn.* collect taxes.

ákkò *dem.* here (it) is. *syn:* **n̄gò**.

ákkònjú *expr.* here he is.

àkú *n.* Grey Parrot. *Psittacus erithracus*.

Ášlā *p.n.* God. *from:* (A).

Álā bārgà càkkó *expr.* praise God!

Álā bārgà njó *expr.* God bless you!

Álā kámbò *expr.* God is great.

Álā kèléwà *expr.* may God keep you (till the next meeting).

Álā nàngàrò *expr.* for God's sake.

àlàlā *n.* exercise of God's power.

Álā àlàlānjú cèðónà *expr.* God has exercised his power.

àládè *n.* domestic pig. < H.

àlāi *n.* traditional protective covering placed on back of pack animals.

àlājì *n.* Alhaji; title used to address a man who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. < H.

àlàjìdú *nv2.* perform the pilgrimage to Mecca; become Alhaji (of a man). **àlàjũkki àlàjì** *v.intr.*

àlakələwəðú

àlwákí

àlakələwəðú *nv2*. say goodbye to s.o.; take one's leave of s.o. **àlakələwəkkì àlakələwəjî** *v.t.*

àlakəwár *interj.* God is great! (expression of sorrow and pity on occasion of death, etc). < A.

àlakòró *see: àlàngùró. n.*

àlàktú *nv2*. create. **àlàngókkì àlàkcî** *v.t.*

àlálàm *n. see: àlkálàm.*

àlām *n.* 1) banner; flag; standard; pennant.

àlām sàwò *gn.* lower flag.

àlām túðúwú *gn.* raise flag. 2) regiment (kajalla with followers).

àlámà *n.* shape; likeness; form. *syn: kàrámà.*

àlámà ...gà,i *conj.* like ...

àlámàrà *n.* beginning.

àlāmóú *nv2*. fold. **àlámókkì àlámjî** *v.t*

— *nv2*. sit down properly. **àlámókkì àlámôí** *v.intr.* III

àlāmóú *nv2*. train (child, student, wife); break in (animal). *syn: sàlāmóú. àlámókkì àlámjî* *v.t.*

àlàmgáðà *adj.* well-trained; broken in. *syn: sàlàmgáðà.*

àlàngùró ; **àlakòró. n.** prayer for God's help accompanied by sacrificing an animal.

àlàptú *nv2*. swear on the Koran, in the name of God and the Prophet etc. *syn: kánsí bò. àlámókkì àlàpcí* *v.intr.*

àlàré *n.* cleft palate.

àlàriðá *n.* fear of God.

àlàriðámà *n.* God-fearer.

àlàrkâu *adj.* very own; personal.

àlárò *n.* begging for alms in the name of God (usually done by Koranic pupils).

àlāsáinì *n.* small tin measure for grain (quarter of a **jákkâ**). *syn: kòrémàrà.*

àlāsán *n.* mouth disease affecting humans and cattle (indicated by abnormal salivation).

álâu *n. see: álwù.*

àlbárkà *interj.* you must increase the price you're offering! < A.

àléwà *n.* caramel. < H.

àlòktà Álàyè *n.* creature deformed from birth, human or animal.

àlgáìðà ; **àlgáità. n.** oboe-like woodwind instrument. < A.

àlgáìðà fùðú *gn.* play the oboe.

àlgámà *n. see: àlkámà.*

àlgámá *adj.* neutral colouring of person who is neither 'black' nor 'red'.

àlgàs *n.* orangey-brown colour (horse). *syn: kèsàkésá.*

àlhámdù *n.* praise God. *syn: áfù, néské, wòsú.*

àlhámdùlilàhì ; **àlhámdùlilàyì; àlhámdù. interj.** Thank God! < A.

àlhámdù fàndò *gn.* get a bit better. *syn: áfù fàndò, néské fàndò, wòsú fàndò.*

Álà àlhámdumá cèrgá *expr.* May God speed your recovery.

àlífà *n.* khalif. < A.

àlkálàm *n. see: àlálàm.*

àlkálí *n.* traditional judge. *syn: lègáñ; shàràamá.* < A.

àlkámà ; **àlgámà. n.** wheat.

àlláuyàlàmu *interj.* God alone knows. < A.

àllóm *n.* horseradish tree. (*Moringa oleifera*).

àlló ; **àllóngàyè. n.** < A. 1) wooden board on which verses from the Koran are written. 2) blackboard; slate.

àlló ngáwánàyè *n.* shoulder blade.

àlló sàwò *gn.* graduation test for Koranic student.

àllòàlló *adj.* in the shape of a slate; rectangular.

Àlmàsihù *p.n.* Messiah. < A.

àlmàsihù *n.* Christian. *syn: Kóristà.*

àlmétì *n.* matches. *syn: àrsháná.* < Fr.

àlwákí *n.* learned teacher. < A.

àlwási

àlwási ; àlwásù. *n.* salary.

àlwítà *n.* scarf. *syn:* **kállàwí, mòsóró.**

àlwòrǐ *n.* Muslim saint. < A.

álwù ; áláu. *n.* creature; created thing; creation(s).

àlwúsèr *n.* good news. < H.

àlwúsèrrám *n.* reward given to bearer of good news.

àlwúsù *n.* 1) skin disease. (*pityriasis*). 2) adulteration; impurity of metal or liquid due to addition of a similar substance of inferior quality. *syn:* **làhâm.**

àlwúsù njàkkò ; àlwúsù fiðàà. *nv2.* adulterate.

àm *Sg:* **kâm.** *n.* people.

àm wùràwá *n.* important people; leaders; elders; ancestors.

àmà *n. see:* **kàmà.**

ámálénké *n.* handcart; ox-drawn cart. < Yoruba via H.

àmân *n.* 1) trust; confidence. 2) close friendship. 3) treaty; covenant.

àmân bò *gn.* break faith; break a treaty.

àmân ndèptà *gn.* make a treaty.

àmànmá *n.* close friend; treaty member.

àmânna *adj.* loyal; to be trusted.

ámánà *n.* < A. 1) trust. 2) disease of the genitals due to abuse of trust.

àmâr *n. see:* **àmàrí.**

àmàròú *nv2.* allow; permit; let. < A. **àmàrnékkì àmàrjî v.t.**

àmàròúwú *nv2.* permit s.o. to do s.t.; release s.o. from obligation or debt. **àmàrgákkì àmàrjîyì v.t. I**

àmàrí ; àmâr. *n.* permission; authorisation.

àmbà *n.* feeding; nutrition.

àmbàðú *nv2.* feed; provide food for. < A. **àmbăkkì àmbàjî v.t.**

àmbáryí *n.* amulet worn on wrist with power to cause s.o. to fall to ground.

àmbèttí *n.* fan.

àmbèttú *nv2.* **àmbèddákkì àmbèccî v.t.** 1) learn by heart; memorize; master. 2) cram for an examination.

àmbèttúwú *nv2.* **àmbètkákkì àmbècciyì v.t. I** 1) show respect (to religious leaders). 2) worship (God). *syn:*

bərsəmdú, dárájà njò.

Ámèríkà *p.n.* America.

àmídá *n.* young married woman (married from 3 to 5 years).

ámín *expr.* amen. < A.

ámínù *n.* confidante; trustworthy person. < A.

àmmá ; àmmàná. *conj.* but.

àmmá yàyé *conj.* but even so.

àmpúl₁ *n.* light bulb. < Fr.

àmpúl₂ *n.* disease which causes coughing (cured by blood-letting).

àmsàðú *nv2.* perform ablutions without water (by running dry hands over head). **àmsăkkì àmsàjî v.intr.**

ámùsú *adj.* 1) cold. 2) quiet (person). 3) lank (hair).

ámùsú fit *adj.* extremely cold. *syn:* **sâmsú.**

àmwùrá ; àmwùràwá. *n.* important people; leaders; elders; ancestors.

àná *n.* capability; means. **àánjú áðèrò cáðènní** he is not capable of doing this

ààgámbà *n.* nomadic Fulani. *syn:* **bóróró.**

ànáskù *n.* soul; life. *syn:* **rô.**

ànáswà *n.* grass (found in Borno).

àndàryí ; kàndàryí. *n.* camel saddle.

ándèlès *n.* protective cloth placed under horse's saddle.

àndí *pron.* we.

àńóm *n.* south.

ànémàdínna ; ànémgèdí. *n.* southeast.

ànémfèðé *n.* southwest.

àněmyàlân *n.* north-south direction.

àṇəm

ársiyí

àṇəm *n.* tree used in making mortars (found in Borno). (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*).

àṇəmḡú *nv2.* move south. àṇəmmókki àṇəmjí *v.intr.*

ángàl *n. see: hángàl.*

àngèr *n.* refusal to believe.

àngèrmá *n.* unbeliever.

àngèrḡú *nv2.* àngèrnókki àngèrjí *v.t.* 1) deny. 2) disown.

àngósà *n.* 1) blemish; spot. 2) hindrance; obstruction.

àngèstú *nv2.* àngèssókki àngèssí *v.t.* 1) blemish; render permanently imperfect. 2) obstruct; hinder; thwart; spoil. *syn: nàgàstú.*

àngùr *n.* action of covering a goat or sheep's teats with dung-smeared rags to prevent young from suckling.

àngùrḡú *nv2.* cover a goat or sheep's teats with dung-smeared rags to prevent young from suckling.

àngùrnókki àngùrjí *v.t.*

áni *see: áḡḡ.*

àníní *n.* one tenth of a penny in the old Nigerian currency.

ànjá *n.* belongings; things; household possessions. *syn: kárè, kèṇḡâ.*

ánsi *adj.* recalcitrant; refractory; uncooperative. *syn: dùwòrú, mòwòrú.*

— *n.* rebel.

ànsiḡú *nv2.* become recalcitrant; become refractory. ànsúkki ànsijí *v.intr.*

ànûr tilóà *adj.* one-eyed.

áp *interrog.* well! (expression of surprise).

áppà fâiràm *interrog.* fancy that!

àràḡú *nv.* check the trap or net.

àràkkú *num.* six.

àràsán *n.* period of steady rains at the end of August.

àrásù *n.* cloud (which obscures setting sun). < A.

àráwàn *adj.* not properly broken in (horse or donkey). *syn: càgàrân.*

àràḡi *n.* Arabic. *syn: wàsèrî.* < A.

àràḡiàràḡi *n.* Arabic language. < A.

— *adj.* typically Arabic. *syn: wàsèrîwàsèrî.*

àráwù *n.* letter of the alphabet. < A.

àrbitêr *n.* referee.

àrdêp *n.* drink made with tamarind juice. < A.

àrdiḡú *nv2.* àrdúkki àrdijí *v.t.* 1) be grateful to s.o. *syn: kàsàttú.* 2) be pleased with s.o. 3) consent.

àrdiyà *n.* < A. 1) appreciation; recognition. 2) satisfaction. 3) consent.

àrè *n. see: kárè.*

àrèyá *n.* deceit; cheating. *syn: jirènàmbú.*

àrèyámà ; àrèyamá. *n.* cheat.

àrgân *n.* many-horned animal (mythical?).

àrgêm *n.* tree (species)(found in Borno). (*polycarpaea?*).

àrgêm *n.* bulrush millet. (*Pennisetum typhoides*).

àrgêm càrjá *n.* millet soaked in water.

àrgêm hámmà *n.* millet head without grains (ruined by insects).

àrgêm kèmarî *n.* millet with small black heads which ripen quickly.

àrgêm lóm dàáḡà *gn.* the millet is in poor shape (lack of rain).

àrgêm lumbù *n.* millet with poorly formed grains.

àrgêm médá *n.* white small-grained millet (which ripens during cold season; grown in Borno).

àrgêm móró *n.* reddish millet.

àrgêm símbà *n.* millet with well-formed grains.

àrmàlán *n.* ninth month in the Islamic calendar (month before the fast). < A.

— *interj.* bon appetit! (reply to yáshádú!). < A.

àrôm < *Fr.* *n.* aroma.

àrsàsù *n.* bullet; cartridge. < A.

ársiyí *n.* 1) wealth; riches. *syn: lèman, rájiwú.* 2) luck.

àrsháná

àwágènnàn kúràngènnà

àrsiyimá *n.* rich man; lucky person.

àrsháná *n.* matches. *syn:* àlmétì. < H.

àrwádólá *see:* mándá. *n.*

àrwádólá *n.* mule.

àṛṛí kèṛí *n.* Abyssinian Roller. *Coracias abyssinica*.

àṛṛiáwù *n.* turban; crown. < A.

àṛṛín *n.* 1) indigo dye. 2) dye. 3) indigo plant.

àṛṛínmà *nv2.* dyer.

àṛṛíttà *n.* small money pouch worn round waist.

ásáktú ; àsàktà. *nv2.* prosecute s.o. unsuccessfully due to inconclusive evidence. ásàngèkkì ásàkèì *v.t.*

àsàlâ *n.* extra night prayer during Ramadan.

àsám *n.* curse made by Koranic teacher.

àsàmbàlê *n.* national assembly. < Fr.

àsàr ; lásàr. *n.* 1) third prayer of the day. 2) time of third prayer (late afternoon).

àsàr tánáná *n.* time just before sunset.

àsár *n.* 1) loss. 2) miscarriage; abortion; stillbirth.

àsàrḏú *nv2.* become time for the third prayer. àsàrjî *v.intr.*

àsbìrín *n.* aspirin.

àsé ; àshé. *interj.* is that so? you don't say!

àsêm *n.* fast.

àsêm tà ; àsêm jèmḏà. *gn.* fast.

àsêm kàlḏà; break one's fast.

àsèlāḏú *nv2.* rush to finish s.t.; get s.t. done quickly. *syn:* àjàlḏú, gánḏú. àsèlākkì àsèlājî *v.t.*

àsèm *n. see:* àsèmmù.

àsèmmāḏú *nv2.* show s.o. how to do s.t. properly. àsèmmākkì àsèmmājî *v.t.*

àsémḏú ; àsèmmḏà. *nv2.* maltreat. *syn:* básárḏú. àsémḏmākkì àsémjî *v*

— *nv2.* be in dispute without finding a solution. àsémḏiye *v.intr.* III

àsèmmù ; àsèm. *n.* asthma. < Fr.

àsír ; àsór. *n.* secret. < A.

àsír jàktú *gn.* keep a secret.

àsír kàḏà *gn.* disclose a secret.

àsírlàn *adv.* privately; secretly.

àsírmà *n.* confidant.

àskàr *n.* soldier; royal guard; warrior. *syn:* sójî. < A.

àskàrdí *n.* barracks.

àskòrà Álàyè *expr.* thanks be to God.

àskìl *n.* type of dance (for women).

àsshá ; àshá. *interj.* how terrible! what a shame!

àstààfèrláyì *interj.* forgive me! (I'll not do it again). < A.

àsú *n.* recognition; differentiation.

àsú *n.* disease which attacks cereal, animals, humans.

àsúḏú ; àsùḏà. *nv2.* àsúkkì àsújî *v.t.* 1) recognise. 2) notice; realize.

àsúktúwú ; àsùktàà. *nv2.* point out a wrongdoer to the authorities. àsúkkàkkì àsúkcìyì *v.t.*

àsúsù *n.* piggy-bank in clay or wood. < H.

àshá *interj. see:* àsshá.

àshé *interj. see:* àsé.

àtèmpá *n.* printed multi-coloured cotton cloth.

àttá *dem. see:* áḏḏ.

àwàànnà *n.* half-brother (same father).

àwánjúgènnà *n.* his/her sibling (same father).

àwàdá *n. see:* àbàdá.

hár àwàdá *adv.* never!

àwágènnàn kúràngènnà *n.* cousins (children whose respective fathers are brothers).

àwàlàktú

bàðàdú

àwàlàktú *nv2*. reach puberty (male). àwàlàngókki àwàlàkcí *v.intr*.

àwàlàmdú *nv2*. become senile. àwàlàmmókki àwàlàmjí *v.intr*.

áwàrà *n*. whey (liquid which forms on top of /lf kàndármú).

áwàré *n*. completely nomadic Fulani group.

Àwàrí Bùdàrí *p.n.* North Star.

àwí *interrog.* what?

àwí nàngàrò *interrog.* why?

àwín *interrog.* how? by what means?

àwígáí *interrog.* how?

àwímá *n*. nothing.

àwírò *interrog.* why? For what?

àwísò *interrog.* what all? whatever?

àwísó ; àwí yàyé. *n*. whatever; everything.

àwí *interrog.* what?

àwí nàngàrò *interrog.* why?

àwín *interrog.* how? by what means?

àwígáí *interrog.* how?

àwímá *n*. nothing.

àwírò *interrog.* why? For what?

àwísò *interrog.* what all? whatever?

àwísó ; àwí yàyé. *n*. whatever; everything.

àwó *n*. thing; object.

àwónjúà *gn.* material possessions (having).

àwóà *conj.* given the fact that.

àwòdú *nv2*. do whatever (used instead of the appropriate verb). àwòkki àwòjì *v.t*.

àwòlààdú *nv2*. do something. àwòlààkki àwòlààjì *v.intr*.

áwúló *n*. 1) eulogy; flattery. *syn*: jèjèktà, kíláí. 2) boasting; bragging.

àwùlómá ; áwùlómà. *n*. flatterer.

áwúré *n*. grafted mango. < H.

àwùtattí *n*. cheaper variety of thread.

áyà *n*. verse of Koran.

áyàù *n*. crime; wrong. *syn*: bíwù.

áyàù ngòdà *nv2*. commit a crime.

áyàumá *n*. wrongdoer; criminal.

àyàwà *n*. banana. < H.

B - b

bà *nv1*. bákkì jùwáí *v.t*. 1) climb; mount.

cáp bà ; káp bà. *ideo.* mount in a single movement. 2) pound. *syn*: tústú.

bǎ *n*. *see*: bàwá.

báà ; báwà. *n*. pyramid of millet heads covered over with stalks and thorns.

bààdí *n*. place where millet pyramid is located.

bàá *n*. *see*: bàwá.

bâbâdù *n*. expanse of smooth hard ground where nothing grows. *syn*: kàwê.

bàbór *n*. *see*: bàwér.

báðà *n*. group or line of horsemen.

bàðá ; bàðàðá. *n*. fruit bat.

bàðá cálló; flying fox.

báðábáðámà *n*. butterfly.

báðàbùllám *n*. dove (whitish).

bàðàdú *nv2*. escort a dignitary in considerable numbers. bàðákkì bàðàjív.t.

bàðàràbáðàráðú

bàlís

bàðàràbáðàráðú ; **bàðàràbàðàràðà**. *nv2*. grope about for s.t. **bàðàràbáðàrákki** **bàðàràbáðàrájì** *v.t.* **V**
bàðàràðú *nv2*. *see: bùðèràðú*.

— *nv2*.

bàðàrí *n.* 1) circle of cloth used as head pad. 2) round fried wheat biscuit.

bàðàýínà *n.* heart palpitations (disease).

báðérá *n.* spots of rain. *syn: nyámnyám*.

bàdiðú *nv2*. begin; start; commence. *syn: ngóstú*. **bàðũkki** **bàdijì** *v.t.*

bàdiðúràm *n.* beginning. *syn: bàdíyàrà*.

bàdíyàrà *n.* beginning. *syn: bàdiðúràm*. < A.

bàfò *nv1*. **bàfískki** **bàfi** *v.intr.* 1) ripen; become mature.

bàfò **bèrínmí** *n.* first fruits; s.t. just ripe. 2) be completely cooked; be ready to eat.

lómós **bàfò** ; **rés** **bàfò**. *gv.* be well cooked. 3) have supernatural powers; be capable of performing magic; be invulnerable.

bàfúnà ; **bàfónà**. *adj.* 1) ripe. 2) cooked; ready to eat. 3) someone with magic powers; invulnerable.

bàgàjáú *n.* salt maker's employee who collects dried dum palm branches for him.

bàgàjèm *n.* type of wild horse (fast with large hooves).

bàibàidú *nv2*. be delayed; dally. **bàibàinískki** **bàibàijì** *v.intr.*

bájàm *n.* earthen granary. < H.

bàjèbájé *n.* multi-coloured plaited grass switch, used in dancing.

bájébájèðú ; **bàjèbájèðà**. *nv2*. **bájébájèkki** **bájébájèjì** *v.t.* 1) scatter; put in disarray. 2) spread (news).

bákkál *n.* action of forcing s.o's bent knees apart.

kàmbà **bákkállò** **njàkkò** *gn.* force s.o's bent knees apart.

bàktà *n.* impression.

báktú ; **bàktà**. *nv2*. beat; hit. **bàngèkki** **bákci** *v.t.*

kól **kól** **báktú** *gn.* hit lightly.

bék **báktú** ; **búk** **báktú**; **múk** **báktú**; **díp** **báktú**. *gn.* hit hard. 2) type; print.

bâl *n.* ball; football. *syn: bàlô*. < E.

bâl **bàktà** *gn.* play football (soccer).

bàlòmá *n.* footballer.

bàlá *n.* one of a pair of long drums narrower at the middle than at the ends, carried by straps over one shoulder and beaten with both hands, used for giving advice to newly-weds.

bàlálák *n.* stye (in eye).

bàlámòú ; **bàlámòà**. *nv2*. **bàlammèkki** **bàlámjì** *v.t.* 1) stir sauce with a ladle to prevent it boiling over. 2) move about within confines of a large space (of small object); rattle about. *v.intr.*

bàlambàlámdu *nv2*. walk aimlessly round and round. *syn: bàngàlámòú*.

bàlàngàdí *n.* creeper whose dried gourds are used as musical instruments(smaller than **jèndú**).

bàlángár *n.* stretcher.

bàlání *n.* nomadic herder of large white sheep.

bàlàs *n.* stock-taking.

bàlàstú *nv2*. count. *syn: isàptú, kòmòú, tàmistú*. **bàlàssékki** **bàlàssî** *v.intr.*

bàlbâl ; **bàlbállà**. *n.* courtyard.

bàlbállám *n.* money or cola nuts given to women assembled in the courtyard of a large house during a marriage ceremony.

bàlbàlwú *n.* household servants of chief.

bàlbàlòú ; **bàlbàlòà**. *nv2*. **bàlbállèkki** **bàlbàljì** *v.t.* 1) dip s.t. in a liquid; soak? 2) give s.t. a quick rinse.

bàlbállà *n.* *see: bàlbâl*.

bàldé *n.* period of time (from the first appearance of the sun until midday).

bàldèlá *n.* anything which is done in the morning.

bàldèrà *n.* optional mid-morning prayer; mid-morning meal.

bàldèðú *nv2*. become morning (after sunrise). **bàldèjì** *v.intr.*

bàlé *n.* ballet.

bàlébàléràm *n.* adolescent girl.

bàlís *n.* suitcase. < Fr.

bàljàbáljà

bàljàbáljà *n.* garment of many colours.

bálkà ; **bàlkàjí**. *from:* H. *n.* brightly coloured wide sandal.

bàllé *part.* let alone. **Dàmàgàràmmá rùmmí bàllé Niámè** You haven't even seen Zinder let alone Niamey

bálò *n.* scar.

bàlô *n.* ball; football. *syn:* **bâl**. < Fr.

bàlòrám *n.* football stadium.

bàlòđú *nv2.* scar over. **bàlòjî** *v.intr.*

bám *ideo. see:* **fúđú**.

bâm *n.* register.

bámbámđú ; **bàmbàmđà**. *nv2.* singe; scorch (hair, feathers, hide) off. *syn:* **búwámđú**. **bámbámmèkki** **bámbámjî** *v.t.*

bàmbàrámmđú ; **bàmbàrámmđà**. *nv2.* wander all over the place looking for s.t. *syn:* **kùyáđú**. **bàmbàrámmèkki** **bàmbàrámmjî** *v.t.*

bàmbúsù *n.* melon.

bámđúwú ; **bàmđàà**. *nv2.* **bámđègèkki** **bámđìyì** *v. III+I* 1) bump into; collide with. 2) cross swords with s.o. more powerful.

bàmgáđà *adj.* bowlegged (of person).

báná *n.* type of brocaded gown made of thick material.

bànà *n.* help; assistance; aid. *syn:* **njìttàmbó**.

bànàmà ; **bànámá**. *n.* helper; assistant.

bánáđú *nv2.* help; give a hand. *syn:* **njìttàmbó**. **bánâkki** **bánájî** *v.t.*

bàndá *n.* 1) smoked fish. 2) cured meat.

bàndé ; **bànté**. *n.* loin-cloth; small apron made from loin-cloth usu. worn by newly circumcised children?

bàndègèné *n.* harmattan.

bândèr *n.* bolt (cloth).

báng *ideo. see:* **fàrómmó**.

bàngàl ; **màngàl**. *n.* small brazier on which tea-pot is placed.

bàngàlámđú ; **bàngàlámđà**. *nv2.* go (to-and-fro) without knowing where to go. *syn:* **bàlám-bàlámđú**. **bàngàlámèkki** **bàngàlámjî** *v.intr.*

bàngó *n.* 1) grains of rice or fonio grass harvested by beating with a stick. 2) grass that has been beaten down with a stick and broken off.

bàní Ádàm *n.* human being. *syn:* **ádàmgèná**.

bàní Ísràyilà *n.* Jewish race. *syn:* **yáudí**.

bánjá *n.* food made from pounded fruit of desert date.

bánkì *n.* bank. < E.

bànná *n.* 1) damage. 2) waste.

bànnámà *n.* squanderer; wastrel; person who does a lot of damage.

bànnàđú *nv2.* **bànnâkki** **bànnâjî** *v.t.* 1) ruin; damage; spoil. *syn:* **lànđú**, **tàdìđú**. 2) waste. 3) spoil (child). — *nv2.* be ruined or spoilt. **bànnàđókki** **bànnàđî** *v.intr.* III

bànò *n.* hoe. *syn:* **kálé**.

bànò dàlòyè *gn.* plough.

bànté *n. see:* **bàndé**.

bâr *n.* bar.

bàrà *n.* 1) hunt. 2) search.

bàràmmà *n.* hunter.

bàràđú *nv2.* **bàràkki** **bàràjî** *v.t.* 1) hunt. 2) search.

bàràkádí *n.* snake-like fish (edible).

bárál *ideo. see:* **yùrò**.

bàrámm *n.* drilled well; artesian well. *syn:* **bèllàjî**.

bàrámm fàfàfàjî *n.* borehole; artesian well.

bàràndá *n.* verandah.

bàràsù *n.* (early stage of) leprosy. *syn:* **kùwú kìmê**. < A.

bàrât *n.* teapot.

báré

bát

báré *n.* farming; hoeing.

bàrémá ; báremà. *n.* labourer; farmer.

bàrèbáré *n.* farming for wages.

bàrèbárémà *n.* paid farm worker.

bàrédé *adj.* unsaddled (of horse or mule).

bàrédú ; bàrèdà. *nv2.* hoe (field). **bàrèkkì bàréjì** *v.t.*

bàrèkimé *n.* first hoeing of field whose soil is dry.

bárgà *n.* < A. 1) happiness. 2) blessing.

bárgàà *adj.* blessed.

bárgà báwòà *gn.* person who makes no contribution to society.

bárgà ; bárrà. *interj.* congratulations!

kámbo bárgà dèptàà *gn.* bless s.o.

bárgà kámbe ngòdà ; bárgà sàptà. *gn.* curse s.o.

bàrgá *n.* dance performed with hand-held sticks.

bàrgààdú *nv2.* make blessed. **bàrgààkkì bàrgààjì**

bàrgàdú *nv2.* congratulate. < A. **bàrgàkkì bàrgàjì** *v.t.*

bàrgállà *n.* action of clapping the palms of right hands together (done between friends). < A.

bàrgállà bàktà ; bàrgállà njà. *gn.* clap palms together (done between friends).

bàrgànàmbú *n.* lack of blessing; curse.

bàrgànómmìn ; bàrgànómnìn. *expr.* Your Majesty.

bárikì *n.* barracks; government residential area (G.R.A.), < E.

bárkà *expr.* greetings! < A.

bàrlê *n.* truck.

bàrmús ; bàrmúsù. *n.* burnous; woollen hooded cloak. < A.

bàrú *n.* chicken-pox.

bàrúdù *n.* gunpowder.

bàrwù *n.* thief.

bàrwùdú *nv2.* become a thief. **bàrwùkkì bàrwùjì** *v.intr.*

bàrwùnó *n.* hot pepper. *syn:* **njittá.**

bàřántákí *n.* hatchet carried by kandira hunters.

bàřì *n.* tomorrow. *syn:* **wàjìyà.**

bàřì *n.* aborted foetus. < H.

bàřì diò *nv2.* have an abortion. *syn:* **cúró fiòú.**

bàřìálàyè *n.* plastic carrier bag.

bàřìmì *n.* weapon.

bàřìmiðú *nv2.* attack s.o. using a weapon. **bàřìmùkkì bàřìmìjì** *v.t.*

bàřìmìnnà *n.* next year. *syn:* **mìnnà.**

bàřìngàrò *expr.* even if it is ... **sòjì gèní bàřìngàrò gómnnámá rìkkìwáwò** I'm not afraid of any soldier, even if it's the president

bàřýí *n.* young man who has reached full maturity (approx. 20 years old).

bàřýiðú *nv2.* reach full maturity (of young man). **bàřýùkkì bàřýìjì** *v.intr.*

bás *ideo.* nothing but ...

bàsàdúwú *nv2.* dissimulate one's true motives by what one says. *syn:* **gàřìndúwú. bàsàgòkkì bàsàjìyì**

bàsàròú ; bàsàròà. *nv2.* **bàsàrnèkkì bàsàrjì** *v.t.* 1) hurt; mistreat physically; cause to suffer. *syn:* **ngìsngìsàdú.** 2) treat with lack of respect. 3) waste; squander (money, goods etc)?

bàsàrí *n.* suffering; hardship.

bàsàsàk *adj.* 1) too big (of shoes). 2) unkempt (of person).

bàsbàsà *adj.* of different shades or colours (animals or dyed clothes).

bàsí *n.* steamed millet flour.

bàskèt *n.* basket ball.

bàskùdú *nv2.* thwart (evil or evildoer); cause (evil or evildoer) to fail; curse. **bàskùkkì bàskùjì** *v.t.*

bàstú *nv2.* denigrate. **bàssòkkì bàssí** *v.t.*

bát 1) *ideo.* *see:* **cà.** 2) *see:* **kàrwù.**

bàtá

bàtá *n.* balloon. *syn:* àbúmífúṛà, dǎngò fùḍúyè. < H.

bàtállà *n.* leave.

bàtá'llà kùrà *gn.* vacation.

bàtātà *n.* alphabet.

bátèr *n.* < E. 1) battery. 2) car battery.

báttà *n.* material; cloth.

bàttamá *n.* seller of cloth.

bàttàl *n.* ear lobe.

báttálóú ; bàttàlòà. *nv2.* cheat. *syn:* jàmbàḍú. **báttállókkì báttáljì** *v.t.*

bàttálmá *n.* con-man; confidence trickster. *syn:* jàmbámà.

báttàr *n.* 1) Koranic teacher's leather satchel. 2) Koran. *syn:* fèrò málèmbè, lùwùrân.

bàttí *adj.* 1) bad. 2) useless; worthless. 3) unattractive.

— *n.* good-for-nothing.

báwá *n.* tree and its fruit (used for dyeing).

báwà *n.* *see:* báà.

báwà *n.* 1) paternal aunt. 2) father's younger sister. *syn:* yâ kíndà. *see:* báà.

bàwá ; bàá ; bǎ. *n.* father.

bàwá kíndà *n.* step-father.

bàwá ngimbà; patron.

bàkùrà *n.* father's elder brother.

báwànráwàngèrà *n.* cousins (children of sister and brother).

bàwór ; bàbór. *n.* motorbike. < A.

bàwò *part.* 1) there is none; (it) does not exist. 2) absent.

bàwòḍú *nv2.* **bàwòkkì bàwòjì** *v.intr.* 1) be deceased. *syn:* nò. 2) no longer exist.

bàwúl *n.* Toothbrush tree; tree whose roots serve as toothbrushes and whose leaves are used in making traditional salt. (*Salvadora persica*). *syn:* kìwú.

báyá *n.* long traditional trumpet played by some of Hausa chief's retinue.

bàyàbàyà *ideo.* *see:* dùnià.

bàyàyà *adj.* too big; too much.

báyé *n.* width.

báyèbáyè *adj.* *see:* fǎr.

bàyèn *n.* *see:* bàyîn.

bàyèḍú *nv2.* *see:* bàyìnḍú.

bàyîl *adj.* miserly; stingy; avaricious. *syn:* kìngírì, sîmbà.

bàyîm *n.* 1) animal; beast. 2) stupid person.

bàyîn ; bàyên. *n.* detailed explanation.

bàyîn njò *nv2.* give details of.

bàyìnḍú ; bàyèḍú. *nv2.* give details of; explain. < A. **bàyinnékkì bàyìnjì** *v.t.*

bê *n.* hot season.

bébé *n.* deaf person who utters unintelligible sounds.

bédà *adj.* *see:* fǎr.

béḍəm ; bésəm. *n.* act of blood-letting using a horn (done by barber).

béḍəm gènáḍú *gn.* let blood using a horn.

bédi *n.* blacksmith's pliers.

bèḍú *nv2.* instruct; give advice (especially to newly-weds). **bè, kkì bèjì** *v.t.*

bèḍú *nv2.* become hot season. **bèjì** *v.intr.*

bêl *n.* belt. < E.

béli *n.* bail. < E.

bèliḍú *nv2.* **bèlúkkì bèlijì** *v.t.* 1) stand bail for s.o. 2) redeem. *syn:* mèrùḍú, yàrùwò.

béllám *n.* barbed javelin; barbed throwing spear. *syn:* jáṛì.

bèrnî *n.* nail varnish. < Fr.

bèròḍú *nv2.* pierce roof of donkey's mouth or nose (to make blood flow). **bèròkkì bèròjì** *v.t.*

béṛì *n.* open razor; razor blade; penknife.

- bè**
- bèrímà** *n.* distemper; fatal sickness in dogs.
- bésəm** *n.* *see:* **béðəm**.
- béwò** *n.* axe.
- béwòbèwòmà** *n.* praying mantis.
- bèyé** *n.* intense longing for one's spouse after separation or divorce.
- bèyé** *n.* person who longs for his or her former spouse.
- bédádú** ; **bèdàðà**. *nv2.* gather together ready to take. **bédákkì bédájì** *v.t.*
- bèdádú** ; **bèdàðà**. *nv2.* mix a little water with flour or grain. **bèdákkì bédájì** *v.*
- bèddò** *nv1.* throw. *syn:* **gèptú**, **rúðú**. **bèddákkì jèwèddí jàwèddí** *v.t.*
- bèddèdèk** *adj.* compressed; solid; heavy of mixture.
- bàjìbàjímà** *n.* one of the stomachs of a ruminant (which contains excrement).
- bák** *ideo.* *see:* **báktú**.
- báksér** *ideo.* *see:* **kòlòú**, **yùrò**.
- bál** *ideo.* *see:* **ìngí**.
- bàlà** *n.* village.
- bàlà** *n.* village head. *syn:* **dàgəm**, **màrúmà**.
- bàlà kúlòyè** *n.* hamlet in fields (used during farming season).
- bàlàà** *n.* hole.
- bàlààmà**; well-digger. *syn:* **bàllàjímà**.
- bàlàànà** *n.* person who knows his way around town perfectly.
- bàlààná** *n.* secret signal.
- bàlàànó** *n.* scar the length of the nose (part of Kanuri face markings).
- bàlàbàljəm** *n.* pond in Mainé-Soroa.
- bàládéyà** *n.* small village.
- bàlàdèyàwú** *n.* 1) inhabitants of a village. 2) country bumpkins; yokels.
- bàlàdírí** *n.* tour.
- bàlàlàngái** *n.* national or regional frontier; national or regional border. *syn:* **kàràngí**.
- bàlàamáskí** *n.* neighbouring town.
- bàlàn** *n.* male animal chosen as stud animal for flock or herd.
- bàláwúró** *n.* journey.
- bàlàwùrómá**; traveller. ; **bàlàwùró**.
- bàlàwùròðú** *nv2.* travel; make a journey. **bàlàwùròkkì bàlàwùròjì** *v.intr.*
- bàlàyindímà** *n.* man having two wives in two separate towns.
- bàlbàlòú** ; **bàlbàlòà**. *nv2.* spray; spurt out (liquid). **bàlbàljì** *v.intr.*
- bàlbàrì** *n.* snot. *see:* **bàrìbàrì**.
- bàlèðú** ; **bàlèðà**. *nv2.* agitate s.o.; stir up s.o. **bàlèkkì bàlèjì** *v.t.*
- bàlèlè** *n.* powder from ground wood used by Kanuri women to make their hair red.
- bàlèktú** *nv2.* make a mistake in reading or counting due to lack of attention or interruption. **bàlèngókkì** **bàlèkci** *v.intr.*
- bàləm** *n.* gruel; thin porridge.
- bàləmbàləm** *n.* child's musical instrument made from millet stalk.
- bàljəm** *ideo.* *see:* **ìngí**.
- bàllàjì** *n.* well. *syn:* **bàrà**.
- bàllàjímà**; well-digger. *syn:* **bàlààmà**.
- bàlwù** *n.* 1) stutterer. 2) baby who has begun to make meaningless sounds (babytalk).
- bám** *ideo.* *see:* **fúðú**.
- bámbəm** *n.* pubis. *from:* (vulg).
- bəmðú** *nv2.* *from:* (H?). **bəmmákkì bəmjí** *v.intr.* 1) have one's physical needs well provided for after being in need (humans and animals). 2) pride o.s. 3) sprout; burst into leaf (of trees after watering).
- bəmðù** *n.* action which goes beyond the accepted norms.
- kàmbò bəmðù njàkkò** *nv2.* act towards s.o. in a way that goes beyond the accepted norms.
- bə̀n** *n.* *see:* **bə̀nà**.
- bə̀nà** ; **bə̀n**. *n.* 1) act of lying down. 2) unit of length (ten 'feet').

bànàrà *n.* s.t. on which one sleeps.

bàndóktú ; **bàndàktà** *nv2.* dig out without ceasing. **bàndóngèkki bàndókei v.t.**

bànòlès *adj.* grey; ashes (colour). *syn:* **bùwùbúwú, dèrmès.**

bóndèr *n.* 1) excrement of horse or donkey (used as manure). 2) chemical fertilizer. 3) fungicide in powder form. *syn:* **fùdèr.**

bènnám *n.* lair of wild animals; place where wild animal sleeps.

bép *ideo.* down. *see:* **yùrò.**

bér *ideo.* *see:* **kòlòú.**

bêr *n.* hard shell of dum palm fruit.

bèrá *n.* corn-stalk granary. *syn:* **jáwú, kórgán.**

bórá *n.* fonio, acca. (*Digitaria exilis*). *syn:* **kásiâ.**

bèrà *n.* alcoholic beverage. *syn:* **mbál.** < A.

bèrástú ; **bèràstà** *nv2.* grind coarsely; crush into pieces. **bèràssèkki bèràssi v.t.**

bérbèr *n.* dust.

bérbèrrà *adj.* dusty.

bèrbèrrá *adj.* habitually dusty.

bèrbèráóú ; **bèrbèràòà** *nv2.* frighten away. **bèrbèràkki bèrbèrájì v.t.**

bèrbèròú *nv2.* **bèrbèrnèkki bèrbèrjì v.intr.** 1) snarl; roar (lion). 2) grumble away to o.s.

béròák *ideo.* strewn everywhere (in abundance). *see:* **fíðú.**

bérdì *n.* stock of food (stored at home).

bèròú *nv2.* chase away (group of animals or children). *syn:* **dúóú, sùktú. bèrnèkki bèrjì v.t.**

— *nv2.* **bèròékki bèròí v.intr. III**

— *nv2.* move (home).

bèrèt *from:* F. *n.* wheelbarrow.

bérèm *n.* < A. 1) river. 2) lake.

bèrèmoú *nv2.* twine (cotton). **bèrèmmékki bèrèmjì v.t.**

bèrèngélòú ; **bèrèngèlòà** *nv2.* **bèrèngèllèkki bèrèngéljì v.t.** 1) twist hard (in the wrong direction). 2) move apart by force. 3) turn eyelid inside out.

béráp *ideo.* *see:* **yùrò.**

bérát *ideo.* *see:* **fíðú.**

bèrétú ; **bèrètà** *nv2.* remove scab from wound etc by rubbing hard. **bèrédèkki bèrécci v.t.**

bérgè *n.* monkey-guava tree and its fruit. (*Diospyros mespiliformis*).

bérí *n.* enclosure for animals.

bəri *n.* prepared food; staple part of meal eaten together with sauce; meal. *syn:* **màsèná.**

bèrimá *n.* food-seller.

bèribérimà *n.* plant which grows in animal enclosure during rainy season.

bérkì *n.* brake. < E.

bèrnà *adj.* shuffling along (person or animal); taking very small steps.

bèrnástúwú *nv2.* sow (field) after scant rainfall. **bèrnáskékki bèrnásiyì v.t.**

bèrní *n.* city; large town.

bèrnìwú *n.* city-dwellers.

bèróngù *n.* mistletoe. (*Loranthus spp.* & *Tapinanthus spp.*).

bérsél *ideo.* *see:* **fíðú, yùrò.**

bérsèlèm *n.* act of pouncing on s.o. in large numbers.

bérsèlèm fíðàà *nv2.* pounce on s.o. in large numbers.

bérsèm *n.* respect. *syn:* **darájà, mártáwà.**

bérsèm njò *nv2.* show respect to.

bèrsèmòú *nv2.* show respect to. *syn:* **àmbèttúwú, daràjà njò. bèrsèmmékki bèrsèmjì v.t.**

bèrtíyì *n.* large toad.

bérwà *n adj.* rich (person). *syn:* **gàrìwù, tájiri.**

bèrwàóú *nv2.* become rich. *syn:* **gàrìwùóú. bèrwàkki bèrwàjì v.intr.**

béřì *n.* 1) excrement. *syn:* **nàásà.** 2) poison (of arrow). 3) lie.

béřì cálém fódák *n.* downright lie. *syn:* **káryí, kàttúwù.**

bàrímá *n.* liar.

bàrírám *n.* anus; W.C. *syn:* **bàringám**.

bàrìbàrì ; **bàlbàrì** *n.* nose-pickings; dirt and wax inside the ear.

bàrìlúlú *n.* diarrhoea; dysentery. *syn:* **bàrìyér**, **sìdàdà**, **yàngèbá**.

bàrín *adj.* new.

bàrín cán *adj.* brand new.

bàrínmí *adj.* new.

bàrínno *adv.* recently.

bàringám *n.* anus. *syn:* **bàrírám**.

bàrìwù *n.* foam.

bàrìyér *n.* strong diarrhoea; dysentery. *syn:* **bàrìlúlú**, **sìdàdà**, **yàngèbá**.

bàrmà *n.* woven lattice-work sack.

bàsér₁ *n.* small sores around anus (incurable).

bàsér₂ *n.* insect which spoils stored millet.

bát *ideo. see:* **yùrò**.

bàtèràm *n.* 1) razzia; raid. 2) plague (insects, rats).

bàtèràm fiðà *gn.* raid; make a raid on.

bàtèràmðú *nv2.* raid.

bí *conj.* either; or.

bî *adj.* male.

bî kúlóà *gn.* bachelor; unmarried man.

bî *n.* goal.

bíbí *n.* upper arm. *syn:* **ngású**.

bidàgár *n.* bandicoot rat.

bidèwô *n.* video. < E.

biðò *n.* desert date tree. (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

bidodi *n.* grove of desert date trees.

bidô *n.* plastic 4 litre container.

biðò *n.* desert date tree. (*Balanites aegyptiaca*).

bidodi *n.* grove of desert date trees.

bidú *n.* tree (species); its fruit. (*Grewia tenax*).

bidú *adj. see:* **fôr**.

bígèr *adj. see:* **bíkìr**.

bíkìr ; **bígèr** *adj.* virgin; pre-adolescent girl.

bíkkà *n.* yesterday.

kèndàwù bíkkàyè *gn.* last month.

kérwù bíkkàyè *gn.* last year.

bíkkánðò *n.* 1) day before yesterday. 2) quite recently.

bíkkànðòmí *n.* s.t. from the day before yesterday.

bíkkànðòwá *n.* three days previously.

bíkkànðòðú *nv2.* day before (happen since). **bíkkànðòjî** *v.intr.*

bíkké *n.* 1) dance. 2) game. *syn:* **kèlàngà**. 3) joke. *syn:* **sékkà**, **sérì**. 4) spectacle.

bíkké ràndò *gn.* dance.

bíkkémà *n.* dancer.

bíkkéràm *n.* place where dance is held.

bíkkéðú *nv2.* play. *syn:* **kèlàngàðú**. **bíkkèkki bíkkéjì** *v.t.*

bíkkéðúwú *nv2.* play a joke on s.o. *syn:* **sékkáðú**, **séríðúwú**. **bíkkégèkki bíkkéjìyì** *v.t.*

bílùwù *n.* foam (in mouth). *syn:* **kúmbá**.

bím *ideo. see:* **fúðú**.

bíná *n.* bran.

bínàrú *n.* smallish blue and white bird.

bínégèr *n.* vinegar.

bínám *n.* cold season.

bìnəmǝú

bónè

bìnəmǝú *nv2*. become the cold season. **bìnəmǝjǐ** *v.intr*.

bír *ideo. see: gèptú*.

bír₁ *n*. large wooden or metal needle used to "sew up" thatched roofs or mats.

bír₂ *n*. welt; weal.

bír₃ *n*. 1) cushion. 2) pillow.

bís *n*. vice.

bisâp *n*. drink made from the calyxes of the sorrel plant

bísimiláyì *expr.* in the name of God. < A.

bístúwú ; **bìstàà**. *nv2*. take revenge on s.o. by means of supernatural powers. **bískàkkì bíssiyì** *v.t. I*

bishìrándì *n*. thin decorative carpet placed over horse's saddle. < A.

bitámín *n*. vitamin. < *Fr*.

bítì *n*. tongs.

bittú *nv2*. jump about (animals). **biccí** *v.intr*.

bíwù *n*. fault; crime; infraction. *syn:* áyàù.

bìwùmá *n*. criminal; evildoer.

bíyà *n*. < A. 1) payment. 2) recompense. *syn:* ngàndèwùrám.

bìyá *adv*. simply; just.

bìyàǝú *nv2*. pay. **bìyǎkkì bìyàjǐ** *v.t*.

bíyilá *n*. harvest season.

bìyilǎǝú *nv2*. become harvest season. **bìyilǎjǐ** *v.intr*.

bìyìná *n*. person or animal of stunted growth.

bíyíí *adj. see: fǝr*.

bò ; **kàmbô**. *nv1*. **búkì júwúi** *v.t*. 1) eat.

kàsúwù bò *gn*. make purchases. 2) destroy (fire, flood).

rǎmǎs bò *gn*. eat or destroy completely. 3) conquer; defeat.

kâmbà bò *gn*. win (a game). 4) win.

járáptú bò *gn*. win a competition.

tòmbòlà bò *gn*. win at tombola. 5) waste. 6) embezzle.

wúṛì bò *gn*. embezzle funds.

bódò *n*. water-lily. (*Nymphaea spp.*).

bódóyì *n*. nomadic pastoralist Kanuri group.

bòǝú *nv2*. **bǝkkì bǝjǐ** *v.intr*. 1) lie down. 2) cease; die down (of natural or physical phenomena).

bòǝúwú; sit on eggs.

dǎmbér bòǝú;

gárál bòǝú ; **kárál bòǝú**. *gv*. lie down without a care in the world.

ját bòǝú ; **lát bòǝú**. *gv*. lie down stretched out.

jǎm bòǝú ; **lái bòǝú**. *gv*. lie down without movement or noise.

tǎm bòǝú ; **tǎmǎn bòǝú**. *gv*. lie down taking up a lot of room.

bójó *n*. 1) cloth spread on ground to serve as gambling table. 2) place where gambling with cards takes place.

bóká *n*. fetichist. *syn:* gǎu.

bòkàbóká *n*. fetish.

bòkkòlá *n*. leather wallet.

bókótì *n*. bucket. < E.

bólà *adj. see: fǝrsee: kóri*.

bòlbòlò *n*. Cattle Egret; Little Egret [k. *Ardeola ibis*; *Egretta garzetta*.

bòlèbòl *n*. volley ball.

bòlèbòlé *n*. dappled coat (of animals).

bòlló *n*. round cakes of sweetened millet flour given as alms. *syn:* dǎnámà.

bòmbòrǝ₁ *n*. Jew's harp.

bòmbòrǝ₂ *n*. bag woven with dried strips of palms leaves.

bónè *n*. suffering; trouble.

bónè njà ; **bónè kùrô**. *nv2*. suffer.

bòné

buí

bònènjú cúlúwúnà *expr.* he's in for it.

bòné *n.* width.

bònèwàné *n.* 1) passage of time; night and day; as days go by. 2) stay.

bóngó *n.* traditional round mud hut with grass roof.

bóngól *ideo. see: kòlǒú.*

bôr *n.* bad odour from armpit (of certain people only).

bòrǒú *nv2.* cover criminal's body with ashes or chalk prior to public parade (prior to execution?). **bòrnókki**
bòrjì *v.t.*

bóré *n.* action of making widely known s.t. not meant to be broadcast.

bóremà *n.* blabbermouth.

bòréǒú *nv2.* make widely known s.t. not meant to be broadcast. **bòrèkki** **bòréjì** *v.t.*

bóri *n.* forsaken; empty (esp. of rooms); unoccupied; uninhabited; unpopulated.

bòrkó *n.* blanket.

bóró *n.* furrow.

bóró njàkkò *nv2.* make furrows.

bóróró *n.* nomadic Fulani. *syn:* ànàgàmbà.

bòrwó *n. see: bòrkó.*

bòtí *n.* sudden attack of madness accompanied by shrieks (caused by spirit).

bòtīmà *n.* madman; person possessed by spirit.

bótṣwó *n.* marrow. *syn:* búṣí.

bòubòumà *n.* fennec fox. *Fennecus zerda.*

bòwáǎà *part.* lying down.

bówóǒú ; **bòwòǎà.** *nv2.* **bówòkki** **bówójì** *v.t.* 1) call. 2) name.

bówú *adj.* 1) empty. 2) poor. 3) naked. *syn:* dē.

bówú fát ; **bówú jér**; **bówú júr.** *adj.* stark naked; nothing at all.

bówú fát yànjúyè càmbo *expr.* naked as the day he was born.

bû *n.* 1) blood.

bû kàmbôia *gn.* energetic.

bû kàjîa *gn.* having attractive personality.

bû kùrwòwùà *gn.* sluggish; slowcoach.

bû kúttuà *gn.* disagreeable.

bû njà *gn.* regain consciousness.

bû njàkkò *gn.* transfusion.

bû ngóǒú *gn.* blood sample.

bù má *n.* lethargic (horse or donkey).

bùnjú bòjónà *phr.* he has recovered his health.

bùnjú ísénà *phr.* her menstrual period has started.

bùrá m *n.* vein. 2) blood ties (on paternal side only). **bû bàwánjúyè cànní** he chose to belong to his adoptive family, rejecting blood links

bù má *n.* paternal relative.

buâ *n.* whirlwind.

bùǎá *n.* large gourd. *syn:* jìwí.

búǎáǒú ; **bùǎáǎà.** *nv2.* **búǎájì** *v.intr.* 1) become cheap. *syn:* búrǒú. 2) become easy.

bùǎéráǒú ; **bùǎéràǎà**; **bàǎéráǒú.** *nv2.* flail at with one's arms; try to hit s.o. at arm's length; try to cuff s.o.

bùǎérákki **bùǎérájì** *v.t.*

búdú 1) *n.* rubbish. *syn:* jámbò. 2) pieces of straw or grass.

búdú *n.* taking a bath (in a pool).

búǒú *adj.* 1) easy. 2) cheap.

búǒú gáják *adj.* at a bargain price (because of abundance).

búǒúlá *n.* s.t. easy; bargain; s.t. cheap.

búǒúǒú *n.* dung beetle.

bùdúkàmbù *n.* digital watch.

buí *n.* jinx; permanent bad luck.

bújè

buà *adj.* permanently unlucky; jinxed.

bújè *n.* baggy trousers.

búji *n.* mat.

búji bûl *gn.* undecorated, plain mat.

búji jô *gn.* mat (multicoloured).

búji kàjimbè *gn.* grass mat.

búji kàlárús ; **búji kàlèrôp** *gn.* mat with a single coloured strip down the middle.

búji kóndà *gn.* thicker white mat (heavy duty).

búji kórkór *gn.* circular mat.

búji kùràbàrí *gn.* large mat.

búji màámón ; **búji màámól** *gn.* mat woven in strips and sewn together.

búji ngànjikáwí *gn.* extremely well-woven mat made with thin strips of palm leaves.

búji tákúrí *gn.* small round mat.

bùjimá *n.* maker of mats; mat seller.

búk *ideo.* *see:* **báktú**; **yùrò**.

búkúkúl *adj.* round.

bûl *adj.* 1) white. 2) clean.

bûl fák *ideo.* snow white.

bûl shál *ideo.* absolutely clean.

búlðù *n.* hyena.

bùlðú *nv2.* become white.

bùlðùgàré *n.* side by side.

bùlðùngisú *n.* striped hyena. *syn:* **ngísù**.

búlè *n.* small water jar.

búljà *n.* tree. (*Boscia senegalensis*).

bùllàm *n.* Laughing Dove. *Streptopelia senegalensis*.

bùllàm *n.* linen.

bùllàrá *adj.* off-white; cream.

bùlló *n.* fertile spot where wood etc. has previously been burnt.

bùlóngù *n.* sausage tree. big tree with long dangling inedible fruit. (*Kigelia africana*).

búlú *n.* leaves for sauce (baobab).

búlú káskásí; *syn:* **kèwúlú**.

búlú jònjòrì *n.* tasteless sauce made with baobab leaves.

bùlùbùlù *n.* mucus coming from mouth.

bùlùngùstú *nv2.* go mouldy. *syn:* **táðú**. **bùlùngùssî** *v.intr.*

bùlúsú *n.* unpopular with opposite sex; person no-one wants to marry.

bùlùsùðú **bùlùsùkkì** **bùlùsùjî** *nv2.* become unloved.

bùnàrà *n.* s.t. on which one sleeps. *see:* **bènàrà**.

búndì *n.* wild animal.

búndì kùrà *n.* lion. *syn:* **ngâm**.

búndúwù *n.* rifle; fire-arm.

búndúwù cijónà *expr.* the rifle fired.

búné *n.* night.

búné fàrái *ideo.* all night long.

bùnèðú *nv2.* become night. **bùnèjî** *v.intr.*

búngói *adj.* *see:* **dágèl**.

búngòì *n.* insect emitting a bad smell (generally found on calabash plants).

búngól *adj.* huge.

búngúl *ideo.* *see:* **kòlðú**.

búngúl *see:* **mándá**. *adj.*

búnì *n.* fish.

búnì tà *nv2.* fish.

búnì tàrà *n.* fisherman.

búnì

búnjáiràm

bùnìimá *n.* fisherman; fishmonger.

búnjáiràm *n.* lower end of grass roof which overhangs circular wall.

búròú *nv2.* **búròèkkì** **búrjì** 1) be without relatives; be on one's own. 2) become cheap; lose value. *syn:* **búòááú.**

bùrkùttù *n.* traditional millet beer.

búródi *n.* bread. < E.

búródi wàròàrà *n.* baker's oven.

bùròdimá *n.* baker; bread-seller.

bùròdirám *n.* bakery.

bùròdibùròdí *n.* pastries.

bùrújì *n.* traditional long trumpet.

búrúru *adj.* starving (animal).

bùrùrùú *nv2.* become weakened by starvation. **bùrùrùjì** *v.intr.*

búrús *ideo.* riding.

búrústú ; **bùrùstà.** *nv2.* lift off the surface of the soil with a hoe. **búrússèkkì** **búrússì** *v.t.*

búrwo *n.* 1) cunning; ruse. *syn:* **dàwàrì**, **nángà.** 2) malice.

búrwo kèskèà *n.* person with limited powers of reasoning.

búrwoà *adj.* cunning; malicious.

búrwo mà *n.* cunning person.

búrwo *n.* first.

bùrwócallámìn ; **bùrwósállámìn**; **bùrwócallémìn**; **bùrwósállémìn.** *adv.* right at the beginning.

bùrwòú *nv2.* go ahead of; precede. **bùrwòkkì** **bùrwòjì** *v.t.*

bùrwù *n.* 1) cry; yell. 2) legal complaint; convocation. *syn:* **sò.**

bùrwù wám wám njàkkò *gn.* utter loud cries.

bùrwù má *n.* complainant; plaintiff.

bùrwùú *nv2.* bring a complaint against s.o.; bring s.o. to justice. **bùrwùkkì** **bùrwùjì** *v.t.*

bùryèt *n.* wheelbarrow.

búrí *n.* marrow. *syn:* **bórwó.**

búrí kèlâyè *n.* brain(s). *syn:* **kèrgón.**

bùrúbùrúràm *n.* large intestine.

bùrùrù *adj.* big belly.

bùsà *n.* *see:* **dóyà.**

bústú ; **bùstà.** *nv2.* remove millet or sorghum roots with hoe. **bússèkkì** **bússì** *v.t.*

búsúwù *n.* tree. (*Ficus ingens*).

bútàrí *n.* bottle. *syn:* **gàsásà**, **jùlùmà**, **kólwá.** < E.

bùtò *n.* button. *from:* F/E.

bùttú *nv2.* break off (stalk by pulling towards ground). **bùddókì** **bùccì** *v.t.*

bùttú *nv2.* bathe; splash about in water. **bùttókì** **bùttí** *v.t.* III

bútútú *n.* Hoopoe. *Upupa epops.*

bùwàám *n.* skin disease.

búwámóú ; **bùwámòà.** *nv2.* singe. *syn:* **bámámóú.** **búwámmèkkì** **búwámjì** *v.t.*

búwò *n.* pot-cover.

búwò kèlâyè *n.* skull.

búwò ngùrùnmngùrùmbè *n.* knee-cap.

búwò síyè *n.* top of foot (just after toes).

búwú *n.* cinder; ashes.

bùwú *n.* sack.

bùwùbùwú *adj.* grayish; colour of cinders. *syn:* **bèndèlès**, **dèrmès.**

búwùù *n.* bellows.

búwùl *n.* game of bowls. < Fr.

búwúru *n.* black wooden bowl; wooden platter.

búwúrwò *n.* round cakes of sweetened millet flour given as alms.

búwúttú ; **bùwùttà.** *nv2.* smell nice. **búwúddèkkì** **búwúccì** *v.intr.*

búwúttú

bùwùttúwú

é

àwó láá kárwùnrò búwúcciyì *expr.* I feel a strong desire for s.t.

bùwùttúwú *nv2.* fan (flames or fire). **bùwùtkékkì búwùcciyì v.t. I**

búwúwù *n.* barren (animal).

bwât *n.* nightclub.

C - c

cá *ideo. see: mànàđú.*

câ *n.* before.

câyè bâwòrò *gadv.* once again.

— *conj.* formerly; earlier. *syn:* **kǎngò.**

câ bát ; **câ gènáamá.** *adv.* almost.

câ bát tíà kówókkì *phr.*

câmân *adv.* previously; originally.

cáá *n.* weaving.

cáámà *n.* weaver.

cáá *ideo. ! see: hángàl.*

cààđà *n.* weaving.

cááđú ; **cààđà.** *nv2.* **cáâkkì cáájì v.t.** 1) weave. 2) pedal (sewing machine or bike). 3) pace up and down.

cààrà *n.* purse worn hanging from the neck.

cààbí *n.* string of precious stones worn round waist by women. *syn:* **káigádò.**

cáccáu ; **cáucáu.** *n.* bamboo-like reed; used to make arrow shafts.

cáccáu ; **cáucáu.** *adj.* short (man). *syn:* **cáccáu, kàtára, kàwúwú, kòrí, tóngórí.**

cádè *n.* children's disease causes diarrhoea e.g. teething.

Cádù *p.n.* 1) Chad (country). 2) Lake Chad.

càgádé *n.* large conical container used to filter salt in solution.

cágàm *n.* chicken hut.

cágàmnnì lùwò *gn.* enthronement ceremony for new chief.

càgàrân *adj.* skittish; nervous (of horse, donkey etc). *syn:* **áráwàn.**

càgáyí *n.* spell.

càgáyìlàn báktú; put spell on s.o.

càgélđú ; **càgèlđà.** *nv2.* mix up. **càgèllèkkì càgèljì v.t.**

cái *ideo. see: cìđú.*

cáíđú ; **càíđà.** **cáinèkkì cáijì v.t. nv2.** scoop up handful(s) of dirt and throw (at dogs, animals to make them veer off). *syn:* **yírđú.**

cáiwà *n.* flat rope.

cáiwà tàBástú *nv2.* plait a flat rope.

cájá *n.* gambling.

cájá jáđú *gv.* gamble.

càjámá *n.* gambler.

càjàđú *nv2.* calm down; talk soothingly to (children, animals). **càjàkkì càjàjì v.t.**

cák *ideo. see: dàđú.*

câl *n.* 1) chopping. 2) harvesting (of a grain crop).

cálá *n.* cooked titbits.

cáláláu *adj.* very thin; skinny.

cáldú ; **càlđà.** *nv2.* cut down; chop down. *syn:* **tóróptú.** **cállèkkì cáljì v.t.**

càlđùrá *n.* chopping tool.

càlìcàlì *n.* clown. < H.

cállì *n.* little piece of kola nut. *syn:* **kújók.**

càmbáldú ; **càmbàlđà.** *nv2.* **càmbállèkkì càmbáljì v.t.** 1) slosh; splash. 2) cause (affair) to fail.

càmbár *ideo. see: yimbèrò.*

càmbèrè *n.* gap.

càmbú

cèjèné

càmbèré njàkkò; miss out (words in conversation), (cultivation in field) | deliberate action or result?

càmbú *n.* muzzle.

cámèn *see: càmùn. n.*

càmènđú *see: càmùnđú. nv2.*

cámmó *n.* crowd.

càmmòrá *n.* meeting place.

cámùn ; **cámèn**; **càmùnó**. *n.* similarity; resemblance.

— *adj.* similar.

càmùn hák *adj.* identical.

càmùnđú *nv2.* resemblance; similarity. **càmùnnókkì càmùnjì** *v.t.*

cán *ideo. see: bèrín.*

càncámmó *n.* collection.

càngáà *n.* make-shift hut of millet stalks.

càngáàrò lèđú *gn.* go off to a make-shift hut of millet stalks to pursue Koranic studies.

cángácángá *n.*

càngáljám *n.* type of Kanuri woman's hairstyle.

càngàm *n.* well-digging tool; chopping tool.

càngàu *n.* tuberculosis.

cànjá ; **cénjá**. *n.* hip.

cánjì *n.* 1) change. < E. 2) relocation?

cànjimá *n.* 1) replacement. 2) money-changer.

cànjìđú *nv2.* **cànjùkkì cànjìjì** *v.t.* 1) change. 2) transfer.

cáp *ideo. see: ìngí, yimbèrò.*

cáp *ideo. see: bà.*

càptáđú ; **càptàđà**. *nv2.* sell off. **càptákkì càptájì** *v.t.*

cáptú ; **càptà**. *nv2.* gather together; accumulate. **cámmòkkì cápcì** *v.t.*

térém cáptú *gn.*

cáptú *nv2.* search. **cámmókkì cápcì** *v.t.*

cár *ideo. see: ngámdùsee: kíbù.*

cárái *ideo. see: dàđú.*

cárák *ideo. see: dàđú.*

cárđú ; **càrđà**. *nv2.* throb (with pain). **cárjì** *v.intr.*

càrè *adj.* a short while ago/previously.

cárjáp *n.* cracking open of feet.

càrnó *n.* throbbing pain.

cárwò *n.* snake (non-poisonous, yellowish).

cáráng *ideo. see: fàrdú.*

cáréma *adv.* fortunately.

cáří *n.* double pannier of open ropework (put on donkeys).

càřicáří ; ***jê càřicáří**. *n.* net.

càří *n.* millet whitened through soaking in water.

cás *ideo. see: tústú.*

cátkádù *n.* purple glossy starling?

cáucáu *see: cáccáu. adj.*

cáḂàk *n.* cloud (which obscures sun at any time of day).

cáḂál *n.* puddle.

cáwáláktú *nv2. see: cáwúlóktú.*

càwáldú ; **càwàđà**. **càwáldókkì càwáldì** *v.t. III nv2.* splash about.

càwàné *n.* make small purchases in kind.

cáwúlók *ideo. incoherent; confused.*

cáwúlóktú ; **càwúlòktà**; **cáwáláktú**. *nv2.* talk incoherently. *syn: tərwáđú. cáwúlóngòkkì cáwúlókèi* *v.intr.*

céjèđú ; **cèjèđà**. *nv2.* decant. **céjèkkì céjèjì** *v.t.*

cèjèné *n.* decanted liquid.

célè

cí

célè *n.* rectangular flower bed.

cènjá *n.* *see:* **cànjá**.

céu *n.* direction.

cègàlé *n.* mat from millet stalks.

cégáptú ; **cègàptà**. *nv2.* **cégámmàkkì** **cégápcì** *v.t.* 1) catch in hand(s). 2) beckon with hand (to come).

céjókú ; **cèjèktà**. *nv2.* *prod.* **céjóngàkkì** **céjókci** *v.intr.*

céjókúwú ; **cèjèktàà**. *nv2.* **céjòkkàkkì** **céjókciyì** *v.t.* 1) bang on ground. 2) shake up and down (settle the contents); compact.

cèjùngùmà *n.* choosey (finicky) person or animal.

cák *adj.* straight.

— *ideo. see:* **dàdúsee:** **lèdú**.

cákkò *adv.* straight ahead.

cóláp *ideo.* noise made by dog lapping water; slurp.

cólóm *adj.* black.

cólóm fát ; **cólóm fódák**. *adj.* jet black.

cèlèmcólóm *adj.* blackish.

— *n.* twilight?

cèlèmdú *nv2.* blacken; become blackish. **cèlèmmákkì** **cèlèmjì** *v.intr.*

cèlèmdúwú *nv2.* blacken. **cèlèmjíyì** *v.t.*

cêm ; **cîm**. *adj.* 1) bitter. 2) stingy.

cêm fák *adj.* very bitter.

cèmrám *n.* bile.

cánjómè *n.* story; tale. *syn:* **ngísímè**.

cép *ideo.* exact (of numbers).

céptú ; **cèptà**. *nv2.* lance (with hot scissor blade). **cémmàkkì** **cépcì** *v.t.*

céptúwú ; **cèptàà**. *nv2.* forget. *syn:* **ngèstú**. **cépkàkkì** **cépci** *v.t.*

fédóm **céptúwú** *gv.* forget completely.

cér *ideo. see:* **káusùsee:** **ngâ**.

cèràmdú *nv2.* pull off leaves from branch; grains from millet head (with downward movement towards the person). **cèràmmákkì** **cèràmjì** *v.t.*

cèràttú ; **cèràttà**. *nv2.* scrape clean (waterpot or calabash). **cèràddàkkì** **cèràccì** *v.t.*

córét *ideo. see:* **kárwù** **kàmdàà**.

cérán *ideo. see:* **yàkkò**.

cés 1) *ideo. see:* **káldúsee:** **yàkkòsee:** **yàmbò**.

cí *n.* 1) mouth.

cí bàà *adj.* s.o. who doesn't talk.

cí dôià *adj.* bigmouth; insolent; fast talking; talking too much.

cí fèdèà *adj.* blabbermouth.

cí kàmbôia *adj.* fast/fluent speaker.

cí kùrwówùà *adj.* slow/laborious speaker.

cí ngâà *n.* big mouth; insolent; fast talker.

cí njàkkò *nv2.* butt in.

cí tilóà *adj.* having the same opinion.

cí tilórò *adv.* all at once.

cí tülùwò *nv2.* take back/withdraw what said.

cí yìndià *adj.* agree verbally; two-faced; lying?

cîà *adj.* talks too much.

cíní sîm sîm cèdí *expr.* my mouth is watering.

kúlúk **cínjú** **kájènní** ; **múdú** **cínjú** **kájènní**; **wáá** **cínjú** **kájènní**. *phr.*

wáá **cínjúyè** **gùrédú** *gn.* 2) mouthful (of food). 3) part; share (inheritance). 4) turn.

cí cîrò diò *n.* turn and turn about (do).

címá *n.* co-wife whose turn it is that day. 5) entrance; mouth of bottle. 6) end.

cí dàjíràm *n.* extreme limit. 7) edge. 8) muzzle.

cí bórèmbè; riverbank.

cibùjì *n.* end of mat (with sewn down fold).

cíccilwó *n.* small white bird; Warbling Silverbill. *Lonchura malabarica*.

cídí *n.* 1) earth. 2) land. 3) territory.

cídí báktú; tell s.o.'s fortune (through symbols and signs made on the ground).

cídíyà *n.* 1) under. 2) underneath; low.

cìdú *nv2.* **cǔkkì cǐjì** *v.intr.* 1) get up; rise; arise; depart; leave; take off (plane).

bárbàr tál tál tál cǐjì *phr.*

sámèrò cáí cìdú *gn.*

wúp cìdú *gn.* get up in a single movement.

cínèmè dàdú; struggle for; get up in a single movement.

isàcìdúwú; start up (motor).

cíjáp *n.* small thorny plant.

cíjǐdú ; cǐjǐdà. *nv2.* perfume with incense. **cǐjǐkkì cǐjǐjì** *v.t.*

cǐjǐnó *n.* s.t. impregnated with incense.

cìkàrǐ *n.* rude; vulgar; dirty word. *syn:* **~mànàkàrǐ, mànàdìwí.**

cíkùrù *n.* halter (horse). *syn:* **jâr.**

cím *adj.* *see:* **câm.**

címà *n.* 1) fief-holder. 2)

címàl ; tímàl. *n.* newborn child.

cìndà *n.* ironing.

cínđú ; cìndà. *nv2.* **cínnàkkì cínjì** *v.t.* 1) rub; wipe; erase; dust. 2) brush (teeth). 3) rub off; wipe out. 4) play (fiddle) (**kúwú**). 5) plane wood.

cínđúwú ; cìndàà. *nv2.* plaster.

cìndùrá *n.* grater.

cìndèmǐwé *n.* sardine.

cìngâl *n.* zinc; tin(metal); corrugated iron.

cíngálđú ; cìngàlđà. *nv2.* slice; chop up into sections (onions; tomatoes; cucumbers). *syn:* **gèrgáldú.**

cíngállàkkì cíngáljì *v.t.*

cíngôm *n.* chewing-gum.

cínnà *n.* door.

cínówó *n.* rising; resurrection; resurrection day. **yím cínóyè**

cir *ideo.* *see:* **káusù.**

círá *n.* gravel.

círàrá *n.* crop; gizzard.

círàddám ; cìràddàn? *n.* firestone. *syn:* **jínádú.**

cǐré *n.* kebab; skewered cooked meat. < H.

cǐrǐdú ; cǐrǐdà. *nv2.* smoke. **cǐrǐjì** *v.tr.*

cít *ideo.* *see:* **kímê.**

cítìlò *n.* agreement.

cíβét *adj.* thin and flat.

cíwéwét *adj.* *small; slight.

cíyáló ; cùwáló. *n.* dappled sunlight; light that filters through in shade.

cíyàmà *n.* title given to a leader appointed by the chief.

còccòrǐ *n.*

còccòrǐàn ngòdà; carry (child) on shoulders.

còccòrǐ *n.* sapling (of thorn tree).

còccòrǐmí *n.* forward roll. *syn:* **kàlàcújùm.**

cógèmi kàlémi *expr.* *words of less importance.

còjòdú *nv2.* warm up. **còjòkkì còjòjì** *v.t.*

cók *ideo.* *see:* **náptú.**

cókkà *n.* chick.

cókkòl *n.* spoon.

còkkól

cùròàdú

còkkól *n.* small red mouse.

còktú *nv2.* **còngékkì còkèí v.t.** 1) poke in the ribs. 2) spur (horse). 3) take a pinch of (salt; food). 4) dip (pen into inkpot).

cól *ideo. see: náptú ??*

cólcól ; **cóncón.** *ideo.* of small size.

còlòú *nv2.* prick; poke with a stick. **còlókèkì còljî v.t.**

còlló *n.* urine. *syn:* **námàsú.**

còllómá *n.* bed-wetter.

còllòrá *n.* 1) bladder. 2) urinal.

còmcom *adj.* sour, sharp, acid, tart.

cón *ideo. syn: mídò. see: kèjî.*

còncònnàm *n.* far edge or end of s.t. horizontal (e.g. corner of table).

cóngé *n.* small axe.

cór *ideo. see: fiðú.*

cót *ideo.* *briskly (of movement). *see: cìdú.*

cóttò *adv.* completely.

cû *n.* 1) name. 2) naming ceremony. 3) noun.

cû kâmbè tà *nv2.* *pronounce the name of s.o.

cûà *adj.* famous.

cújánà *n.* male slave. *syn:* **kánjî, kàréâ.**

cújù *n.* stead.

cújùnjùrò kádíkkò; I have come instead of him.

cújù *n.* place on back of animal behind rider.

cújùlàn ngòdà *gn.* take s.o. in front of self on a horse.

cújúmdú ; **cújúmdà.** *nv2.* huddle up; hunch up. *syn:* **kérjáktú. cújúmdèkkì cújúmdì v.intr. III**

cújúnú ; **cújúnà.** *nv2.* suck (lemons etc)| NOT suckle. **cújúnnèkkì cújúnjî v.t.**

cúkkúl *n.* hip.

síllá cúkkúllè *n.* hip-bone.

cúktú ; **cùktà.** *nv2.* **cúngèkkì cúkcè v.t.** 1) tip; tilt. 2) make kneel (camel).

ngûm cùktà *ideo.* *lower the head.

cúkú *n.* island.

cúl *ideo. cul kuronju(ma) raakèni* I hate seeing him *see: ràwò, wáðú(?).*

cúlú ; **cùlò.** *nv2.* irrigate. *syn:* **yàttò. cúllèkkì cúljî v.t.**

cùlùktú *nv2.* gore (also goad?).

cúngù ; **cúngò.** *n.* Maria Theresa silver dollar.

cúngùlcúngùl *n.* show of shame in front of person against whom fault committed; bad relation (jire bawo).
syn: ngòlèngólé.

cúngúlú ; **cúngúlà.** *nv2.* bend over; *double-up on o.s. **cúngúllèkkì cúngúljî v.t.; cúngúlòì v.intr.**

gòní cúngúlúyè; acrobat.

cúnjá *n.* stray animal.

cúró *n.* 1) stomach; abdomen; pregnancy.

cúró fiðà *gn.* miscarry.

cúró ngóðú *nv2.* become pregnant.

cúróà *adj.* pregnant.

kúndúk cúróà ; **túndúk cúróà.** *gn.* heavy with child. 2) interior (as opposed to exterior); inside.

cúró sîyè *n.* sole of foot; intention; inner being.

cúró âmbò gèràdúwú *gn.* hide ones' intentions.

cúró bàktà *gn.* question s.o. to see if they are genuine.

cúró kùrúwùà *n.* secretive; keeping one's thoughts to oneself.

cúró tilòà *adj.* honest.

cúró yìndià *adj.* dishonest. 3) width.

cúró múkkóyè *n.* width of palm (of hand) as opposed to **dâdú** (length).

cùròàdú *nv2.* make pregnant. **cùròàkkì cùròàjî v.t.**

cùròbámbám

dàðú

cùròbámbám *n.* constipation.

cúrófòk *n.* strap which goes underneath horse with which saddle is attached.

cúrójàu *n.* stomach-ache.

cúrókàràbì *n.* stomach lining; diaphragm (human or animal).

cùròkèrí *n.* colic.

cúróma *n.* traditional title of the Maghumi dynasty, ruler under Mai?

cúróngòwà *n.* hernia.

cúrótilò *n.* honesty.

cúrówù *n.* greedy

cùròyindí *n.* dishonesty.

cús ; **cúrus**. *ideo.* 1) clink of metal. 2) clink of coins.

cúttúwú ; **cùttàà**. *nv2.* lean on. **cúttàgàkkì** **cútti** *v.intr.* III+I

cúwálòú ; **cùwálòà**. *nv2.* flash (of lightning). **cúwálòì** *v.t.* III

cùwáló *see: cìyáló. n.*

cúwú *n.* round Fulani cheese (made from camel's milk). < F.

cùwúlwùrì *n.* whistling teal. (*Dendrocygna viduata*). *syn:* **mùrìkàjî**.

cùwúnà *n.* namesake.

cúwúràm *n.* key.

cúwúràmmà *n.* key-keeper.

cúwúrí *n.* hole; gap.

cúwúrí kínjàyè *n.* nostril.

D - d

dâ *n.* 1) meat. *syn:* **àwó kálúyè**. 2) flesh.

dàáðà *adj.* standing.

dábbà *adj.* sturdy; strong.

dábbàròú ; **dàbbàròà**. *nv2.* prepare. **dábbàrnèkkì** **dábbàrjì** *v.t.*

— *nv2.*

— *nv2.* get o.s. ready. *syn:* **tàðú**. **dábbàrdèkkì** **dábbàròì** *v.intr.* III

dábdàb *n.*

dábdù ; **dáudù**. *n.* day from sunrise to sunset.

dábdù jéßót ; **dábdù júwút**; **dábdù sórám**. *adv.* all day long.

dàbdùrá *n.* *resting place where one passes the day.

dàbdùòú ; **dàudùòú**. *nv2.* spend the day; pass the day. **dàbdùkkì** **dàbdùjì**© *v.intr.*

tólés dàbdùòú *gv.* spend the whole day.

dàdàòú *nv2.* walk about; go for a walk; stroll; cross. **dàdàkkì** **dàdàjì** *v.intr.*

dádáktú ; **dàdàktà**. *nv2.* *palpitate. **dádákcì** *v.intr.*

dadaptuwu *nv2.* harass.

dádàròú ; **dàdàròà**. *nv2.* go and see; check up on. *syn:* **díridíriðú**. **dádàrnèkkì** **dádàrjì** *v.t.*

dáddálà *n.* rope (around neck of foal).

dáddàp *n.* bog; muddy ground. *syn:* **ngóðèm**.

dàddàwú *n.* *creeping plant of which the leaves are used as a purgative and the fruit of which is sweet.
(*momordica bakamina*).

dàðé *n.* soon.

dàðèn *adv.* early.

dàðú *nv2.* **dàkkì** **dàjì** *v.intr.* 1) stop.

kék dàðú *ideo.* stop suddenly. 2) stand up.

cák dàðú ; **cárái dàðú**; **cák dàðú**; **córái dàðú**. *gv.* erect.

lói dàðú *gv.* stand vertically.

dàðúwú; pray over the dead.

gám dàðú ; **gám dàðú**; **gím dàðú**; **kám dàðú**; **kém dàðú**. *gv.* stay motionless.

gáng dàðú ; **yáu dàðú**; **yéráu dàðú**. *gv.*

jál dàðú ; **ráu dàðú**. *gv.* *of a plant.

jái dàðú *ideo.* *of objects.

tarái dàðú *ideo.*

dâðù *n.* 1) height. 2) length.

dàðúràm *n.* end; conclusion.

dàgám *adj.* hornless (of horned species). *syn:* **dùngùlúm**.

dàgár *n.* 1) share; distribution. 2) part. *syn:* **núwà**.

dàgàrðú ; **dàgàrðà**. *nv2.* *degrain cotton. *syn:* **sàlðú**. **dàgàrnèkki dàgàrjì v.t.**

dàgàrðúràm *n.* gin.

dàgàrðú *nv2.* share; distribute. *syn:* **sàmðú**. **dàgàrnékkì dàgàrjì v.t.**

dàgàrðúràm *n.* *stone on which one puts cotton for degreasing.

dàgàrjì *n.* doorstep; raised platform of hard earth used as bed.

dágèl *n.* monkey; female monkey.

dágèl bidàgár *n.* strong male monkey.

dágèl búngói *n.* large black monkey.

dàgèlcèlóm *n.* tantalus monkey.

dàgèlkèrjì *n.* kind of monkey.

dàgèlkimé *n.* patas monkey.

dàgèrnó *n.* bald woman.

dàiyíná *n.* 1) spur (of cock). 2) spur (of cock).

dàjì *conj.* then.

dák *ideo.* *see:* **kárwù**.

dàkkám *n.* *sickness which attacks the hooves of horses and donkeys.

dákkì *n.* tuft (of hair, grass); clump (of trees).

dáktú ; **dàktà**. *nv2.* **dàngèkkì dákcì v.intr.** 1) be afraid of; fear. *syn:* **riðú**. 2) respect (a superior). *syn:* **tíðú**.

dâl *n.* billy-goat.

dâl *n.* win (lawsuit).

dálá *n.* *Hausa person.

dálà *n.* 5 franc coin. *syn:* **gúrsù**.

dálá *n.* pyramid of sacks.

Dálà Násimì *p.n.* name of a particular jinn. *syn:* **Yìwùrjìsì (-ís ?)**.

Dálà Ngònàmà *p.n.* bogey-man jinn (used to make children afraid of going to certain places).

dàlàdèmmèr *n.* blanket stuffed with straw and laid on saddle to sit on.

dálòú₁ ; **dàlòà**. *nv2.* dye; colour. **dállèkkì dáljì v.t.**

dálòú₂ ; **dàlòà**. *nv2.* drop in on s.o. (on way to somewhere else). **dállèkkì dáljì v.t.**

dálòú ; **dàlòà**. *nv2.* *succeed after a judgement. **dállèkkì dáljì v.t.**

dàlìl *n.* reason. *syn:* **sàwàyyà**. < A.

dáljèkóyèrò ; **dáljèmkóyèm**. *n.* dark cloth (which quickly loses its colour).

dàlò *n.* bull.

dàlò bèlàn; full-grown bull. *syn:* **kènémù**.

dám *ideo.* *see:* **náptú**; **nòðú**; **gènáðú**.

dámá *n.* occasion; free time; chance; opportunity. < H.

dámá báwò *expr.* *no opportunity. 1) it's not possible. 2) serious(ly). 3) powerful.

dámá báwòrò *adv.*

dámá fàndò *nv2.* be better.

Dàmàgàrà *p.n.* Zinder.

dámbé *n.* kicking with one's foot or leg (of person or animal); boxing.

dàmbéràm *interj.* insult.

dámbú *n.* cooked millet eaten with milk.

dàmbú *n.* front part of a Kanuri lady's hairstyle.

dàmbúðúwú ; **dàmbúðàà**. *nv2.* yell out very loudly. **dàmbúgèkkì dàmbújìyì v.t.**

dàmbúlà

dární

búrwù dàmbúúwú *gv.*

dàmbúlà *interj.* expression of surprise.

— *n.* haemorrhoids (vulgar).

dàmbùsú *n.* woollen face decoration for horses (mâiye^) (blinkers?).

dámǎú ; dàmdǎ. *nv2.* *trickle (of liquid); decant? **dámjì** *v.intr.*

dámǎú *nv2.* become crowded; fill up (e.g. of a market with people) - kasuwu yingβ(c)). **dámjì** *v.intr.*

dámè *n.* *sheaf; bundle of millet heads.

dámé *n.* *see:* **dàwé.**

dàmèǎú *nv2.* hinder. *syn:* **lèiyǎǎú.** < H. **dàme, kǎi dàmèjì v.t.**

dàmèǎú *nv2.* apply sticky mud plaster to wall of grass hut. **dàme, kǎi dàmèjì v.t.**

dàmǎrgǎ *n.* loincloth (goes between legs and is tied up behind).

dámǎgǎ *n.* hawk; Gabar's Goshawk????? |k. *syn:* **kǎdǎu.**

damittu *nv2.* throw down.

dámsǎǎ *n.* mane.

dàmúǎǎrǎm *n.* blacksmith's hammer.

dánǎu *n.* sin. *syn:* **ǎiyù, bíwù.**

dánǎu ngǎǎ *gv.* sin.

dánǎumǎ *n.* sinner.

dándǎl *n.* mosque. *syn:* **mǎsǎdǎ.**

dándǎllǎm *n.* money for ǎiman at wedding.

dándǎmǎú ; dándǎmǎ. *nv2.* settle (sediment). **dándǎmǎjì** *v.intr.*

dànǎmwǎllé *n.* about-turn.

dángǎ *n.* cornstalk fence.

dàngǎ *n.* pace; step.

dàngǎrǎm *n.* miss (in game with ngangala).

dàngǎrmǎ *n.* small mud wall (inside hut behind which objects are stored).

dàngǎǎ *n.* sweet potato. (*ipomoea batatas*).

dàngǎǎ nǎsǎrǎ *n.* potato(es).

dàngǎǎ *n.* type of incense which resembles sweet potato.

dàngǎǎ *n.* metal instrument used by blacksmiths when hot to make holes in axe or hoe handles.

dángǎ *n.* 1) rubber.

dángǎ fǎǎyǎ; balloon. *syn:* **ǎbúmǎfǎǎ, bàtǎ.** 2) catapult.

dóngǎ *adj.* sticky.

dánkǎkǎ *n.* sleeveless gown. *from:* H.

dánǎ *ideo.* exceptional. *see:* **dǎwǎsee: kǎrǎ.**

dǎp *ideo.* *see:* **tǎ.**

dǎptǎ *nv2.* **dǎmmǎkǎ dǎpcǎ v.t.** 1) refuse; prohibit; keep from; hinder. 2) wean (a child). 3) adopt (a child).

dǎrǎ *n.* pastoral migration.

dǎrǎ *n.* hat (red or black). *syn:* **kǎlwǎs.**

dǎrǎǎú ; dǎrǎǎ. *nv2.* stretch up; stretch out (to reach s.t.). **dǎrǎkǎ dǎrǎjǎ v.t.**

kǎrwǎ dǎrǎǎ *nv2.* attempt to fish a leather or rubber "bucket" out of the bottom of a well with a metal hook.

dǎrǎjǎ *n.* respect; glory. *syn:* **bǎrsǎm, mǎrtǎwǎ.** < A.

kǎmbǎ dǎrǎjǎ njǎ *nv2.* *respect; honour s.o. *syn:* **ǎmbǎttǎwǎ, bǎrsǎmdǎ.**

dǎrǎjǎǎ *adj.* respectful.

dǎrǎjǎlǎ *n.* *s.o. to whom respect belongs.

dǎrǎjǎǎú *nv2.* respect; honour; show respect to. **dǎrǎjǎkǎ dǎrǎjǎjǎ v.t.**

dǎrǎm *n.* measure equalling one dǎwǎ (usually done with búwǎrǎ). *syn:* **mǎddǎm, sǎrǎ.**

dǎrǎsǎ *n.* Koranic lesson. < A.

dǎrǎsǎrǎm *n.* *place where Koranic teachers give lessons.

dǎrkǎ *n.*

dárnǎ *n.* charlatanry. *syn:* **fǎǎfǎǎ.**

dàró

dê

dárnímà *n.* (bogus) fortune teller; herbal doctor. *syn:* **fiòifiòimà**.

dàró *n.* basin.

dársò *n.* file; saw; grater.

dàrudà *n.* regret; repentance. *syn:* **jùwùlà, kàrwùngái, yìbàsù ísù**.

dàrwò *n.* large harpoon for hunting hippos.

dàryé *n.* last or of late origin.

dàryên *adv.* lastly; finally.

dàryédàjí ; **dàryédàjíràm** *n.* last born child. *syn:* **kàlèmdàjí**.

dàryèóú *nv2.* arrive at the last minute; finally happen? **dàryèjî** *v.intr.*

dàrimí *n.* toilet. *syn:* **nàngèdí, ngàwòdí**.

dáṛmà *n.* lead.

dáu *n.* neck (person, bottle).

dáu múkkòyè *n.* wrist.

dáu sîyè *n.* top of foot.

dáu njò ; **dáu làròà**.

daurám *n.* necklace; decoration (made of rope, silver or other metal) for covering the neck of a horse?

syn: **jèmmá**.

dàudàá *n.* *condiment. < H.

dáudù *n.* *see:* **dábdù**.

dàudùóú *nv2.* *see:* **dábdùóú**.

dáudùwàòà *n.* robin.

dàufú *n.* mumps.

dàukèrí *n.* cerebral spinal meningitis.

dáurá *n.* neckless gown (made of gawaa).

dàusérèn *n.* neck-ache.

dàwâ *n.* type of dry food (like fānkâsú, formerly made for marriage ceremonies).

dàwàná *n.* 1) *flagrant delight. 2)

dàwànnân tà *nv2.* *surprise s.o.

dàwàróú *nv2.* **dàwàrnékkì dàwàrjî** *v.t.* 1) renounce? *syn:* **dùwòmóú, fàsàóú**. 2) give up (original plan); postpone; change one's mind; cancel.

dàwàrí *n.* < A. 1) technique; know-how. 2) ruse; cunning plan. 3) precaution. *syn:* **búrwó, nángà**.

dàwàrimá *n.* handyman?

dàwé ; **dámé** *n.* laterite road; dirt road.

dábí *n.* weaning.

dábi *n.* 1) venom; poison. 2) poison arrow.

dàbí *n.* hoe with long handle.

dáwù *n.* middle; mid; centre.

dáwù cók *ideo.* in the very centre.

dáwù kàmòà *nv2.* cut umbilical cord.

dáwù sîyè *n.* ball of foot.

(wú) **dáwùn báwò** *expr.* excluding (me).

dàwùdé *n.* macaroni.

dàwùdí *n.* navel.

dàwùdí búlòyè *n.* snail shell.

dáwùfàrgà *n.* waist.

dáwùfàrgá *adj.* line (imaginary) which divides into two equal parts. **dawufargaro kamme**

dàwùrèdá *n.* half-way point.

dáBúwù *n.* nubile girl.

dàwùwùóú *nv2.* *reach puberty. **dàwùwùkkì dàwùwùjî** *v.intr.*

dàyinámá *n.* proud person; self-reliant person.

dàyinóú *nv2.* flaunt (e.g. wealth, power); rely on. **dàyinnékkì dàyinjî** *v.t.*

dàyingáòà *part.* self-opinionated; conceited.

dê *adj.* 1) empty; empty-handed.

dê kàré; generous-hearted but who lacks the means. 2) naked. *syn*: **bówú**.

dê súl *adj.* completely empty; completely naked.

dê súlrò *adv.* for nothing at all.

dédè *n.* fork of tree.

déòú ; **dèòà**. *nv2*. **dèkki déjì** *v.t.* 1) cook (in water). 2) boil. 3) make s.o. invulnerable.

déòúwú ; **dèòàà**. *nv2*. place (pot) on the fire. **dégàkki déjìyì** *v.t.*

dèòú *nv2*. become empty. **dèjì** *v.intr.*

súlát dèòú *nv2*. become totally depopulated.

dèinì *n.* debt. *syn*: **kàsù**.

dékkèl *n.* traditional hockey.

dél *ideo. see: kàrèndù*.

dèlòú *nv2*. patch; mend. *syn*: **fáktú**. **dèlólákkì dèlji** *v.t.*

dèndèrú *n.* baked meat (usu. baked in clay jar placed in underground oven).

dèndèrúràm *n.* traditional oven.

dèngèròú ; **dèngèròà**. *nv2*. beat hard. *syn*: **dódóktú**, **dìngélòú**, **kówódú**. **dèngèrnàkkì dèngérjì** *v.t.*

dèno *n.* cloth which has been boiled after dyeing.

déráòú ; **dèràòà**. *nv2*. lose weight (of person); become thin (of person). *syn*: **dèrìòú**, **ngàmòú**, **ngàmdùòú**.

dérákkì dérájì *v.intr.*

dèrì *adj.* skinny; thin (people). *syn*: **ngàmdù**, **túri**.

dèrì *num.* fourteen.

dèrìòú *nv2*. become thin (of animal); lose weight (of animal). *syn*: **déráòú**, **ngàmòú**, **ngàmdùòú**. **dèrùkkì**

dèrìjì *v.intr.*

déwá *n.* measure of volume equalling four jakka.

déwáràm *n.* container (for measuring one déwá).

déwú ; **díyèu**. *num.* four.

dewula *n.* (work) done by a foursome.

déwúràm *n.* crossroad.

dèwú *n.* ostrich. *Struthio camelus*.

déwú ; **díyèu**. *num.* four.

dewula *n.* (work) done by a foursome.

déwúràm *n.* crossroad.

dèyá *n.* outside. *syn*: **tájiá**, **tájeá**.

dèyá diò *gv.* *open the bowels.

dóbbó *n.* large flying beetle which bores holes in wood.

dóbdób *ideo. see: kálkál*.

dóbdób *n.* a handful.

dóddép *adj.* small; that you can fit in your hand; easy to handle. *syn*: **dódók**.

dóddérép *ideo.* there were footprints all over the ground. *see: sí*.

dódóktú ; **dòdòktà**. *nv2*. hit hard. *syn*: **dèngèròú**, **fúwúktú**, **kówódú**. **dódóngàkkì dódókè** *v.t.*

dòdòptu *nv2*. beat.

dógà *n.* hole where mats are made (to keep moist).

dógà *n.* pick-axe.

dègà *nv1*. remain; live; stay. **dègákkì dègài**, **dàgài** *v.intr.*

dégàà *adj.* disrespectful.

dégàjì *n.* head hairdresser.

dègà"l *n.* kind; generous. *syn*: **jáijà**, **kèrê**.

dègàlòú *nv2*. walk quickly. **dègàllólákkì dègàljì** *v.t.*

dègàptú ; **dègàptà**. *nv2*. **dègàmmàkkì dègàpcì** *v.t.* 1) make holes in ground. 2) demolish.

dègègér *n.* handmade thread (on which charms are put).

dégól *n.* bed.

dègèljì *n.* space under bed.

dègàm₁ *n.* village head. *syn*: **bélàmà**, **màrúmà**.

dègàm₂ *n.* tree trunk (dried-up); stump? *syn*: **dóngórèm**.

dàgónǹú

dàgónǹú ; dǎgǎnǹà. *nv2*. limp. **dàgónnǹkǹi dǎgǎnǹjǹ** *v.intr*.**gágáǹs dǎgǎnǹú** *ideo.* *noise of limping.**dǎgǎrè** *n.* shelter from wind.**dǎgǎsǹ** *n.* small space by side or end of bed.**dǎgǎsú** *adj.* tepid; warm. *syn:* **jǎmjǎm**.**dǎkkǎ** *n.* *protection (of animals etc.) who are in danger by using supernatural means.**dǎkkǎǹú** *nv2*. protect (animals in the bush overnight) by supernatural means. **dǎkkǎkkǹi dǎkkǎjǹ** *v.t*.**dǎkkǎn₁** *n.* 1) game with cowrie shells (no longer played). 2) top-spinning.**dǎkkǎn₂** *n.* bark taken from **kǎwǹ** tree.**dǎksǎ** *adj.* *see:* **kǎnǹ**.**dǎksǎsǎ** *adj.* too big (clothes).**dǎksǎr** *ideo.* all at once. *see:* **yǹrò**.**dǎlǎ** *n.* 1) jackal.**dǎlǎ bǒwǒǹà** *nv2*. beat a small calabash upturned on water in a larger calabash during a marriage ceremony while singing and chanting. 2) new-born baby before the naming ceremony.**dǎlǎdǎlǎ** ; **dǎlǎ**. *n.* pins and needles.**dǎlǎjǒ** *n.* wolf.**dǎlǎm** *n.* small calabash (used as goblet).**dǎlǎm** *n.* branch.**dǎlǎmǹú** *nv2*. accuse falsely; slander. *syn:* **ǎdǎlǎmǹú**. **dǎlǎmmǹkǹi dǎlǎmjǹ** *v.t*.**dǎlǎnǹúwǹ** ; **dǎlǎnǹàà**. *nv2*. prepare sauce. *syn:* **kǎrǹú**. **dǎlǎngǎkkǹi dǎlǎnjǹjǹ** *v.intr*.**dǎlǎwǹ** *n.* sudden downpour; rain.**dǎlwǹ₁** *n.* means. *syn:* **fǹǹú**.**dǎlwǹfin** *interrog.* how?**dǎlwǹ₂** *n.* path made by animals.**dǎmbǎ** *n.* small irrigation dam.**dǎmbǎ** *n.* large calabash (used as a container for grain).**dǎmbǎl** *n.* large log (to which an insane person is tied to keep him from wandering off).**dǎmbǎlǹú** *nv2*. beat an accompaniment on a drum. **dǎmbǎllǎkkǹi dǎmbǎljǹ** *v.t*.**dǎmbǎlǹúwǹ** *nv2*. 1) do s.t. twice. 2) place a small upturned calabash on top of a large one full of water to prevent the water from spilling.**dǎmbǎr** *ideo.* *see:* **bǹǹú**.**dǎmbǎr** *n.* < A. 1) buttocks (entire area); bottom. 2) base. 3) original (of document).**dǎmbǎrgǎrgǎr** *n.* *making a lot of noise. *syn:* **fǎrdǹgǎrgǎr**.**dǎmbǹ** *n.* fist.**dǎmbò** *adv.* wholesale; as a lot.**dǎmbò njǹwò** *nv2*. buy in bulk.**dǎmbóldǎmbòl** ; **rǎmbólrǎmbòl**. *adj.* large and round. *syn:* **dǹngóldǹngòl**.**dǎmdǎm** *ideo.* *see:* **kǎwǹwǹ**; **kǹrǹ**.**dǎmǹú** *nv2*. accumulate; build up; pile up. **dǎmjǹ** *v.intr*.**dǎmsǹ** *n.* Pleiades; Big Bear constellation.**dǎnǎ** *n.* party; celebration.**dǎnǎ diò** *nv2*. make merry; have a celebration.**dǎnǎmǎ** *n.* round cakes of sweetened millet flour given as alms. *syn:* **bǹlló**.**dǎndǎmǹú** *nv2*. live for a long time (in a place). **dǎndǎmmǹkǹi dǎndǎmjǹ** *v.intr*.**dǎngǎdǎngǎ** *adj.* large-sized. *syn:* **dǎngǎngǎr**, **dǎngǎrdǎngǎr**.**dǎngǎl** 1) *n.* old-time 'door' of cornstalks. 2) place where neck and shoulders meet.**dǎngǎl dǎuyè** *n.* base of neck (where shoulders meet).**dǎngǎrǹ** *n.* centipede.**dǎngǎl** *n.* calf (of the leg); peroneal muscle.**dǎngǎləs₁** *n.* grass or cornstalk wall of round hut.**dǎngǎləsrǎm** *n.* *wall of matting serving as a curtain for a bed.**dǎngǎləs₂** *n.* *piece of wood or rock put on the ground as a barrier.

dèngèngè m

dèngèngè m *adj.* huge.

dèngèngè r *adj.* large-sized. *syn:* dǎngádèngà, dǎngérdèngèr.

dǎngérdèngèr *adj.* large-sized. *syn:* dǎngádèngà, dèngèngèr.

dèngèrè m *ideo.* tree trunk. *see:* kòlǒú.

dǎptú ; dǎptà. *nv2.* divorce. dǎmmàkkì dǎpci v.t.

dǎptú ; dǎptà. *nv2.* *pass s.o. dǎmmàkkì dǎpci v.t.

dǎptúwú ; dǎptàà. *nv2.* impart. dǎpkàkkì dǎpci v.t.

bàrgà dǎptúwú *nv2.* bless.

dār *n.* thick undergrowth.

dàràǒú *nv2.* loosely plait. dārǎkkì dāràjî v.t.

ngǎwál dàràǒú *nv2.* try the impossible.

dǎrǒú ; dǎrsù. *n.* middle of the night.

dǎrǒú kǎusù yè *n.* middle of the day; midday.

dǎrǒú yìndí *n.* between midnight and 2 a.m.

dàrè mǒú *nv2.* rope together by the hands (prisoners). dārèmmákkì dārèmjî v.t.

dàrmàs *adj.* dark (of colour); non-descript (colour). *syn:* bàndàlès, bùwùbúwú.

dǎrsáǒú ; dǎrsàǒà. *nv2.* become the middle of night. dǎrsàjî v.intr.

dǎrsídàrsi ; dǎrsúdàrsù. *adj.* large.

dǎrsù *n.* *see:* dǎrǒú.

dàrsùsù *n.* dregs.

dàrwáṭi *n.* baggy trousers (formerly worn by old men in Borno).

dǎryí *n.* drinking trough.

dǎṭi *n.* open country.

dàṭimá *n.* leper (person who is physically handicapped due to leprosy).

dǎṭyí *n.* 1) drinking trough. 2) boat; canoe. *syn:* mààrà.

dǎṭyí ìngí yè *n.* boat.

dǎṭyí cídí yé *n.* train.

dǎṭyí sàmè yè *n.* plane.

dǎṭyí₂ *n.* kite (toy).

dǎskár *ideo.* *see:* yùrò.

dàstu *nv2.* hit.

dàḂàró *n.* *flower of desert date tree.

dǎḂú *num.* thousand.

díTM *ideo.* *see:* ngúdò.

dî *n.* white hair(s).

dìbén *n.* wine. < Fr.

dìǒú *nv2.* knead; mix (s.t.) up with water; prepare a mixture. dǔkkì dìjî v.t.

fǎkkà dìǒú *n.* scowl.

dífilé *n.* defile.

dígèr *n.* recitation of Islamic creed. < A.

dìgèrǒú *nv2.* recite Islamic creed. dìgèrnákkì dìgèrjî v.intr.

dìgèrnjú dàgàrǒú *nv2.* *give money so that Koranic teachers pray for one's souls rest.

dìkàtèr *n.* director.

dìlâl *n.* commission; percentage paid to the middle-man.

dìlâlmà *n.* middleman.

dìlâlrám *n.* commission.

dím *ideo.* *see:* fúǒú; nò.

dím *ideo.* *see:* tústú.

dìmbí *n.* *hit with side of fist.

dìmbír *ideo.* *see:* kúldú.

dímì *n.* ewe; sheep.

dín dínà mí *adv.* long ago.

— *adj.* antique.

- dìnà**
dìnà *adj.* old; worn out (of things). *syn:* **yápsà**.
dínàr *n.* gold. < A.
dìnǒú *nv2.* wear out; be worn out; get old (things). **dìnjì** *v.intr.*
dìngélǒú ; dìngèlǒà. *nv2.* hit hard (with stick). *syn:* **déngérǒú, kówóǒú.** **dìngèllǎkkì dìngéljì** *v.t.*
diò *nv1.* do; make. **díkkì cǎdí** *v.t.*
díp *ideo. see:* **tà**.
díp *ideo. see:* **báktú**.
dír *ideo. see:* **kòlǒú**.
dírǒú ; dirǒà. *nv2.* cut into strips (meat). **dírǎkkì dírjì** *v.t.*
díríǒú ; diríǒà. *nv2.* go around. **díríkkì díríjì** *v.t.*
kǎlǎní díríjì *nv2.* *have an attack of vertigo.
kǎndáwù tia díríjǎnà *nv2.* conceive; miss a month.
dirínǎmkǒllé *n.* *circuit.
dirínó *n.* *contour.
diû *n.* wooden beam.
diwǎdiwǎ *n.* large traditional undergown with big sleeves.
díβi *adj.* 1) bad. 2) wicked. 3) dirty (of hands or body).
díβi dànó *adj.* exceptionally bad.
diwínò *n.* date palm. (*phoenix dactylifera*).
diwinomi *p.n.* date.
díβiro *adv.* badly.
díβiyindí *n.* meeting together of two wrongdoers.
díwù *n.* end of hot season (when preparations for farming are made); humid but not raining.
díwù *n.* grandchild.
diwùǒú *nv2.* *become the time just before rainy season. **diwùjì** *v.intr.*
díwùràǎm 1) *n.* rust.
díwùràǎm cijǎgǎna *adj.* rust attack; made rusty. 2)
 — *n.* eyelid disease (red).
diwùrí *n.* great-grandchild.
díyà *n.* blood money paid to relatives of person murdered/killed.
díyé *interrog.* 1) indeed!; you don't say! 2) *affirmation of an action.
díyínò ; diwínò. *n.* date.
dódìn *n.* recurrence of disease.
dòdó *n.* inside of eyelid.
dódók *adj.* small; portable; easy to handle. *syn:* **déddǎp**.
dòǒú *nv2.* invite. **dǒkkì dòjì** *v.t.*
dôì *adj.* quick; swift. **dôì fit** quick as a flash
dôirò ; dôidôirò. *adv.* swiftly; quickly.
dók *n.* damask linen.
dòkkôr *n.* hop.
dókó *n.* porter.
dólè *n.* force; obligation.
dólèrò *adv.* obligatorily.
dòlèǒú *nv2.* become obligatory. **dòlèjì** *v.intr.*
dóm *ideo. see:* **gǎnǎǒú**.
dóndì *adj.* ill; sick.
dòndilá *adj.* sickly; permanently sick.
dòndiǒú *nv2.* get sick; fall ill. **dòndǔkkì dòndijì** *v.intr.*
dòngó *n.* wrapping ones legs around (s.o. or donkey).
dòngó njǎkkò ; dòngó kǎléǒúwú. *nv2.* wrap ones legs around.
dóngól *ideo. see:* **kòlǒú**.
dóngòl *n.* long rope for tethering cattle in a line.
dóngóldòngòl ; róngólròngòl. *adj.* large and round. *syn:* **dǎmbóldǎmbòl**.

dóngór

dùniàsùwól

dóngór *ideo. see: kòlǒú.*

dongor kòlǒú *nv2.*

dòngór *n.* action of carrying s.t. on one's head without using hands.

dóngùr ; **dóngùl.** *n.* small piece of mud or stone.

dòré *n.* 1) *animals that go out to pasture without a shepherd. 2) *s.o. who is outside the law.

dòrò *nv1.* **dórèkkì cùdòrì** *v.t.* 1) pick up things scattered; fallen on the ground. 2) pick (fruit). 3) pinch (with nails).

dòrsò *n.* *technique allowing wood to be cut easily.

dòrsò njàkkò *nv2.* *use of good technique for cutting wood.

dòrsùmmǒú *nv2.* sing s.o.'s praises to get money from them; flatter s.o. in order to get s.t. from them; butter s.o. up. **dòrsùmmákkì dòrsùmjì** *v.t.*

dòtédú *nv2.* stack (tins). **dòtèkkì dòtèjì** *v.t.*

dótoró *n.* hunch (of back below shoulder blades).

dótorà *adj.* hunched.

dòwó *n.* curfew (formerly practised in Borno).

dòwó báktú *nv2.* sound curfew (by beating drum).

dówódòwò *n.* special technique; clever solution.

dówódòwòmà *n.* *showman; puppeteer and magician.

dówòl *n.* *piece (of meat).

dòwòtè *n.* butting (of animals).

dówóṛì *n.* Shehu's messenger (no horse, but has special uniform). < H.

dòwùmá *n.* co-wife. *syn:* **kémì.**

dóyà *n.* cassava.

dóyà búsà *n.* yam.

dúdà *n.* earthworm.

dùðèmféde *n.* redoing work already done.

dùðò *nv1.* sew. **dùðókkì cùdùḡì** *v.t.*

dúḡú ; **dùḡà.** *nv2.* **dúkkì dújì** *v.t.* 1) drive away; chase away; repudiate. *syn:* **bàrḡú, sùktú.** 2) sack; discharge; dismiss (from a job).

dúfù ; **dúwù.** *n.* darkness.

dûi *n.* cross-beam supporting a grass roof or shelter (usu. a tree branch).

dúl *ideo. see: gènáḡú.*

dúlò *n.* thick rope tied between two posts to which cattle are tied by means of thinner ropes.

dùlòḡú *nv2.* *attach several animals with only one rope (no stake). **dùlòkkì dùlòjì** *v.t.*

dûn *n.* syphilis. *syn:* **gìḡâm, jùwùrnám.**

dùngòktú *nv2.* bend; turn off; curve. **dùngòngákkì dùngòkcí** *v.t.*

dùngòktúwú *v.intr.;* swerve (of car); zig-zag.

dùngòlḡú *nv2.* kill lice by pinching them with a snapping motion of the hands. **dùngòllákkì dùngòljì** *v.t.*

kèlâ dùngòlḡúwú *nv2.*

dùngú *adj.* halt; lame (permanently).

dùngùḡú *nv2.* become lame. **dùngúkkì dùngùjì** *v.intr.*

dúngúl *ideo. see: kòlǒú.*

dùngùlùm *adj.* hornless. *syn:* **dàgám.**

dunguru *ideo. sound (drum).*

dùniâ *n.* 1) world.

dùniâ bàyàbàyà *n.* daybreak; half light of dawn.

dùniâ kám cìkkérónà *expr.* there isn't a breath of wind.

dùniâ lèḡ cèḡnà *ideo.* 2) universe. **dunia daryajiya** in the last days **dunia nanden lèḡmjàna; dunia lèḡsaana** we're getting near the end of our days

dùniàmá *n.* *pleasure seeker.

dùniàárám *n.* *everything in the world.

dùniàḡú *nv2.* become the world. **dùniàjì** *v.intr.*

dùniàsùwól *n.* *problems of life.

dúnó

dúwúwúr

dúnó₁ *n.* 1) strength.

dúnóà *adj.* strong; thick, dense, heavy (rain).

dúnó diò *nv2.* become strong. 2) capabilities.

dúnóàrò *adv.* *monied.

dúnóàrò tà *gv.* take very seriously.

dúnó₂ *n.* thigh.

dùnòàdúwú *nv2.* **dùnòàgókki** **dùnòàjìyì** *v.t.* 1) become strong. 2) become wealthy and influential?

dùnòdúnó *n.* *coercion by physical means; 'force majeure'.

dùnòdúwu *nv2.* strengthen.

dúnú *n.* gourd drum (used in Borno, usu. hangs on long cord from the neck reaches knee level and is played with the hands).

dûr *n.* relative; kindred. *syn:* **kórámi**.

dûr dûrrè *n.* distant relative (e.g. relatives of father's wives, other than one's own mother).

dúrdàrí *n.* dirtiness.

dúròú ; **dùrðà**. *nv2.* ooze out; run out (slowly). **dúrjì** *v.intr.*

dùrò ; **dùðò**. *nv1.* rain. **cùdùrî** *v.intr.*

dùrùdú *nv2.* rope together by neck (people captured as slaves). **dùrũkki** **dùrùjì** *v.t.*

dus *ideo.* sound (drum).

dúwà *n.* slaughter; sacrifice. < A.

dùwàrá *n.* abattoir; slaughter house.

dùwá ; **dùwádùwá**. *adv.* hastily.

dùwámá ; **dùwámàrò**. *adv.* quickly.

dùwân *adv.* quickly.

dùwàdú *nv2.* < A. **dùwǎkki** **dùwàjî** *v.t.* 1) slaughter; kill by cutting throat with a knife; knock down. 2) execute; slay (person).

kúrá **dùwàdú** *ideo.* swish of the knife.

wál **dùwàdú** *ideo.* *slaughter quickly and efficiently.

dùwàdùrà *n.* altar; slaughtering place.

dùwâl *n.* European stirrup.

dùwân *n.* 1) customs official. 2) custom's duty.

dùwàndí *n.* *customs post.

dùwáró *n.* *flower of desert date tree.

dùwòmđú *nv2.* renounce; change one's mind? *syn:* **dàwàrđú**. **dùwòmmékki** **dùwòmjî** *v.intr.?*

dùwôn *part.* 1) first; yet; before; though; whilst (immediately, straightaway?). 2) thus.

dúwòr *n.* 1) midday prayer. 2) time between the two afternoon prayer times.

dùwòrđú *nv2.* become time for the midday prayers. **dùwòrjî** *v.intr.*

dùwòrú *adj.* recalcitrant; refractory; uncooperative. *syn:* **ánsì**, **mòwòrú**.

dòwòrú dèngóllám;

dúwórí *n.* small silver coin (no longer in use).

dúwù₁ *n.* *see:* **dúfù**.

dúwù₂ *n.* professional musician or singer.

dùwùdúwùđú ; **dùwùdùwùđà**. *nv2.* try to sneak past unseen; sneak about; prowl around; stalk.

dùwùdúwùkki **dùwùdúwùjî** *v.t.*

dùwún *n.* old enmity; feud.

dùwúnmà *n.* *enemy.

dùwùndú *nv2.* bear a grudge against s.o. **dùwùnnékki** **dùwùnjî** *v.t.*

dùwúngùmí *n.* tree stump (chopped off at knee height).

dúwùrà *n.* medicine (which cures everything).

dúwùrà *n.* pottery making.

dúwùràmmà *n.* potter.

dùwùrí *n.* anus. *from:* (vulg).

dúwúwúr ; **dúwúrwúr**. *adj.* very small.

 Ə - ə

ən *excl.* Ha!; No! | two senses or words.

 F - f

fáá *ideo. see: fiðúwúsee: kàsâm.*

fááðà *part.* 1) awake. 2) alert; sharp; smart. 3) intelligent.

fàdiké *n.* straight wood.

fáðò *n.* 1) house; home; compound.

fáðò sáméyé *n.* building with more than one storey.

fáðò bò, fáðò gándò *nv2.* bear/have a considerable number of children.

fáðò kàshágàrrè; scabbard.

fáðò tà *nv2.* feed the family.

fáðòyérò wáldú *nv2.* enjoy all the resources of another's household.

fàðó *adj.* domestic.

fáðò búródiyé *n.* bakery.

fàðómá *n.* spouse. 2) box; container. 3) column (maths).

fàðómá *n.* 1) landlord. 2) head of household. 3) host.

fáðóri *n.* *married man; head of the family.

fàðòrìdú *nv2.* **fàðòrùkkì fàðòrìjì** *v.intr.*

fáðú ; **fàðà.** *nv2.* **fàkkì fájì** *v.intr.* 1) wake up. 2) melt. *syn:* **siðú, yìðú.**

isàfàðúwú *nv2.* rouse.

fàdúðú ; **fàdúðà.** *nv2.* get information about. **fàdúkkì fàdújì** *v.t.*

isàfàdúðúwú *nv2.* inform. *syn:* **isàfàndúwú, isànòðúwú.**

fàdùdú *nv2.* **fàdúkkì fàdùjì** *v*

fáfáðú *nv2.* creep, crawl, trail (of plant).

fáfáldú ; **fàfà`lòà.** *nv2.* **fàfállèkkì fáfáljì** *v.t.* 1) break open; split.

fáfárdú ; **fàfàrdà.** *nv2.* **fáfárnèkkì fáfàrjì** *v.t.* 1) unravel; unwind. 2) undo; unstitch. *syn:* **dédò.** 3) annul; make null and void; come to nought; be no longer feasible. **fáfàrdì** *v.intr.* III

fàfàrdú *nv2.* fly all over the place. **fàfàrjì** *v.intr.*

fàgás *n.* fine (for non-payment of cattle-tax **jàngàl** in colonial period).

fàgát *adj.* true. **fagatro cəðəna** he certainly did it!

fàgáttò *adv.* truly.

fàì *n.* *manipulation of others by using well-chosen words.

fàidà *n.* usefulness. < A.

fàidàà *adj.* useful.

fàidà báwò *adj.* useless; worthless.

fàidàðú *nv2.* be useful. < A. **fàidàkkì fàidàjì** *v.t.*

fàidú ; **fàidà.** *nv2.* separate; *split up. *syn:* **firðú, mìnðò.** **fàinèkkì fàijì** *v.t.*; III

fàidú ; **fàidà.** *nv2.* *coax; persuade. **fàinèkkì fàijì** *v.t.*

fàidú *nv2.* ward off; protect s.o. **fàinèkkì fàijì** *v.t.*

fàjàr *n.* pre-dawn; early morning before sunrise.

fàjàrrám *n.* *food eaten at dawn during Ramadan.

fàjàrðú *nv2.* become pre-dawn.

fàjàrrà ; **fàjàrràwò.** *expr.* evening leave-taking expression meaning 'until the morning' usu. answered by **fàjàr kùjì (sàdo).**

fák *ideo. see: fálðú.*

fák 1) *ideo. see: cəm.* 2)

— *ideo. see: bûl.*

fáktú ; **fàktà.** *nv2.* **fàngèkkì fàkcì** *v.t.* 1) join; add to. 2) patch; put together. *syn:* **dèlðú.**

- kèlâ fàktà** *nv2*. 1) *meet each other. *syn*: **tàdò**. 2) *gather together (people).
- fàktú** *nv2*. touch (with flat of hand). **fàngókkì fàkčí** *v.t*.
- fàktúràm** *n*. stopper, plug, bung, bottle top.
- fál** 1) *ideo*. *see*: **nàmòú**. 2)
— *ideo*. *see*: **ìngí**.
- fál** *num*. one. *syn*: **tìlò**.
- fálá** *n*. flood water.
- fàlá** *see*: **tásà**. *adj*. oval.
- fálái** *ideo*. *wide. *see*: **fàrámòú**; **káòú**.
kalwu falai *gn*. one gown.
- fàlài** *n*. one of a pair. **kalwu falai suno falai fal**
súnó fàlài fál *n*. one shoe.
- fàláiòú** ; **fàlàiòà**. *nv2*. lead a solitary existence. **fàláiòèkkì fàláiòì** *v.t*. III
- fàláiòúwú** *nv2*. make s.o. leave society; make s.o. lead a solitary existence. **fàláigèkkì fàláiìyì** *v.t*. II
- fàláláòú** *nv2*. overflow (water). **fàlálàjì** *v.intr*.
- fàlálái** *adj*. *light.
- fàlám** *n*. 1) one half of two-sided load. 2) lump of staple (gúdà).
- fàlámòú** ; **fàlámòà**. *nv2*. *walk with difficulty; wobbly legged. **fàlammèkkì fàlámjì** *v.intr*.
- fàlòú** ; **fàlòà**. *nv2*. **fàllèkkì fàljì** *v.t*. 1) break open; split.
fák/fás fàlòú *ideo*. split. 2) cross over.
- fàlòú** *nv2*. change (e.g. clothes, money); switch; exchange. **fàllèkkì fàljì** *v.t*.
- fàlòúràm** *n*. ford; crossing place.
- fàlfál** *n*. type of fish.
- fàlfàrí** *n*. small pieces of split wood; chippings?
- fàlló** *n*. *break; piece broken off s.t.
- fàlló** *n*. top of hut. **fallo fàljái** they change the top of the hut
- fàlwú** *n*. lake of collected rain water; pond.
- fám** *ideo*. *see*: **yimbèrò**.
- fâm** 1) *n*. *traditional medicine containing ink washed from a slate to make more intelligent. < A. 2)
— *n*. 'pound' equal to 2 naira. *syn*: **féfà**. < E.
- fámbàlám** *n*. stocks.
fámbàlámrò njàkkò *nv2*. put in the stocks.
- fámé** *n*. area without path.
- fándí** *n*. 1) income. 2) anything gained.
- fàndò** *nv1*. **fàndókkì cùwàndí** *v.t*. 1) get; receive; obtain. 2) reach (destination).
tùwàndò *nv1*. be available; be obtainable. **túwàndí** *v.intr*.
- fàndònàmbù** *n*. check.
- fàndú** *nv2*. **fàkkì fànjí** *v.t*. 1) hear; listen?; understand. 2) obey (advice). 3) feel.
fáu/fiáu/miáu fàndú *ideo*. taste; smell.
wái wái wái wái fàndú *ideo*. feel throbbing pain.
milmíl fàndú *ideo*. feel sharp pain on skin (bites).
isàfàndúwú *nv2*. inform s.o. *syn*: **isàfàdúòúwú**, **isànòòúwú**. **isàfàngókkì isàfànjiyí** *v.t*.
- fànéfàné** *n*. hearsay; rumours.
- fáng** *ideo*. *see*: **fàrómòú**.
- fàngàmí** *n*. stirrup.
- fánkà** *n*. electric fan. < E.
- fànkàsú** ; **fàngàsú**. *n*. brown wheat doughnut (without yeast).
- fànké** *n*. doughnut (with yeast).
- fànnàlèwá** *n*. species of the cassia tree (ci ingiyen).
- fár** *ideo*. *ripping. *see*: **lólóòú** *see*: **kárdú**.
- fàràfàràòú** *nv2*. *grope (in the dark) to look for s.t. *syn*: **fàtèràòú**, **fàwàttú**. **fàràfàràkkì fàràfàràjì** *v.t*.
- fàrái** *ideo*. *late. *see*: **búné**.
- fàrák** 1) *adj*. wide; open; roomy; spacious.

fàrák fàrákrò *adv.* spacious. 2)

— *ideo. see: kárðú; réðú.*

fàràktú ; wàràktú. *nv2. fàràkcî v.intr.* 1) become empty. 2) become larger; become wide. 3) get light.

fàràl *n.* < A. 1) religious duty; obligation. 2) duty; (general); homework? *syn: wájìp.*

fàrànfàrán *adj.* spaced out.

Fàrànsà *p.n.* 1) France. 2) French-speaking country.

fàrànsá *n.* French language.

fàrántél *adj.* wide open. *syn: féðé.*

fàrántì *n.* plate; tray?

fàráu *ideo.* *just the right amount. *see: mándá; súwúr.*

fàráyì *n.* flat open space (of valley).

fàrðò *n.* oryx antelope.

fàrðú ; fàrðà. *nv2.* *return s.t. bought to seller and get money back. **fàrnðkki fàrjì v.t.**

fàrdiyé *nv2.* *divorce. **III**

fàrðú *nv2. fàrnðkki fàrjì v.t.* 1) jump; dance. 2) fly; fly away.

cáráng fàrðú *ideo.* fly rapidly.

fárr fàrðú *ideo.* whoosh. 3) dance. 4)

fàrmàlà ; fàrmàlàk. *n.* traditional embroidered vest (of Libyan origin). < A.

fàrmàlàk *n.* waistcoat.

fàrmàsì *n.* pharmacy. < *Fr.*

fàrmikâ *n.* formica. *from: E/F.*

fàrò *nv1.* criticise; speak badly of s.o.; back-bite; gossip maliciously; talk behind s.o.'s back. **fàrðkki cèwàrì v.t.**

fàrsàm *n.* 1) open area. 2) *sports field.

fàrsàmram *n.*

fàrtàmàní *n.* wallet. < *Fr.*

fàraidu *nv2.* separate.

fàrí *n.* watermelon. (*citrillus colocynthis*).

fàrì *n.* half; usu of kola nut.

fàs *ideo. see: fàlðú.*

fàsàðú *nv2.* cancel. *syn: dàwàrðú.*

fàsák *n.* raw gruel of waina.

fàsàl *n.* < A. 1) design; plan. 2) order. 3) organisation.

fàsàl báwò *adj.* disorganised; chaotic.

fàsàl njàkkò *nv2.* put in order.

fàsàllà *adj.* well organised.

fàsàlðú *nv2.* < A. **fàsàllðkki fàsàljì v.t.** 1) design; plan. 2) organise; put in order.

fàsàlðúmà *n.* designer; planner; organiser.

fàsánjà *n.* passenger. < *E.*

fàsàrì *n.* < A. 1) explanation. 2) translation. *syn: fìsâr.* 3) interpretation.

fàsé *n.* ironing.

fàsè *n.* hair powder (for women).

fàsèk *n.* person not afraid to swear on Koran. < A.

fàsôrmà *n.* false witness.

fàsfor *n.* passport. *from: (F+E).*

fàsíwù *n.* eloquent speaker. < A.

fástú ; fàstà. *nv2.* pull (branches) down from tree. **fàssðkki fàssì v.t.**

fástú *nv2. fàssðkki fàssì v.t.* 1) go down (anger, swelling). 2)

fát *ideo.* stark. *see: bówú.*

fàtáà *n.* two shilling coin.

fàtàrì *n.* woman's loincloth.

fàtátàl *adj.* large and flat.

fátólá *n.* material blessings as reward for good deeds. < H.

fàtòlà

fèrò

fàtòlà *n.* lamp.

fàtèràðú *nv2.* grope; feel around (of sighted or blind person usu. in search of s.t.). *syn:* **fàràfàràðú**, **fàwàttú**. **fàtèràkkì fàtèràjì** *v.intr.*

fàtiyà *n.* < A. 1) opening verse of the Koran. 2) short prayer reciting this verse from the Koran.

fàtiyà njàkkò *nv2.* *bring to a close.

fàtiyàðú *nv2.* *ask God's blessing (at end of Koranic reading); bring to a close (work). **fàtiyàkkì fàtiyàjì** *v*
fàttúwú ; **fàttàà**. *nv2.* **fàtkàkkì fàcciì** *v.t.* 1) support (family). 2) value s.t. 3) walk close to (e.g. wall);
depend on s.o. (for support). *v.intr.* III

fàttúwú ; **fàttàà**. *nv2.* **fàtkàkkì fàcciì** *v.intr.* I 1) *be lost (object). 2) die; *be disoriented. **tt**

fáu 1) *ideo. see:* **tími**. 2)

— *ideo. see:* **fàndú**.

fáu di *n.* s.t. unbased; unfounded. **mana fau diye de sul**

fâumà *n. see:* **hâumà**.

fáwáðú ; **fàwàðà**. *nv2.* **fáwàkkì fàwàjì** *v.intr.* 1) grow; spread (of creepers etc). 2) become important, rich.

fàwàðú *nv2.* try to lift s.t. too heavy for o.s.; undertake s.t. too difficult for o.s. **fàwàkkì fàwàjì** *v*

fàwàrí *n.* river bank.

fàwàttú ; **fàwàttà**. *nv2.* palpitate; beat fast (heart). **fàwàccì** *v.intr.*

fàwàttú *nv2.* feel around; grope. *syn:* **fàràfàràðú**, **fàtèràðú**. **fàwàddókkì fàwàccì** *v.intr.*

fáyà *n.* plain (fertile). *syn:* **sàwàðá**.

fàyàdèrà *n.* gutter pipe. *syn:* **ndóróró**.

fê *n.* cow; heifer.

fê báyébàyé *n.*

fê káji *n.*

fê kúri *n.* cattle with long horns (from Lake Chad area?).

fê kàrááyè; buffalo.

fê búl *gn.* game of straw.

fèdâ *n.* pedal.

fèdâðú ; **fèdâðà**. *nv2.* *spread out a large quantity. **fèdâkkì fèdâjì** *v.t.*; III

fèðé *adj.* sociable; gregarious.

fèðé *adj.* 1) obvious; evident. 2) open (space). *syn:* **fàrántél**. 3) open to the public. 2)

fèðèðú *nv2.* become clear; become obvious. **fèðèjì** *v.intr.*

fèðérò *adv.* openly.

fèðérò diò *nv2.* openly. *syn:* **fàrántél**.

fèðò *nv1.* undo s.t. (sewn, plaited, braided). **fèðàkkì cèwéðì** *v.t.*

féfà *n.* paper currency; worth 20 shillings. *syn:* **fâm**. < E.

féfèðò *n.* wing.

féfèðò tàwùðú *gv.* beat the wings.

féfèðú ; **féfèðà**. *nv2.* unravel; unwind; unroll. **féfèkkì féfèjì** *v.t.*

fél *ideo. see:* **yimbə̀ɔ**.

fêl *n.* spade. < Fr.

félé ; **filì**. *n.* arena; playing field.

féléfélé *adj.* thin but good (cloth, paper).

fèllè *n.* squint.

fèlmà *n.* foreman (of labourers).

fènàltí *n.* penalty.

féntì *n.* paint. *from:* (E+F).

fér 1) *ideo. see:* **yimbə̀ɔ**. 2)

— *ideo. see:* **kárdú**.

férðú ; **férðà**. *nv2.* **férnə̀kkì férjì** *v.t.* 1) *spread out. 2) spread out; lay out; open up (mat, carpet, sheet).

fèrmí *n.* driving licence; permit. < Fr.

fèrò *n.* girl.

fèrò tà *nv2.* bring up (daughter of relative).

fèrò fálðúwú *nv2.*

fèrò fándí *n.* girl born between two boys.

fèrò kùyáǎú *nv2.* *put a forthcoming bride into seclusion and remove all her jewellery. **curo kùyáji**
syn: **bàmbàrémǎú.**

férómà *n.* young girl (pretty, almost at marriageable age).

fèrómá *n.* person who has only daughters.

fèròrò ngàwò ; **fèrò kòrò.** *nv2.* *ask for a girl's hand in marriage.

fèròdú *nv2.* become girl.

fèròwàná *n.* little girl.

fèrrám *n.* big carpet/mat.

férí *n.* side of face between ear and eye.

fèṛírám *n.*

fèsèdú *nv2.* crack open (by putting in fire). **fèse, kki fèsèji v.t.**

fèstibál *n.* festival.

féstú ; **fèstà.** *nv2.* winnow by shaking with rapid motions on a tray (e.g. skins from roasted groundnuts, bran or chaff from pounded grain). *syn:* **sàbò. fèssèkki fèssì v.t.**

fét *ideo.* ! *see:* **kúruwú.**

fétké *n.* hawking; peddling. *syn:* **kólè, tàllà.**

fétkémà *n.* *colporteur. *syn:* **kólèmà, tàllàmà.**

fèwéòò *n.* wing.

fédàṛí *n.* grass-like plant. *Cassia obtusifolia*).

fàǎé *n.* west.

fàǎèdú *nv.* go westwards. **fàǎ, kki fàǎèji vi**

fádák *ideo.* *see:* **kámbú.**

fádám *ideo.* *see:* **cáptúwú; ngéstú.**

fádám *adj.* blind. *see:* **sím.**

fàǎèrré *n.* lying on the belly.

fàǎèryé *n.* lying on the belly.

fákkà *n.* 1) face.

fákkà fàrákkà *adj.* joyful.

fákkà fèǎéà *adj.* welcoming.

fákkà kàjìà *adj.* welcoming.

fákkà (már) kàrǎà *nv2.* scowl; frown deeply.

fákkà kúttùà *adj.* unwelcoming. 2) embroidery on shirt/gown.

fákkà fiǎàà ; **fákkà fàktúwú.** *nv2.* embroider.

fàkkàkàjì *n.* *warm welcome.

fàkkàkàjímà *n.* welcoming person.

fàkkàkùttú *n.* *lack of welcome.

fàkkàkùttúmà *n.* *unwelcoming person.

fàkkàtám *n.* *bad luck.

fàkkàtámmà *n.* *s.o. who brings bad luck.

fáktú ; **fàktà.** *nv2.* **fàngàkki fàkci v.t.** 1) come out (leaves). 2) explode (vi).

fàktú *nv2.* **fàngàkki fàkci v.t.** 1) pour out.

fàktùrá *n.* photocopier.

sówák fàktú *adj.* *completely. 2) make an identical copy of s.t.; copy.

fál *ideo.* *see:* **fiǎú; lúwò.**

fáláǎà *p.n.* Fulani.

fàlǎǎà ; **fàlǎǎàfàlǎǎà.** *n.* Fulfulde.

— *adj.* like the Fulani.

fáláfáláǎú ; **fàláfàlǎǎà.** *nv2.* feel queasy (stomach); roll in dust. *syn:* **fèrwèrǎú. fáláfáláji v.t.; fáláfáláǎi**
v.intr. III

fálàì *n.* 1) round hard mat; flat woven mat made of grass used as a lid, cover or plate?

fàlaimá *n.* *seller of fans. 2) disc; cassette.

fálàì njàkkò *nv2.* *speak about s.o.

fàlái sîyé *n.* top of the foot.

fàlái *adj.* site.

fàlái féstùram *n.* large round winnowing mat.

fàlàifàlái *adj.* plate-like; round and flat.

fàlàktú ; **fàlàktà**. *nv2.* take off top off scab. *syn:* **bàrótú**. **fàlángèkkì fàlákci** *v.t.*

fàlástúwú ; **fàlàstàà**. *nv2.* cause hair to stand up when plaited. **fàlaskèkkì fàlássiyì** *v.t.*

fàlávà *n.* wheat flour. < E.

fàlèòú ; **fàlèòà**. *nv2.* **fàlèkkì fàlèjì** *v.t.* 1) show; point out; point at; indicate; brandish. 2) breed (bring animals together).

fàlédúwú *nv2.* demonstrate; show to. *syn:* **yìbbàlò**, **yìkkòlòò**.

fàlélé *n.* shading the eyes with one hand.

fàlók *ideo. see:* **jòtí**.

fám *ideo. see:* **fúòú**; **górgáòú**.

féndàl *n.* ready-made clothes in the market/ clothes (too short?).

fâr 1) *n.* horse; mare; stallion.

fârmá *n.* horse rider; horse owner.

fâr bédà *n.* white horse.

fâr bìdú *n.* dappled brown and sandy horse.

fâr bìyítí *n.* reddish-black horse.

fâr bòlà *n.* *reddish horse with white front and feet.

fâr dágèl *n.* red- coloured horse.

fâr júù *n.* horse with white head and feet.

fâr kàttàwár *n.* pigeon-coloured horse.

fâr kàwùjì *n.* black and white horse.

fâr kàwùllà *n.* brownish horse.

fâr kèrà *n.* *black horse.

fâr kéyérá *n.* red-brown horse.

fâr kàmbàram *n.* horse kept for riding.

fâr ngórmà *n.* big strong horse.

fâr súdú *n.* horse unsaddled but ready for riding.

fâr jók jók jók càdí *ideo.* horse clip clops along.

fâr wàsà *n.* mare that has foaled several times.

fâr gálàppè; *steed.*

fâr kàlànjiyè; *insecty.* 2) *n.* button; trigger.

fàráòú ; **fàràòà**. *nv2.* sweep; brush. **fàràkkì fàrájì** *v.t.*

fàràòúràm *n.* brush; broom.

fàráktú ; **fàráktà**. *nv2.* **fàrángèkkì fàrákci** *v.t.* 1) *unleash. 2)

fàráktúwú *nv2.* unbutton.

fàráktúwúràm *n.* 1) 2) eyelet in belt; shoe.

fàrál 1) *ideo. see:* **rádú**. 2)

— *ideo. see:* **nàmòú**.

fàráldú ; **fàràlòà**. *nv2.* *flare up (of fire). **fàráljì** *v.intr.*

fàràlmà *n.* lightning; thunderbolt. *syn:* **njìyàlò**, **rádú**, **wúlétmà**.

fàrà *adj.* 1) failure of crops due to lack of rain. 2) bad harvest due to drought.

fàràmdú *nv2.* **fàràmjì** *v.intr.* 1) see above. 2) fail.

fàràno *n.* *bits that are gathered by sweeping.

fàrástúwú ; **fàràstàà**. *nv2.* sew a turn up. **fàráskèkkì fàrássiyì** *v.t.*

fàrát *ideo. see:* **lédú**.

fàráttú ; **fàràttà**. *nv2.* *no longer pretending someone is alive. **fàráddèkkì fàráccì** *v.t.*

fàròáktú ; **fàròáktà**. *nv2.* thrash about in death throes. **fàròángèkkì fàròákci** *v.intr.*

fàrdáktèkkì *III nv2.* struggle.

fàrdí *n.* stable.

fàrdì fàrmà *n.* puff adder.

fàrdò

fiàttú

fàrdò *nv1*. fàrdókkì còwèròí *v.t.* 1) pluck. 2) collect. 3) cut (with sickle).

fàrdòu *n.* 1) root. fàrdunju ingilan *syn:* sî. 2) origin; upper waters (of river). 3) base; foundation. 4) buttocks; bottom. *syn:* dambár.

fàrdùgégén *n.* tethering rope attached to underground root.

fàrdùgégér *n.* *action of making a lot of noise at the house of the senior wife to prevent her from hearing the arrival of her new co-wife. *syn:* dambàrgégér.

fàrdùgárgór *n.* *nonchalance; dragging of feet. *syn:* górgóri.

fàrdùgárgórmà *adj.* *nonchalant.

fàrédú ; fàrédà. *nv2*. fàrékkì fàréjì *v.intr.* 1) 2) emerge from under water.

fàréfè *n.* prefect. < *Fr.*

fàrèttú *nv2*. hold up for inspection. fàrèddókkì fàrèccí *v.t.*

fàróm *n.* reverse side.

fàrómrò *adv.* on the other side.

fàrómdú ; fàrómdà. *nv2*. fàrómmàkkì fàrómjì *v.t.* 1) open.

fálái fàrómdú *ideo.* noise of opening.

báng/fáng fàrómdú *ideo.* bang of door. *syn:* káðú. 2) reveal.

fàrómdúwú *nv2*. *resow (a field).

fàrèmfàróm *adj.* coming and going.

fàrèmfàróm(mà) *n.* businessman.

fàrómgáðà *part.* open. *syn:* kááðà.

fàróstú ; fàrèstà. *nv2*. escape; get away. *syn:* sèjittú. fàróssàkkì fàróssì *v.t.*

fàrfár *n.* Chestnut-bellied Sand Grouse. *Pterocles exustus*.

fàrgámì *n.* claw. *syn:* fàrgán.

fàrgámí *n.* rice. (*Oryza sativa*). *syn:* shinkáfá.

fàrgán *n.* 1) nail (finger or toe). 2) hoof (animal). *syn:* fàrgámì.

fàrgànná *n.* *intestinal worm.

fàriðà *n.* spinning.

fàriðóram *n.* spindle. *syn:* másáí.

fàriðú ; fàriðà. *nv2*. spin or form thread by rolling and twisting. fàrí kki fàríjì *v.t.*

taliya fàriðà *nv2*. *manufacture local spaghetti.

fàrijidèr *n.* refrigerator; fridge. < *Fr.*

fàrr *ideo.* see: fàrdú.

fàrwóròú ; fàrwàròà. *nv2*. *roll (in the sand). *syn:* fáláfáláðú. fàrwóròí *v.t.*

fàryí *n.* black cotton soil.

fàré *n.* 1) blossom. 2) flower. (*Aristida pallida*).

fàré filðà *n.* blossom (tree).

fàrìdú ; fàrìdà. *nv2*. tip s.t. over at an angle; tilt s.t.; capsize (boat); overturn. fàrìkkì fàrìjì *v.t.*

fàrìfàrìdú ; fàrìfàrìdà. *nv2*. drill; bore a hole in. fàrìfàrìkkì fàrìfàrìjì *v.t.*

fàrìt *ideo.* see: ngàwò.

fàs *n.* ornamental plug worn by women in ear-lobe; ear plug. *syn:* sèmolá.

fàsàfàsáktú ; fàsàfàsáktà. *nv2*. break s.t. up with hand. *syn:* nànmòú. fàsàfàsángèkkì fàsàfàsákci *v.t.*

fàsáktú ; fàsáktà. *nv2*. break s.t. up with hand. *syn:* nànmòú. fàsángèkkì fàsákci *v.t.*

fàsándú *nv2*. search.

fàsàdú ; fàtfàdú. *n.* period of strong winds at end of cold season.

fàské *n.* large bird living on the ground.

fàstú ; fàstà. *nv2*. come out in a rash (of the body). fàssì *v.intr.*

fát *ideo.* see: cólómsee: kámðú.

fátkù *n.* 1) naked. 2) impoverished.

fàwèttú *nv2*. flap wings (e.g. of slaughtered bird). fàwèccí *v.intr.*

fí *pron.* which?

fímá *pron.* *whichever. *syn:* ndásò.

fiákkù *num.* thirty.

fiàttú *nv2*. fiàddókkì fiàccí *v.t.* 1) whip; flog. 2) *rub into a surface, the body. 3) *attach s.t. around the

hips.

bànté fiàttú *nv2*. gird up one's loins.

fiáu *ideo. see: fàndú.*

fidà *n.* prayer for dead person.

fidá *n.* payment from wife to husband on divorce.

fidèwù *num.* forty.

fiðifiðì *n.* charlatanry. *syn:* **dární.**

fiðifiðimà *n.* charlatan. *syn:* **dárnimà.**

fidòrì *expr.* delicious. *syn:* **mídòrì.**

fidòrì *n.* *black spice.

fiðú ; **fiðà.** *nv2.* **fikkì fìjì v.t.** 1) pour out; spill. *syn:* **jójórðú.**

cór fiðú *ideo.*

ingi faa fiduwu; pour water into (sound).

sówók fiðú *ideo.* 2) throw out; throw away; get rid of.

bársél fiðú *ideo.*

jé fiðà *nv2.* escape from cords.

jé fiðàà *nv2.* tie s.o up.

fél fél fiðú *ideo.*

fél fiðú *ideo.*

kídàlàn fiðà *nv2.* sack; fire. 3) give off; produce; emit; vomit. *syn:* **jústú.** 4) lay (eggs); pour out; spill.

fiðì *v.intr.* III

fifilðú ; **fifilðà.** *nv2.* break down into clear components or details (e.g. news, a lesson). **fifillàkkì fifiljì v.t.;**

III 1) *develop (plant). 2)

fifilló *n.* broken pieces.

fifirðú ; **fifirðà.** *nv2.* **fifirnàkkì fifirjì v.t.** 1) separate; isolate; set apart from. 2) remove (grains).

fíí *ideo. see: górdú.*

fílðú ; **fílðà.** *nv2.* cut long strips of s.t. **fíllàkkì fíljì v.t.**

fílègàr *num.* ninety.

fili *n.* plot of land.

filláfíllàrò *adv.* (speaking) one thing at a time, in order.

fílmà *n.* insects which attack roots of young millet plants.

fíndì *num.* twenty.

fíndú *nv2.* boil over. **fínjî** *v.intr.*

fínjál *n.* small glass tumbler. < A.

fír 1) *ideo. see: gèptú.* 2)

— *ideo. see: rúní.*

fíràkkù *num.* sixty.

fírðú ; **fírðà.** *nv2.* **fírnàkkì fírjì v.t.** 1) separate; isolate; set apart from. *syn:* **fáidú, mìnðò.** 2) *lift off (grains); *separate o.s. **fírðiyé fírðài III**

fírì bələámà |k - fírì bələámà *n.* starling.

fírírí *adj.* *thin and solid.

fíró *adj.* disobedient. *syn:* **ánsì, dòwòrú, mòwòrú.**

fírífírí *adj.* very fine (thread, wire).

fís *n.* pin.

físádù *n.* lack of patience; impatience.

físàdumá *n.* *s.o. who can't stand difficulties.

físàrdú *nv2.* **físàrnàkkì físàrjî v.t.** 1) explain. 2) translate. 3) interpret. 4) tell a story.

físàttú *nv2.* expose; tell tales on; rat on; betray; *complain. **físàddàkkì físàccí v.t.;** **III**

fískù *num.* eighty.

fít 1) *ideo. see: jáu, dôi.* 2)

— *ideo. see: kìmê.*

fítónà *n.* trouble.

fítònámá *n.* troublemaker.

fittú

fùdú

fittú ; **fittà**. *nv2*. **fiddàkki fìccì** **v.t.** 1) pull out (s.t. stuck in e.g. a nail); undo; pick (disagree?). 2) unsheath (knife). 3) strip off; pick (leaves).

jéná fiyát fittú *ideo.*

fìtùlùr *num.* seventy.

fiu *ideo.* far. *see:* **gèptú**.

fiúwù *num.* fifty.

fiwíðú ; **fiwìðà**. *nv2*. **fiwìkkì fiwíjì** **v.t.** 1) spread manure, fertiliser on. *syn:* **táyíðú**. 2) lead horse or donkey to roll on ground; roll in dust. *syn:* **fáláfáláðú**, **fórwóròú**. **fiwíðí** **v.intr.** III

fiwù *num.* fifty | Moses 2 page 21, Abraham.

fiyát *ideo.* *see:* **fittú**.

fódà *n.* talcum powder; talc. < E.

fòfiyò *n.* person who tells tall stories.

fòfiyò *expr.* it's chilly.

fòfiyò *n.* container for pens (made with palm fronds).

fòfóktú ; **fòfòktà**. *nv2*. *see:* **fáktú**. **fòfóngèkkì fòfókè** **v.t.** 1) join; add to. 2) patch; put together.

fofomdu *nv2*. bang.

fòfómðú ; **fòfómðà**. *nv2*. stroll; take a walk. *syn:* **dàdàðú**. **fòfómmèkkì fòfómjì** **v.intr.**

fófóu *n.* cloud(s). **fofou kâu kâu kójài**

fók *ideo.* *see:* **yúrò**.

fóktú ; **fòktà**. *nv2*. *see:* **fáktú**. **fóngèkkì fókè** **v.t.** 1) join; add to. 2) patch; put together.

fòlìs *n.* police; policeman. < Fr.

fòmât *n.* ointment.

fomdu *nv2*. bang.

fómðú ; **fòmðà**. *nv2*. stroll; take a walk. *syn:* **dàdàðú**. **fómmèkkì fómjì** **v.intr.**

fómfòm ; **fómfi**; **fómfò**. *n.* water pump; tap; standpipe. < E.

fòràjì *n.* borehole.

fòrðó *n.* salute (military).

fòrðó kàmdà *n.* salute.

forot *ideo.* entirely.

fórsò *n.* stag, venison, hart, red deer. ; **fórtò**.

fórí *n.* Vinaceous Dove. *Streptopelia vinacea*.

fóridò *n.* whistling.

fóridò njàkkò *nv2*. whistle.

fòrìndó *n.* empty promise; empty words; with nothing 'fast getaway'.

fòryíndó *expr.* very nice!

fòryíndó cèràndò/kòljégónà *expr.* he has gone; he's left.

fòs *n.* post. < Fr.

fòtó *n.* < E. 1) photograph.

fòtómà *n.* photographer.

kàmbà fòtôn ngòðà *nv2*. take a person's photograph. 2) picture. 3) illustration.

fóú *n.* bird.

fúccà *n.* material means.

fùdèr *n.* < Fr. 1) powder. 2) fungicide; insecticide in powder form. *syn:* **bándèr**.

fúðú ; **fúðà**. *nv2*. **fùkkì fújì** **v.intr.** 1) swell up; become swollen.

bám/bám/fám/fúm/ndám/túm fúðú *ideo.*

bím fúðú *ideo.* swollen.

dím fúðú *ideo.*

fùðúwú *nv2*. *cause to swell.

kéng fúðú *ideo.* swell right up. 2) (fig) become angry.

fúm/ndám/túm fúðú *ideo.* *become terribly angry. *syn:* **górgáðú**.

fúðù *n.* *means. *syn:* **dàlìl**, **dálwù**.

fùdú *nv2*. **fùkkì fùjì** **v.t.** 1) play (wind instruments). 2) blow.

kánnú fùðà *nv2*. light the fire.

fúfù

gádà

kánnú fùdúwú *nv2*. revive the fire.

fúfù *n*. sack made of leaves (containing cola nuts).

fùfú *n*. lungs.

fùjìwó *n*. risk; neglect.

fùjìwómà *n*. person who takes risks.

fúkkò *n*. fire-place consisting of three hearthstones.

fúkkò kàjìdà *nv2*. *place the three stones for the cooking fire.

fúkkòjì *n*. *space between the three stones of the cooking place. *syn*: **kànnùjì**.

fúkkòjìrám *n*. *space around the cooking place.

fùl *n*. bath taken by mother (and child) for forty days after childbirth.

fúlà *n*. 1) butter. 2) cream; lotion.

fúlòú ; **fúlòà**. *nv2*. *wash with warm water; *wash o.s. with warm water. **fúllàkkì**; **fúlòàkkì fúljì** *v.t.*; **fúlòì** *v.intr.* III

fùlùdú *nv2*. contract, shrink, narrow; decrease; diminish?; lessen?; reduce. *syn*: **gàrdò**. **fùlùkkì fùlùjì** *v.t.*

fúm 1) *ideo.* ! *see*: **fúđúsee**: **gárgáđú**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see*: **bunduwu**.

fùnàdúwú *nv2*. tuck up (one's clothing) around the waist. **fùnàgákkì fùnàjìyì** *v.t.*

ngawurè fùnàdúwú *nv2*. tuck tail between legs; gird up one's loins. **fùnàdógàkkì fùnàdìyì** *v.intr.* III

fúrá *n*. grass sp. (*Pennisetum pedicellatum*).

fùròjè *n*. project. < *Fr.*

fúfùfùrù *n*. *remains of something light.

fúfùfùrúđú ; **fúfùfùrúđà**. *nv2*. touch (the ground) and drag along (usu. of horse's tail). **fúfùfùrújì** *v.t.*

fùrùttú *nv2*. spit out (solids, water); fade; discolour (of cloth). **fùrùddákkì fùrùccì** *v.t.*; *v.intr.*

fùsì *n*. hoodless cobra.

fùtàmbèn *adv.* by means of. **ti fudamben kiwandakko, barga maiyen**

fúttú₁ ; **fúttà**. *nv2*. be lacking; be short of. **fúddàkkì fúccì** *v.t.*

fúttú₂ *nv2*. blow water out of mouth on s.t.; spray; sprinkle. **fúddákkì fúccì** *v.t.*

fúwù *n*. front.

fúwù bò *nv2*. advance. 2) virginity.

fúwù njàdò ; **fúwù ngóđú**. *nv2*. deflower.

fúwùn ngáwònnò *adv.* one after another. *syn*: **fúwùn kàdúwùnnò**.

fúwù má *n*. representative; leader; head; chairman.

fúwùrám *n*. *hut belonging to head of family. *syn*: **súwùrám**.

fúwùráwómà *n*. *s.o. who wishes to come.

fúwùdú *nv2*. **fúwùkkì fúwùjì** *v.intr.* 1) move ahead; move forward; go to the front. 2) make progress; be moved up or ahead.

fúwúktú ; **fúwúktà**. *nv2*. *hit several times. *syn*: **đédéktú**, **kówóđú**. **fúwúngàkkì fúwúkè** *v.t.*

fúwùn kàdúwùnnò *adv.* *successively. *syn*: **fúwùn ngáwònnò**.

fúwùrá *n*. Koranic student, disciple.

fúwústú ; **fúwústà**. *nv2*. crumble with finger; break off a little? **fúwússàkkì fúwússì** *v.t.*

fúyé *n*. dynamism.

fúyéà; industrious.

fùyé *n*. fish (small and flat).

fùyé má *n*. sneak-thief.

G - g

gà *nv1*. **gákkì jègàì** *v.t.* 1) follow. 2) obey.

gàá *n*. taking wrong one by mistake.

gààwá *n*. *strong cloth woven traditionally.

gabdidì *adj.* thick.

gádà *n*. bridge.

- gàdádáwì**
gàdádáwì *n.* caterpillar.
gádák-gádàk *adj.* *huge (of living being).
gádàl *n.* species of tuber (similar to onion) used as medicine.
gàdángàtè *n.* lizard.
gàdé *adj.* 1) other. 2) different.
gàdéro *adv.* again.
gàdèdú *nv2*. **gàdèniyè** **gàdèjâi** *v.intr.* 1) become different. 2) go separate ways. 3) divorce.
gàdègàdé *adj.* different.
gàdèminnàrò *adv.* again; one more time.
gàdèminnò *adv.* again; one more time.
gádi *n.* guarding.
gádò *n.* inheritance. *syn:* **wárása**. < H.
gádò *nv1*. argue; quarrel; fight. **gádèkki jègàdì** *v.intr.*
yikkàdò; growl.
gàdú *n.* warthog. *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*.
gáfàrà ; **gáfàràwò**. *expr.* excuse me! give way! < A.
gágádú ; **gàgàdà**. *nv2*. *burn brightly (of fire). **gágáji**
gágámà *n.* medium-sized bird with beautiful plumage.
gágáras *ideo. see: dægəndu*.
gá,i *part.* like.
gâiwù *n.* *lying spirit. < A.
gâiwumá *n.* *person possessed by this spirit.
gàiyá *n.* *communal work.
gàjàà *adj.* gaping.
gàjàjàp *adj.* 1) *s.t. old. 2) 3) s.o. who doesn't take care of their appearance.
gáják 1) *ideo.* *lots. 2)
— *ideo. see: búdù*.
gàjál *n.* black make-up pencil.
gàjàp *ideo. see: náptú*.
gájáp ; **gójép**. *ideo. see: kiàriðú*.
gàjáp-túwú ; **gàjáp-tàà**; **gèjéptúwú**; **gèjéptàà**. *nv2*. shake up (travelling in a car). **gàjáp-ci-yì** *v.intr.*
gàjárdúwú ; **gàjárdàà**. *nv2*. *make s.o. suffer by making them move constantly. **gàjargèkki gàjájìyì** *v.t.*
I
gájáré *adj.* *small sized. *syn:* **dánkúsà**. < H.
gàjàwá *n.* mixture of water and faeces of animals.
gàjàwèrè *n.* plant used as remedy for sorcery. (*Securidaca longepedunculata*).
gàjí *n.* 1) last-born child. 2) who lost mother or father at birth.
gák *ideo. see: náptú*.
gáktú *nv2*. collide; fight.
gálà *n.* 1) advice.
gálàmà *n.* consultant; advisor. 2) nomination. *syn:* **kàwúrí**.
gàládú ; **gàlādà**. *nv2*. **gàlákki gálájì** *v.t.* 1) advise; counsel; warn?; give message? *syn:* **bèdú**. 2) install; turban; place in office.
gàlàngàlàng *adj.* 1) *moving. 2) crazy; nuts.
gàláp *n.* race (horse). *syn:* **ngórènm**. *from:* (E?).
gàláp-tú ; **gàláp-tà**. *nv2*. gallop. *syn:* **ngèrémòú**. **gàlammèkki gáláp-ci** *v.t.*
gálódú ; **gàlòdà**. *nv2*. sharpen; whet. **gàllèkki gáljì** *v.t.*
gàlódú *nv2*. satisfy (desire). **gàllè, kki gáljì** *v.t.*
gàlgálódú ; **gàlgàlòdà**. *nv2*. incite; force s.o. to do s.t. **gàlgàllèkki gágáljì** *v.t.*
gàlgálmà *n.* *biting insect.
gàljà *n.* red-flowered silk-cotton tree. (*Bombax costatum*).
gàlló *n.* unripe fruit.
gám *ideo. see: dàdú*.

gàmáré

gàmáré *n.* bamboo.gámbà *adj.* thin (cow).gàmbàrà *n.* head of ripe millet.gàmbó 1) *n.* child born after twins. 2)— *n.* *sickness of the throat (ulcer).gàmbò *nv1.* scratch o.s. **gámbèkkì jègámbì v.t.**gámbú *n.* grass sp. (*Andropogon gayanus*).gánà 1) *n.* *smallest measure for cereals. 2)— *n.* ready-to-wear clothes.gàná ; gèná. *adj.* 1) small; little (size, age). *syn:* cáccáu, tóngórí.

gàná cíbét; extremely small.

gàná ndól *adj.* small (of person). 2) small (quantity); few.

gàná nís; very small.

gàná rák *adj.*gànágànnà *adv.* slowly; carefully; little by little? *syn:* tóngórí.gànàmbú *n.* disobedience.gàndàskà *n.* traditional rope ladder.gànòèrá *n.* *milking bowl.gànòò *nv1.* **gándèkkì jègándì v.t.** 1) scrape clean with the finger.mólát gándò *ideo.* 2) discolour; fade (sun).gánòú ; gànòà. *nv2.* hurry; rush. *syn:* àjàlòú, àsèlàòú. **gánnèkkì gánjì v.intr.**gánòú ; gànòà. *nv2.* milk. **gánnèkkì gánjì v.t.**gáng *ideo.* *see:* dàòú.gàngá *n.* drum.gàngá bám bám núkkénò *ideo.* boom boom went the drum.gàngámà *n.* drummer.gàngámà búlòyè *n.* large dragon-fly type insect with long fat body.gàngà *n.* shrub sp. (*Capparis tomentosa*).gàngàfèró *n.* *rhythm of drumbeat for woman to dance to.gànimà *n.* 1) free. 2) sale by auction.gànimàòú *nv2.* *gain freely. **gànimákkì gànìmàjì v.t.**gányá *n.* neem tree. (*Azadirachta indica*).gàptó *see:* **gàptúwó.** *n.* remainder.gàptòwó *see:* **gàptúwó.** *n.* remainder | used in Musa 3 page 3.gàptú *nv2.* remain; be left over; be extra?; be more than enough? **gàmmókkì gápčí v.intr.**njóm gápčí *adv.*gàptúwó ; gápčí. *n.* remainder.gâr *n.* *enclosure of thorns. *syn:* gârgârí; sárá.gàrájì *n.* garage. *from:* (E+F).gárál *ideo.* comfortably. *see:* bòòúsee: náptú.gáráng *n.* frame over which women place clothes to be scented with incense.gàràsán *n.* cotton thread.gàràwiyà *n.* small conical cake made of rice.gárdì *n.* 1) guard. 2) Koranic student.gáròú ; gáròà. *nv2.* **gárnèkkì gárjì v.t.** 1) enclose. 2) build (house, town); construct.gârgârí *n.* thorn enclosure. *syn:* gâr.gârgidó *n.* salted peanuts. *syn:* kóljì màndàá.gârgùlèt *n.* gutter.gárí *n.* knows everything.gárimà *n.* *s.o. who knows how to talk.gàrì *n.* large gown.gàrú *n.* surrounding wall or fence.gàrúdà *n.* painting.

gàrwà

gàrwà *n.* itinerant trader.gàrwíl *n.* ancient hand-gun.gàràjé *n.* * action of taking things easy.gàràjémà *n.* *negligent person.gàràng *n.* kangaroo mouse.gàràngàì *n.* 1) large pieces (of millet head) left over after winnowing. 2) *large pieces of okra cut off and dried.gàrínḡwú *nv2.* dissimilate one's true motives by what one says. *syn:* bàsàḡwú. gàrínḡkì gàrínjìgàrínḡ *n.* type of fish.gàrísà *n.* cassava.gàrìwú *n.* rich. *syn:* bórà, tájìrì. < A.gàrìwúḡ *nv2.* become rich. gàrìwúkkì gàrìwújì *v.intr.*gàs *ideo. see:* káinò.gàsáì *n.* 1) sinews of neck. 2) inedible part of meal (hard and yellow); gristle?gàsàl *n.* washing the dead before burial. < A.gàsàlḡ *nv2.* wash a corpse prior to burial. *syn:* lámḡwú. gàsàlḡkì gàsàlḡjì *v.t.*gàsàngí *n.* shaking of the foot (usu. out of contentment) while sitting.gàsàngí bàktà *ideo.*gàsàrḡ ; gàsàrḡà. *nv2.* not take care of; mistreat. gàsàrḡkì gàsàrḡjì *v.t.*gàsàsà *n.* bottle of 70cl. *syn:* bútàrì, jùlùmà, kólwà.gàsì *n.* hair; feathers? *syn:* kàndúrì.gàsì *n.* long metal ceremonial trumpet.gàsínḡ *n.* chameleon.gàsìptú ; gàsìptà. *nv2.* question?; interrogate; cross-examine; discuss; debate. gàsìmmèkkì; gàsìptiyégàsìpci *v.t.*; gàsìptài *v.intr.* IIIgàská *n.* competition.gàskàḡ *nv2.* make o.s. equal to s.o. gàskàkkì gàskàjì *v.t.*gàtò *n.* cake. < Fr. gâteaugàttú *nv2.* drive (animals). *syn:* yóktú. gaddḡkì gaccì *v.t.*gâu *n.* *seller of fetishes. *syn:* bóká.gawaa *n.* woven cloth.gáwàrà *n.*— *expr.* forgiveness. *see:* gáfàrà.gàwùrdú *nv2.* forgive; excuse. < A. gàuùrnḡkì gàuùrjì *v.t.*gáyìrḡ ; gáyìrḡà. *nv2.* differentiate; distinguish; single out? gáyìrnḡkì gáyìrjì *v.t.*gèḡ ; gèḡà. *nv2.* become disoriented. gèḡkì gèḡjì *v.t.*kèlâ gèḡà *nv2.* lose one's way.gégéḡ ; gégéḡà; gégéḡ ; gégéḡà. *nv2.* put in circle around s.t. gégékkì, gégékkì gégéjì, gégéjì *v.t.*gèḡér *n.* leg fetters. *syn:* sàrgà.gèḡèrḡwú *nv2.* confirm; verify. *syn:* tàbbàttúwú. gèḡèrgḡkì gèḡèrjì *v.t.* Igèl *n.* small bottle of 33cl. *syn:* àbbàlgèl.gèrgèr *n.* temporary camp; refuge point to which (isolated) people in bush rallied/assembled during a war or raid. < A.gèrgèr njàkkò *nv2.* make temporary camp.gèrò 1) *nv1.* attach. gèrèkkì cìkkèrì; cèkkèrì *v.t.*kiáng/kéng/mít gèrò *ideo.* tie tightly. 2)— *n.* bundle of s.t.; faggot.gégè ; gégè. *n.* sideburns.gégéḡ *see:* gégéḡ. *nv2.*gèbḡdì *adj.* solid.gèḡálḡ ; gèḡálḡà. *nv2.* tread (mud etc). gèḡállḡkì gèḡáljì *v.t.*gèḡálḡwú ; gèḡálḡà. *nv2.* squash with the foot. gèḡálgèkkì gèḡáljì *v.t.* Igèḡèḡ *adj.* *thick (of liquid of staple).

gàdák

gàní

gàdák *ideo. see: náptú.*

gàdákmsà *n.* *residue of ear of millet beaten; put in mud for plastering.

gàdákptú ; **gàdàptà**. *nv2.* **gàdákmmàkkì** **gàdákpcì** *v.t.* 1) 2) pound. 3) beat/batter person.

gàdàrgàdà *n.* remains/gleanings from heap of millet heads that have been threshed (swept up and given to threshers).

gàdí *n.* 1) base; sex. 2) east. *syn:* àdinnàm.

gàdíma *n.* original.

gàdíma sállàm *n.*

gàdiòú *nv2.* move eastwards; go east. **gàdúkkì** **gàdijì** *v.intr.*

gàdifudén *n.* east-west.

gàgàptú *nv2.* throw. **gàgàmmákkì** **gàgàpcì** *v.t.*

gàgàròú 1) thunder. intens. *nv2.* roar; rumble; thunder. **gàrjì** *v.intr.*

gàgàròptúwú ; **gàgàròptàà**. *nv2.* bang into; knock against; shove. **gàgàròpkàkkì** **gàgà`rópci** *v.t.*

gàgèwàttú ; **gàgèwàttà**. *nv2.* tread on.

gàjàòú *nv2.* rough s.o. up; man-handle s.o. **gàjàkkì** **gàjàjì** *v.t.*

gàjàgàjàòú ; **gàjàgàjàòà**. *nv2.* shake; rattle. **gàjàgàjàkkì** **gàjàgàjàjì** *v.t.*

gàjàjèp *adj.* *huge.

gàjàktú ; **gàjàktà**. *nv2.* *rescue with use of force.

gàjàktú *nv2.* shake; be convulsed. **gàjàktàkkì** | **tone????** **gàjàkti** *v.intr.* III

gàjáp *see: gájáp. ideo.*

gàjéptú *see: gájáptú. nv2.*

gàlàgàlàòú *nv2.* beat drum to announce arrival of s.o.; mutter; murmur to o.s. **gàlàgàlàkkì** **gàlàgàlàjì** *v.t.*; *v.intr.*

gàlàwò *nv1.* spend a year. **gàlàgàkkì** **gàlàyì** **gàlàyì** *v.intr.*

gàlé *part.* indeed.

gàljóm *ideo. see: ìngî.*

gàlwú *n.* young pigeon.

gám *ideo. still. see: dàòú.*

gàmàjè *n.* shirt; woman's gown?

gàmàjèkàmú *n.* long smock for women.

gàmàjèmàngá *n.* blouse.

gàmdó *n.* *water pot.

gàmdòwólòm ; **gàndàálàm**. *n.* goblet; water jar dipper.

gámòú ; **gàmòà**. *nv2.* collide. **gámòàì** *v.intr.* III

gámòúwú ; **gàmòàà**. *nv2.* **gámgàkkì** **gámjìyì** *v.intr.* I 1) bash together. 2) *bring (message); wait until. *syn:* **nàòúwú?**

gàmsú *n.* first/senior wife of King. *syn:* **màyírá.**

gònà *n.* course of bricks in building.

gèná *part.* yes interrogative.

gènáòsàram *n.* place where s.t. is put.

gènáòú ; **gènáòà**. *nv2.* **gènákkì** **gènájì** *v.t.* 1) put down; place; set aside. 2) deposit. 3) make last/endure.

dám/dóm/nák/nók/tám **gènáòú** *ideo. intact.*

dúl **gènáòú** *ideo. (of a liquid). ìngî* **dul bowada**

njóm **gènáòú** *ideo.*

gènáòú *nv2.* *become little; a little. **gènákkì** **gènájì** *v.intr.*

gènáòúràm *n.* stand.

gènáò *n.* *deposit; savings?

gèndàálàm *n.* goblet; water jar dipper.

gènde *n.* stall.

gèndé *n.* *brigandage.

gèndémà *n.* highwayman; *s.o. who puts his nose into everything. *syn:* **jáwál kàpcímà/kòrjímà?**

gèndò *nv1.* churn (milk). **gèndákki** **jègèndì** *v.t.*

gèní *part.* not be.

gàptú

gàwàrdú

.. *gènià conj.* except for; if not; *if it weren't for ...

gàptú *nv2.* throw. **gèmmékkì gèpcí v.t.**

bér/bír/fír gèptú *ideo. syn:* **bèddò, rúðú.**

III; jump (animal).

gèràðégàrà *n.* game of hide and seek.

gèràðú *nv2.* hide; conceal. *syn:* **ngúlðú. gèràkkì gèràjì v.t.**

kàmbò curonju gèràdúwú *nv2.* conceal one's intentions from.

ngúl gèràðú *ideo.* hide well.

gèràðúràm; hide o.s. **gèràðékkì gèràdì v.intr. III**

gèràðúràm *n.* hiding place.

gèràgóra *n.* heron.

gəram *n.* gram.

górastú ; gèràstà. *nv2.* jerk; tug; pull. *syn:* **kástú. górássèkkì górássi v.t.**

górdéməs *n.* chicken louse.

gèrðò *nv1.* reduce (number of/price). **gomnatiro kidawu gərdowo yera** *syn:* **fùlùðú. gérðèkkì jégérðì v.t.**

górðú ; gèrðà. *nv2.* drag; pull along. **kàwú gérjìyà gérnèkkì gérjì v.t.;** *v.intr.*

cídín fíi gérðú *ideo.*

gèrðú 1) *nv2.* raid; assail; attack; wage war against; pillage; plunder. **gèrnékkì gèrjì v.t. 2)**

— *nv2.* roar; rumble; thunder. **gèrjì v.intr.**

góre *n.* proximity; side.

gèré *n.* shade (of wall or fence).

górédú ; gèréðà. *nv2.* put side by side; put together; compare. **gérékkì géréjì v.t.**

gèrègórédú ; gèrègèrèðà. *nv2.* hold arms out; bar entry; block way. **gèrègérèkkì gèrègérèjì v.t.**

tàdá gèrègérédúyè *n.* child/animal that has to be extracted at birth.

gèrègèrəptú ; gèrègèrəptà. *nv2.* bang into; knock against; shove. **gèrègèrəpkəkkì gèrègèrəpci yì v.t.**

górəp *ideo. see:* **jàktúwúsee: yùrò.**

górəptú ; gèrəptà. *nv2.* **gérəmməkkì gérəpci v.t. 1)** cut (with scissors). **2)** trim (branches).

górəptúràm *n.* clippers.

gèrəptúwú ; gèrəptàà. *nv2.* bang into; knock against; shove. **gèrəpkəkkì gèrəpci yì v.t.**

gərgàðà *n.* anger.

gərgáðú ; gərgàðà. *nv2.* become angry. **gərgəkkì gərgəjì v.intr.**

fəm/fúm gərgáðú *ideo. syn:* **fúðú.**

gərgálðú ; gərgàlðà. *nv2.* chop up into small pieces (onions, tomatoes, cucumbers). *syn:* **cíngálðú.**

gərgálləkkì gərgáljì v.t.

gərgám *n.* history. *syn:* **làwâr.**

gərgərdú *n.* chicken louse? insect (infect goats, cows).

gərgəri *n.* slowness. *syn:* **fərdùgərgər.**

gərgərimà *n.* nonchalant person, couldn't care less.

gərjadu *nv.* saw.

gərməstúwú ; gərməstàà. *nv2.* **gərməskəkkì gərməssi yì v.t. 1)** *rain in insufficient quantity. **2)** *refuse to honour his engagement. **3)** *attack the body of s.o. (fever).

gərnástú ; gərnàstà. *nv2.* cause to lie down (camel, ox). **gərnəssəkkì gərnəssi v.t.**

gərnèðú *nv2.* grind with circular motion of pestle. **gərne, kki gərnèjì v.t.**

gərwáktú ; gərwàktà. *nv2.* rise up with a start. **gərwángəkkì gərwákci v.intr.**

gós *ideo. see:* **cìðú, káinò.**

gəsər *n.* loose-ended edge (e.g. of a woven blanket or rug), harness for a horse?

gəshìwâr *n.* strong thread on which Koranic charms are worn.

gəttò *nv1.* warm oneself (by fire). **gəttəkkì jəgəttí v.t.**

gəttú ; gəttà. *nv2.* become warm or hot (e.g. water). **gəccì v.intr.**

gəwáttóràm *n.* hoof-mark.

gəwáttú ; gəwáttà. *nv2.* tread on. **gəwáddəkkì gəwáccì v.t.**

gəwərdú ; gəwərdà. *nv2.* pound; crush; pulverize (usu. grain with mortar and pestle) also fig. beat of people. **gəwərnəkkì gəwərjì v.t.**

- gíbdà**
gíbdà *n.* civet cat.
gíbgíb *ideo.*
gíbgíbbà *adj.* noticeably short (of s.o.'s neck).
gídâm *n.* syphilis. *syn:* **dûn**, **jùwùrnám**.
gido [gídô] *n.* handlebar(s). < *Fr.*
gíí *ideo. see:* **lědú**.
gím *ideo. see:* **dàdú**.
gìrìttú *nv2.* lean on elbows (lying down); incline o.s. **gìrìttókki** **gìrìttí** *v.t.* III
gìsàwó *n.* blacksmith small axe for trimming wooden handles. *syn:* **còngé**.
gìshíçínnállé *n.* salt which increases the effect of henna dye on skin.
gíwáðò *n.* spitting or black cobra.
gìyàgìyáðú ; **gìyàgìyàðà** *nv2.* shake (head). **gìyàgìyákkì** **gìyàgìyáji** *v.t.*
gìyínà *n.* type of palm tree with fragrant fruit. (*borassus aethiopum*).
gòdédú *nv2.* thank. *from:* (H?). **gòdékkì** **gòdéjì** *v.t.*
gófà *n.* guava. (*psidium guajava*) /tree.
gòggó *n.* tree stump.
gògòlòú *nv2.* boil.
Gòigói *p.n.* mythical spirit who supposedly makes people disappear forever.
gòjóngórómà *n.* *centipede.
gól *n.* nose ring.
gòlgòlòú *nv2.* bubble (of boiling water). **gòlgòljì** *v.intr.*
gòlíyè *n.* goalkeeper.
gólómbì *n.* tree. (*Stereospermum kunthianum*).
gómbàrà *n.* wrapper made of alternate strips of cloth of two different colours. < H.
gòmbòrì *n.* unripe (old) gourd.
gómnnà *n.* president; governor. < E.
gòmnnàrí *n.* palace.
gómnnàtì *n.* government. < E.
góndà *n.* pawpaw.
gòngí ; **gòngímà** *n.* chickenpox. *syn:* **ngòyímà**.
góngóng *n.* tin; can. *syn:* **tànâ**. < H.
gòní *n.* 1) Koranic expert. 2) expert; specialist; champion.
gònjá *n.* auction of goods by government officials; selling off cheaply?
gònjàrò bàktà *nv2.* sell.
gònògònò *n.* (false) rumours.
gòrdó *n.* 1) woman's kitchen knife (blunt). 2) *telling a joke to s.o. (cousin).
gòrjòmà *n.* lizard (male). *syn:* **gàdàngálé**.
górò *n.* Kola nut.
gòròrá *n.* 1) *baskets in which women put kola. 2) *hole in which one buries kola.
gòrwò *n.* kind of small eggplant used by women to redden their front teeth.
gótà *n.* small ladle calabash.
gótàn njàttò *nv2.* lie.
gòtáçá *n.* aluminium.
gótçwá ; **gáçwá** *n.* large 18 litre tin.
gósá *n.* edible root.
gótó *n.* hair-style like a cockscomb worn by some married women. *syn:* **dàmbú**.
gówúró *n.* unmarried man; celibate male; bachelor. *from:* (H?).
gòwùtòrá *n.* * house of unmarried man.
gùdá *n.* food made from fine flour.
gúdegúdé *n.* grass sp. (*Dactyloctenium aegyptium*).
gùdò *nv1.* draw (water). **gùðókkì** **jùwùðí** *v.t.*
gùdòwóm ; **gèdàgóm** *n.* cockerel; cock.
gùdòwóm kàndíràyè ; Secretary Bird. *Sagittarius serpentarius*.

- gùdùgùdú**
gùdùgùdú *n.* heel.
gùðùrú *n.* puppy.
gùðùrú súnùrìyè *n.*
gúdùwùm *n.* middle-aged woman; married for more than 20 years.
gújégùjè ; gújágùjà. *adj.* large.
gùjúgùjúðú ; gùjùgùjúðà. *nv2.* shake about; shake to swill out. **gùjúgùjúkì gùjúgùjújì** *v.t.*
gùjùwá *n.* gown made of white hand-woven cloth.
gúktú ; gúktà. *nv2.* tan (hide). **gúngèkì gúkèi** *v.t.*
gùlàðú ; gùlàðà. *nv2.* **gùlàkì gùlàjì** *v.t.* 1) speak in a foreign language. 2) pronounce badly.
gúmki *n.* statue.
gúnà *n.* variety of (water) melon eaten by itself. (*Citrullus lanatus*).
gùnàgúná *n.* small melon with edible seeds.
gúndá *n.* drum with two membranes and a constriction in the middle of the body; both membranes are connected by parallel strings.
gúndà *n.* garden-egg. (*Solanum nigrum*).
gúntú *n.* stub; butt (e.g. of cigarette). *from:* (H?).
gúr *ideo. see: rò.*
gùràngé *n.* permanent dislocation of limb.
sí gùràngéà *n. syn: gùrúngél.*
gùrásà *n.* kind of bread. < A.
gúrdò *n.* *small trade.
gúrdòmà *n.* petty trader (usu. selling groundnuts, vegetables). *syn: kàmjànàmí, tàrèrémà.*
gúrdú ; gúrðà. *nv2.* flog; whip. **gúrnèkì gúrjì** *v.t.*
gure *n.* watching.
gùréðú ; gùréðà. *nv2.* **gùrékì gùréjì** *v.t.* 1) *wait for. *syn: wúduwú.* 2) *keep watch.
gúrèl *n.* embroidery? seam (clothing).
gúrjàm *n.* big or heavy person.
 — *adj.* heavy.
gùrjàmðú *nv2.* put on weight. *syn: kúlðú. gùrjàmmákì gùrjàmjì* *v.intr.*
gùrlèmgùrlè *n.* collection of odds and ends.
gúrsù *n.* five-franc piece worn as jewellery by young girls. *syn: dálà.* < A.
gúrsù sùràà *n.*
gúru *n.* *small belt used for amulet around hips.
gúru cànjáyè *n. syn: kíjì.*
gùrúktú ; gùrúktà. *nv2.* poke; butt. *syn: gùrústú. gùrúngèkì gùrúkèi* *v.t.*
gùrùmbá *n.* hat (usu of straw).
gùrùmbèl *n.* clove(s).
gùrúngèl *n.* twisted arm or leg.
 — *adj.* permanently dislocated.
gùrúngèlláðà *adj.* permanently twisted (of arm or leg).
gùrústú *nv2.* poke. *syn: gùrúktú. gùrússákì gùrússí* *v.t.*
gùrwùm *n.* aardvark. *syn: kàlújì.*
gùrwúrðú ; gùrwúrðà. *nv2.* crawl on hands and knees. **gùrwurnèkì gùrwúrjì** *v.intr.*
gùràgùrà *n.* water on the knee.
gùrúm *n.* guitar.
gùsáðú ; gùsáðà. *nv2.* *hide hoping to divert. **gùsákì gùsájì** *v.t.*
gùsòn *n.* Nile monitor lizard; ‘iguana’; *Varanus niloticus*
gùsòwón *n.* hornbill; a scavenger / carrion eater?? possibly tawny eagle? |k.
gùwá *n.* bowl-like shaped gourd for drawing water from a well.
gùwàlðò *n.* okra.
gùwàrú ; gùwòrú. *n.* Crowned Crane. *Balearica pavonina.*
gùwáttú ; gùwáttà. *nv2.* tread on. **gùwáddèkì gùwáccì** *v.t.*
gwáçáçá *n.* aluminium.

H - h

há *expr.* What!

há! *interrog.* surprise! *syn:* **áp!**

hàdisù *n.* hadith; traditions and sayings of the prophet Mohammed. < A.

hàdisù má *n.* *Koranic teacher who knows the traditions.

hágàrà m *n.* watering every other day.

hágàrà m yàttó kki *adv.* every other day. *syn:* **ságàrà m**.

hái *ideo.* *see:* **kárwú**.

háilà *n.* menstruation; period (monthly). *syn:* **sàlà nà mbú**. < A.

háilà diò; period (have).

bú háilà yé; menstrual flow.

hâiyà *n.* certitude; truth; fact.

hàiyà ðú *nv2.* verify?; make sure of?; be sure of. < A. **hàiyă kki** **hàiyà jî** *v.t.*

hâjja *see:* **âccà**. *n.*

hák *ideo.* *see:* **cámùn**.

hàktú *nv2.* pant (dog, person). *syn:* **siyé ðú**. **hàngó kki** **hàkê** *v.t.*

hál *conj.* until, as far as. *see:* **hár**.

hâl 1) *n.* character; habits?; customs?; behaviour.

hál m *n.* *s.o. with a unique character.

háláktú ; **hàlàktà**. *nv2.* **hálàngè kki** **hálákê** *v.t.* 1 | delete this sense?) rebound on o.s.; swear falsely. *syn:*

cáptú wú. 2) fold over; turn upside down (up and down); turn over (e.g. sleeves of a gown). 3) turn over (soil).

hàlâl *adj.* < A. 1) lawful; legitimate child. 2) lawful to eat.

hàlâl ðú *nv2.* legalize; take possession of?; become the owner of? **hàlâl ó kki** **hàlâl jî** *v.t.*

hám m *n.* yawning. *from:* (Ar?).

hám m diò *nv2.* yawn.

hángàl *n.* intelligence. < A.

hángàl jà ðà *nv2.*

hángàl kè jî *adj.* intelligent.

hángàl kúttù *adj.* *s.o. who often contradicts during conversation with others; mentally deranged.

hángàl ngó wà *adj.* very intelligent.

hángàl tiló *adj.* not easily sidetracked.

hángàllà *adj.* intelligent.

hàngàllám *n.* crown (of the head).

hàngàlnià có r *ideo.* I'm in my right mind.

hàngàlnjú cá á jà ðà ; **hàngàlnjú cá á cì jónà**. *expr.*

hàngàl ðú *nv2.* look out for; beware of.

hàngàlkè jî *n.* intelligence.

hàngàlkèské *n.* idiocy.

hàngàlkúttá *n.* *stupidity.

hàngàllù wó *n.* madness.

hàngàlnà mbú *n.* foolishness; folly.

hàngàlsàngó *n.* panic. *syn:* **kàimèfár**.

hár *conj.* until. *see:* **hál**.

hàrà m ; **sàrà m**. *n.* white wrapper and loincloth worn by all Pilgrims. < A.

hàrà m ngò ðà; put on pilgrim's clothes.

hàrà m *adj.* forbidden by religion. < A.

hàrà m ðú wú *nv2.* **hàrà m gó kki** **hàrà m jî yì** *v.t.* 1) *make s.t. unsuitable for s.o. 2) *pronounce or declare s.t. as forbidden.

hár ðú ; **hà ðà**. *nv2.* dry up. *syn:* **ngà m ðú**. **hàrnè kki** **hà r jî** *v.intr.*

hàrîl**hàrîl** *n.* coloured cotton thread (formerly used in Borno).**hàriptú** *nv2.* cheat. *syn:* **jàlèmdú**, (**yéstúwú**). **hàrimmekkì hàrìpcî** *v.t.***hàrmú** *n.* lower jaw bone.**hâu** *n.* misfortunate. *syn:* **tájírwà**, **yìrádà**.**kâmbà hâurò njàkkò** *nv2.* *become unhappy.**hâumà** *n.* 1) person struck by misfortune. 2) butcher. *syn:* **súnúri**.**háuđú** ; **hâuđà**. *nv2.* scrape into a heap (with fingers of one hand). **háunèkkì háujì** *v.t.***hâuđú** *nv2.* *turn out badly; go bad (for s.o.). **hâuji** *v.intr.***hàwù** *n.* hip (and area on side just below).— *nv2.* injure?**háyà** *n.* hire. *syn:* **ágèrì**. < E.**hèllò** *n.* 1) giggly laughter of women.**hèllò njàkkò** giggle shrilly. *n.* 2) cry of jackal.**hér** *see:* **sér**. *n.***hímmà** *n.* good behaviour. < A.**hímmàà**; well-behaved.**hímmàmá** *n.* well-behaved person.**hur** *ideo.* snort of donkey.

I - i

ìbádà *n.* religious duties.**ìbàdámá** *n.* religious person. *syn:* **àdìnmá**.**ìdì** *n.* prayers for festival.**ìlmù** *n.* wisdom.**ìlmùà**; learned.**ìlmù kímìyáyè** *n.* scientific knowledge (university level).**ìlmùmá** *n.* wise person.**ìmánà** *n.* *religious belief.**ìmànàmá** *n.* true believer.**ínàb** *n.* 1) grape(s). 2) vine.**ìnáwù** *n.* parasite of peppers.**Ingèlà** ; **íngèlà**. *p.n.* England.**ìngî** *n.* 1) water.**ìngiá** *adj.* liquid.**ìngî bál cúlúwúnà**; water has bubbled up (or out).**ìngî báljém/gáljém bòwáđà** expanse of water. *ideo.***ìngî bûl** *n.* weak broth.**ìngî cáldú** *nv2.* soak millet flour in water to make 'ingi bul'.**ìngî cólóm** *n.* just water (no additives).**ìngî fáá fíđúwú** *ideo.* pour water into (sound).**ìngî fál bòwáđà** *ideo.***ìngî njò**; feint.**ìngimá** *n.* water seller.**ìngirám** *n.* place underground where water is located. 2) rain.**ìngî cáp cáp cáp cèđí** ; **ìngî yáp yáp yáp/yép yép yép cèđí**. *ideo.* rain is falling steadily in small drops.**ìngî tólmá kòljènní** *expr.* there wasn't a drop of rain. 3) liquid.**ìngî ínàbbé** *n.* wine.**ìngî ríyáu** *adj.* crystal clear.**ìngínjá céránà** *nv2.* they've left for good; they have divorced.**Ingilisi** ; **íngilisi**. *n.* England. *syn:* **Ingèlà**.**ìngilisingilisi** *n.* English language.

ìngìwàdéi

jàktú

ìngìwàdéi *n.* traditional spicy drink (in Borno).

ìngìyá *n.* 1) *see: kóljì.* 2)

— *n.* *illegal interest (on money).

ìngìyámà *n.* *money-lender; usurer.

ínjì *n.* < E. 1) engine. 2) grinding machine.

ínjì kàlòùrám; incubator.

ínjì nédúyè *n.* grinding machine/mill.

ìnjìimá *n.* machine operator.

ìsàptú *nv2.* ìsàmmékkì ìsàpcì *v.t.* 1) count. 2) notice. *syn:* bàlàstú, kàdàròú, kòmòú, tàmistú.

ìsáwù *n.* counting. *syn:* kôm.

ìsèp *n.* sixtieth part of Koran.

ìsò ; kèndé; kèndiô. *nv1.* come. ìsèkkì ìsì ìsàì *v.intr.*

ìsshállâu *expr.* God willing. *syn:* Alàyé cèdíyà. < A.

ìsùfá *n.* conical silver anklet worn by Bodoi or Tubu women.

J - j

jâ *n.* *traditional unit of measure.

jáà *n.* *large basket used in winnowing.

jàam *n.* migratory bird; Grey Hornbill. *Tockus natusus.*

jààwù ; jáàwù. *n.* < A. 1) answer; reply. 2) *proposition (in a discussion). 3) *good results (of a remedy).

jààwùrám *n.* *ability to give satisfaction.

jààwùrám tà *nv2.*

jábbà *n.* period of the rainy season having the most rain (usu. early August).

jàbérámá *n.* Zarma people.

jádù 1) *n.* *limb. jaduni samma kàlewa 2)

— *n.* *duration of a war.

jáú~ ; jáà^ *nv2.* *drive in (nail etc.). jákkì jájì *v.t.*

kólép jáúwú *ideo.*

jàdùmá *n.* disease which attacks men and animals.

jágáptú ; jàgàptà. *nv2.* answer; reply; respond. *syn:* júwáptú. < A. jágámmèkkì jágápcì *v.t.*

jái *ideo.* *upright (objects). jai daađa

jáijà *adj.* 1) hospitable. 2) generous. *syn:* dègâl, kàré.

jáiró *n.* 1) youth; adolescent. 2) handsome (men and animals).

jàiròrám *n.* *house of young men.

jáitún *n.* olive tree.

jájá *n.* tree with thorns (used as treatment for jaundice etc). (*Ficus thonningii*).

jájáđú ; jàjàđà. *nv2.* extend; cover - of shelter. jájákkì jájáji *v.t.*

jájáktú ; jàjàktà. *nv2.* jájángèkkì jájákcì *v.t.* 1) *ring praises of s.o. 2) flatter.

jajardu *nv2.* beat repeatedly.

jájé *n.* 1) complaint. 2) condolence.

jàjé *n.* second-hand. *syn:* ngóláttì. < H.

jàjéúwú ; jàjéđàà. *nv2.* show sorrow in front of victim of accident. jàjégèkkì jàjéjiyì *v.t.*

jâjì *n.* creeper. (*Capparis corymbosa*).

jàjirmà *n.* leopard; panther?

jájjáu *n.* drumming which arouses warriors to a frenzy.

jákkà *n.* unit of 750g measure (for cereals).

jákká *n.* alms.

jáktú ; jàktà. *nv2.* clean out the sand from the bottom of a well or hole already dug. jángèkkì jákcì *v.t.*

jáktú *nv2.* jàngékkì jákcì *v.t.* 1) close.

kórép jáktú *ideo.*

mólét jáktú *ideo.* close completely. 2) cover.

jàktúràm *n.* closure; cover.

jál *ideo. see: dàǎú.*

jàláǎú ; **jàlàǎà**. *nv2.* rinse. *syn:* **káuláǎú**, **səralǎú**, **sùwàlǎú**. **jàlàkki jàlájì** *v.t.*

jàláp *n.* mud brick. *syn:* **bərkí**.

jàlápjàláp *adj.* brick-shaped.

jàlápǎúwú ; **jàlápǎà**. *nv2.* balance on back of animal. **jàlápǎkki jàlápǎyì** *v.t.*

jàlǎú *nv2.* rinse (pounded millet). **jàlǎkki jàlǎjì** *v.t.*

jàlǎm *n.* dishonest person.

jàlǎmǎú *nv2.* **jàlǎmmǎkki jàlǎmjì** *v.t.* 1) trick s.o. 2) become dishonest.

jàlǎbíyà *n.* long loose robe. < A.

jàlǎsà *n.* gossip.

jàlǎstú *nv2.* spread gossip about s.o. *syn:* **nǎstú**. **jàlǎssǎkki jàlǎssǎ** *v.intr.*

jàlǎ *n.* *in entirety.

jàmǎ 1) *n.* people; community; public. < A.

jàmǎlá; sth in common. 2) *n.* glass-cutter.

jàmǎn *n.* period; epoch.

jàmǎrà *n.* intense cold.

jàmbǎ *n.* 1) trick. 2) *technique.

jàmbámǎ *n.* 1) crook; *trickster. *syn:* **bàttǎlmǎ**. 2)

jàmbǎǎú *nv2.* *trick; deceive; surprise. *syn:* **bàttǎlǎú**. **jàmbǎkki jàmbǎjì** *v.t.*

jàmbǎi *n.* 1) donkey saddle. 2)

jàmbǎl *n.* *sack of plaited palm leaves (ngule) used to carry cereals on donkeys.

jàmbò *n.* 1) rubbish. *syn:* **búǎú**.

jàmbòrǎm *n.* rubbish dump. 2) useless; good for nothing.

jàmbúríyà *n.* republic.

jàmbúrtǎ *n.* cloth bag.

jàmbúrtǎ ; **jàmbírǎ**. *n.* 1) long money pouch worn around the waist. 2) satchel. *syn:* **ǎrǐttǎ**.

jàmǎú *nv2.* *attack (sickness) from outset. **jàmǎjì** *v.t.*

jàmǎǎmǎ ; **jàmǎǎmǎ**. *p.n.* Zarma.

jàmǎǎmǎjàmǎǎmǎ *n.* Zarma language.

jámǎ *n.* shirt.

jámǎ *n.* jumper; loose shirt worn under the gown. < E.

jámǎ ; **jámǎyà**. *n.* university.

jàmǎjámǎyà *n.*

Jámùs ; **Jámùn**. *p.n.* Germany; German. < E.

jǎn ; **jǎnnù**. *n.* taste.

jánǎ *n.* magical disappearance; magical invisibility.

jǎnnǎrò njùrò *nv2.* disappear by magic; become invisible.

jànǎǎ *n.* *calf.

jándǎrmǎ *n.* policeman. < Fr.

jándé *n.* conversation; chat.

jándé tàmbò *nv2.* have a little chat.

jándémǎ *n.* 1) *person with whom one chats. 2) *lover.

jándérǎm *n.* talking place. *syn:* **nǐmé**.

jándéǎú ; **jándéǎà**. *nv2.* **jándékki jándéjì** *v.intr.* 1) chat. 2) make love. *syn:* **nǐméǎú**.

jánǎú ; **jánǎà**. *nv2.* suspect. **jǎnnǎkki jánǎjì** *v.t.*

jáné *n.* sexual obsession.

jàné *n.* decorations.

jànégàné *n.* multicolour.

jàngǎjàngǎ *n.* violence?; riot.

jàngǎl *n.* *cattle tax when one wishes to change their pasture. < A.

jàngám *n.* person who doesn't know how to do (or can't do) something properly.

jàngər *n.* food prepared with uncooked millet.

jánnà

jàwùdú

jánnà *n.* paradise; heaven?

jànnámá *n.* s.o. destined to go to heaven.

jánnù *see: jân. n.*

jáptú ; jàptà. *nv2. jámmèkkì jápcì v.t.* 1) take a handful of s.t. 2) *take a little of many things.

jàptú *nv2.* braid (hair). **jàmmèkkì jàpcì v.t.**

jâr 1) *n.* bridle (of horse). *syn: cikùrù.* 2)

— *n.* capital; funds.

jâr bùyè *n.* vein. *syn: búrám.*

jâr sîmbè *n.* optic nerve.

jàrrám *n.* *money given to younger brother of the bride who holds the bridle of the horse on which she is seated.

jàràp *n.* spent bullet.

jàráptú ; jàràptà. *nv2.* test; try out; have a go? *syn: ríjáptú. from: (Ar?). járámmèkkì járápcì v.t.*

jàráptú ; jàràptà. *nv2.* miss. *from: (Ar?). járámmèkkì; járáptèkkì járápcì v.t.; járápti? v.t. III*

jàrárà *p.n.* *region bordering the Komadou river, reaching from Diffa to Tam.

jàràrà *n.* lasso.

jàràtà *n.* star.

jàrábà *n.* *addiction; strong desire. *from: (Ar?).*

jàràwámá *n.* addict; person who does s.t. excessively (e.g. drinking, smoking). < A.

jardu *nv2.* decorate.

jàrdúwú *nv2.* acquire capital; wealth. **jàrgékkì jàrjìyì v.t. I**

jàríyà *n.* aardvark.

jármú *n.* trough, hollow.

jàrnâi *see: kóró. adj.*

jáçì *n.* barbed javelin; barbed throwing spear. *syn: béllám.*

jàçímà *n.* wants a lot; not satisfied with a little. < H.

ját *ideo.* stretched out. *see: bòdú.*

jâu *n.* 1) pain. 2)

— *adj.* difficult. 3)

— *adj.* dear; expensive. 4) sharp. 5) naughty. 6) brave.

jâu fít *ideo.*

jâurò *adv.* extremely.

jâumàrò *adv.* extremely.

jâudú *nv2.* become fierce. *syn: rëndò. jâujî v.intr.*

jáßá *n.* hat (embroidered); helmet?

jáßá ngànjikáwí *n.*

jáwál *n.* footpath; road; track.

jàwàldú *nv2.* guide; show s.o. the way. **jàwàllékkì jàwàljî v.t.**

jàwàl ngùró *n.* missing each other when looking for them! paths not crossed.

jáwár *n.* *sort of straw which is used to construct huts and granaries.

jáwàr *n.* 1) free woman. 2) prostitute.

jàbàrdú ; jàbàrdà. *nv2.* *become free (of woman). **jàbàrnèkkì jàbàrjî v.t.** 1) *to take s.t. and walk whilst balancing it. 2)

jàbáwù *see: jàáwù. n.*

jàbé *n.* election. *syn: kàrèné.* < H.

jàßéçè ; jáuçè. *n. syn: ngònèmgèné.* < H.

jáwú *n.* granary. *syn: bèrá, kórgán.*

jáwù *n.* swing.

jáwú *n.* *worthless person/thing (e.g. counterfeit money).

jáwú *n.* hairstyle.

jáwúmà; hairdresser.

jáwù ; jówù. *n.* quiver.

jàwùdú *nv2.* swing; swing o.s. **jàwùkkì jàwùjî v.t.; III**

jàwùjávù *n.* swing.

jàyil *adj.* ignorant.

júdù *n.* pot in which one pours hot metal.

jê *n.* 1) rope; string?; tape? 2) grade.

jê súnóyè *gn.* shoelace.

jédú ; **jédà** *nv2.* lead (horse on rope); guide (a blind person). **jékkì jéjì** *v.t.*

jédú *nv2.* **jékkì jéjì** *v.t.* 1) tie up to be carried. 2) repair (shoes).

jèdúwú *nv2.* *cause to follow (animal). **jègókki jèjìyì** *v.intr.*

jèná *n.* knife.

jèná nyàmèrì *n.* machete. *syn:* àddá.

jèndú *n.* musical instrument made from long calabash.

jèndùjèndú *n.* bird with long tail.

jénè *n.* wrapper (of 2 yards of cloth).

jénè kàdàwùram *n.* ladies loincloth.

jèní *n.* ladle.

jénîn, félnîn *n.*

jénîn, félnîn *n.*

jèrídàmà *n.* journalist.

jérkinà *n.* *fine blue powder in which one rinses white clothes. *Bromothymol. syn:* búlà(H).

jèrè *n.* line; column. < H.

jèrèdúwú *nv2.* align; line up. **jèrègókki jèrèjìyì** *v.t.*

jèrì *n.* lance.

jèbbûn *n.*

jègá *n.* cloth bag.

jègáná *n.* spur. *syn:* dàiyíná; tòwòwá.

jègèmdúwú *nv2.* move; sway (trees); *dandle. **jègèmdíyì** *v.intr.* III+I; **jègèmdî ?** *v* III; I

jégè *n.* longstanding wealth.

jègèndú *nv2.* **jègènjî** *v.intr.*

jégórèndú ; **jègèrèndà** *nv2.* *wait whilst getting worried. **jégórènnèkkì jégórènjì** *v.intr.*

jégósù *adj.* 1) *straight. 2) **lamar adə jəgəsurə walsəgəna** *syn:* jékkà.

jájáktú ; **jèjèktà** *nv2.* shake. **jájéngèkkì jájékcì** *v.t.*

jájérú ; **jèjèrèdà** *nv2.* broadcast. *syn:* fiðú. **jájérnèkkì jájérjì** *v.t.*

jájérmí *n.* be spaced out?

jékkà *adj.* 1) *straight. 2) hemmed-in (fig). *syn:* jégósù.

jèkká *n.* 1) unit of 200 (money). 2) 1000 francs (CFA). 3) 200 Naira.

jékkàr *n.* *reading of Koran for the soul's rest of a dead person or one near to death; last rites.

jèktóràm *n.* grater.

jáktú ; **jèktà** *nv2.* *press; push s.o. into doing s.t.; *be pressed. **jéngèkkì jékcì** *v.t.*; III

jèktú *nv2.* grate; scrub; plane. **jèngókki jèkcì** *v.t.*

jál *ideo.* *see:* lúwòsee: kùdò.

jəm *ideo.* short period. *see:* diò.

jəmbədà *n.* supporting wall (mat) of underground granary.

jəmbəlám *adj.* uncircumcised.

jəmbəlám *n.* uncircumcised.

jəmbər *n.* cowry shell.

jəmbúlú *adj.* uncircumcised.

jémóú ; **jèmdà** *nv2.* fast. **jémmèkkì jémjì** *v.intr.*

jéməlà *n.* total.

jéməlà mánàyè; text.

jéməlàdú *nv2.* add up. **jéməlàkkì jéməlàjì** *v.t.*

jémərdúwú ; **jémùrdúwú** *nv2.* push into (hot ashes, sand). **jémərgókki jémərjìyì** *v.t.*

jəmjəm *adj.* lukewarm; tepid. *syn:* dógəsú.

jəmmà *n.* Friday.

jəmmá

jiremaro

jəmmá *n.* communal prayer said before the sunset prayers on Fridays.

jəmmá *n.* necklace of precious stones (usu. pearls). *syn:* dàurám.

jəmmàbálǝé *n.* Day of Last Judgement.

jəmmàgàjí *n.* last Friday in Ramadan.

jəmmàr ; jəmbàr. *n.* taking livestock off early in the morning.

jəmmàrǝú *nv2.*

jəmmàrǝúwú *nv2.* push into. *see:* jəmmàrdúwú.

jəndér *n.* naked body.

jəndérjəndàr *adj.* huge; enormous.

jəndú ; jəndà. *nv2.* *undo; pick off; get down from. *syn:* jərsəndú, sùwúttú. jənnəkkì jənjì *v.t.*

jəngám *ideo.* come out!

jəngàdé *n.* swelling knee.

jəngónà *n.* pledge. *see:* rân.

jəngərdú ; jəngərdà. *nv2.* jəngərnəkkì jəngərijì *v.t.* 1) saw with a blunt knife. 2) *walk a long distance with effort.

jənjən *n.* traditional bed.

jənjəŋí *n.* *whole-grain cereal prepared only with water.

jəptəram *n.* guest house/room.

jəptú *nv2.* jəmməkkì jəpcí *v.intr.* 1) descend; land. 2) lodge; stay. 3) retire. 4) *finish the first reading of the Koran.

— *n.* landing.

jəptúràm dəŋyíyè *gn.* airport; air terminal.

jər *ideo.* *see:* bówú.

jərə *n.* *see:* jirè.

jərəbàwó *n.* unrighteousness.

jəremàrò *adv.* truly.

jərenàmbú *n.* untruth.

jərsəndú ; jərsəndà. *nv2.* pull tree branch down. *syn:* jəndú, sùwúttú. jərsənnəkkì jərsənjì *v.t.*

jərsəptú ; jərsəptà. *nv2.* hit with a stick. jərsəmməkkì jərsəpcí *v.t.*

jərsət *ideo.* *see:* kəŋí.

jərsəŋí *ideo.* swish (of clothes) as walking along. léú jərsəŋí

jərwú *n.* 1) garden. 2) river-bed.

jərwú *n.* gardener.

jərsəttú *nv2.* *help to get dust out. *syn:* kágáktú. jərsəddəkkì jərsəwəccí *v.t.*

jəŋí ; yíŋí. *n.* 1) colour. 2) race. 3) totem.

jəŋí ; júbút. *ideo.* *see:* dábdú.

jəwú 1) *n.* grains (of cereals). 2)

— *n.* *money by weight. wuŋí júbú

jíjì *n.* sedge growing by waterside whose roots are used as incense. (*Cyperus alopecuroides*); (*C. amabilis*); (*C. rotundus*); (*fimbristylis spp.*).

jílzá *n.* mouse.

jímádágàjí *n.* sixth month in the lunar Islamic calendar. < A.

jímádá'ówòl *n.* fifth month in the lunar Islamic calendar. < A.

jínádú *n.* firestone. *syn:* círàddám. < A.

jìngənà *n.* pledge. *see:* rân.

jìnjír *n.* chain.

jìnnì *n.* ghost?; spirit; genie?

jirè ; jərə. *n.* truth.

jirè wárák *n.* *uncontested truth.

jirémá *n.* truthful person.

jirèdú *nv2.* become true. jirèjì *v.intr.*

jirèdúwú *nv2.* make come true? II

jiremaro *adv.* truly.

jìrènàmbú

jìrènàmbú *n.* untruth. *syn.*: àrèyá.

jìrènàmbúmà *n.* s.o. who doesn't tell the truth. *syn.*: àrèyámà.

jírìjírì *adj.* very long (usu. of stick, rope).

jírì *n.* 1) type; variety. 2) ethnic group.

jírìfí *adj.* whatsoever.

jírìfìrò *adv.* by whatever means.

jítkù *n.* expert?

jìtkùdú *nv2.* have experience; become an expert?; become highly skilled? jìtkùkkì jìtkùjì *v.intr.*

jíttú ; jìttà. *nv2.* hit hard. maṛin (kâu) jiddàkkì jiddàkkì jíccì *v.t.*

jíwáðò *n.* grass snake.

jìwí *n.* large gourd with long neck used for keeping water, making milk. *syn.*: búðà.

jíyà *n.* sacking?

jíyáðú ; jìyàðà. *nv2.* weed (field); hoe (for second time). jíyàkkì jíyàjì *v.t.*

jìyáná *see*: jàgáná. *n.*

jìyàrà *n.* visit.

jìyàràðú *nv2.* visit. < A. jìyàràkkì jìyàràjì *v.t.*

jìyè *n.* gift after trip; souvenir of trip.

jô *n.* decorated; engraving. kâmo jo

jobijobigəna *ideo.*

jòðú *nv2.* decorate; engrave. jòkkì jòjì *v.t.*

jòjòktú *nv2.* *run with little steps. jòjòngákkì jòjòkè *v.intr.*

jók *ideo. see*: fâr.

jòlà *ideo. see*: jòrì.

jòlélólé *adj.* multi-coloured.

jòlòlò *ideo. see*: kúrúwú.

jóngò *n.* 1) campsite; resting place? 2) crossroads (fig).

jònjòrì *adj.* meatless.

jòró *n.* ravine; big fissure; depression; front of dune (of kərβ(c) ?).

jòrì *adj.* mad.

jòrì *n.* mad person.

jòrì fə́lák/jòlà *ideo.* completely mad.

jòrìdú *nv2.* become mad. jòrìkkì jòrìjì *v.intr.*

jòrìjòrì *adj.* crazy.

jòwáwì *n.* Friday sermon; rendering of Arabic into national language.

jòwó *n.* large basket with round base and straight sides with handles (for use in harvesting cereal crops).

jówù *see*: jáwù. *n.*

jùdô *n.* judo.

júú ; júðà. *nv2.* push; steer (boat). *syn.*: tɛmbálðú. jùkkì jújì *v.t.*

jùðù *n.* flying ant.

jùjáðú ; jùjàðà. *nv2.* (vi) *lose one's equilibrium; take sides; (v) *outdo s.o. in a certain characteristic.

jùjájì *v.intr.*

jùjù *n.* modern judge.

jùjùrí *n.* law courts.

jùlá *n.* tax. *syn.*: ákkì.

jùlkújùl *n.* unripe millet, pounded and eaten because hungry.

jùlùmà *n.* bottle of 66cl. *syn.*: bútàrì, gàsàsà, kólwá.

jùmbùmbùt *adj.* oval, protruding (on body).

júmmà *see*: jə́mmà. *n.*

jundok *ideo.* !

jùngòrì *n.* occiput.

jùngùrú *n.* *long conical calabash used by women in which to put henna.

júr 1) *ideo. see*: bówú. 2)

— *ideo.* *uniquely.

júrðú

júrðú ; júrðà. *nv2*. re-pound. júrnàkki júrjì v.t.júrðú *nv2*. júrnàkki júrjì v.t. 1) *trot (horse). 2) mix with hand (cereals/sand).júrí 1) *n*. *measure of an open hand. *syn*: mósddàm. 2)— *n*. skid marks (horse).júrnó *n*. bran after second pounding (after drying).júrùktú *nv2*. push; ram home. júrùngókki júrùkcí v.t.júrùktúràm *n*. ram-rod.júrí *n*. open handful.jústú ; jústà. *nv2*. vomit. *syn*: fiðú. jússàkki jússì v.intr.jústú *nv2*. be fitting. kattenja justana jússà it is right/ morally fitting jússànní it is not right/morally fitting *syn*: wàjìptú. jússà v.t. impjúwà *n*. large curtain.júwà *n*. weeding.júwáðú *nv2*. weed.júwàðú *nv2*. send; send off. júwâkki júwajì v.t.júwáptú ; júwàptà. *nv2*. reply. *syn*: jágáptú. júwámmàkki júwápcì v.t.júwóm *n*. punting pole.júwóró *n*. keeping a look-out or spying from vantage point.júwóromà *n*. sentry.júwú 1) *n*. *first reading of the Koran. *syn*: àlló sawò. 2)— *ideo*. *see*: léðú.júwù 1) *n*. grains (of cereals). 2)— *n*. *money by weight. wuɟi júwùjúwùðú *n*. ring dove, wood pigeon.júwúkkà ; jèwúkkà. *n*. *sort of cloth cushion stuck underneath the saddle to protect the horse's back.júwùlà *n*. meditation; reverie; lost/deep in thought. juwula kamba ngojəna be studying/ lost in one's thoughts *syn*: dàrúdà, yìwásù isù.

júwùlà ràndò;

júwurnàm *n*. trot; canter.júwurnám *n*. *last stage of syphilis. *syn*: dūn, gîdām.júwurnáptú ; júwurnàptà. *nv2*. canter; trot. júwurnámmàkki júwurnápcì v.t.júwúrù *adj*. brown and white (horse).júwút *see*: jéwát. *ideo*.

K - k

kâ ; káyà. *n*. 1) stick; baton; cane; staff. 2) fold.kâ cîyè *n*. lip(s).kàá *n*. possessive.kàá ; kàká. *n*. grandparent. kaande yindima damba gərejanni we have no links at all with each other
kaande yindi dagarniye there are no links of friendship between uskààrí *n*. great-grandparent.kááðà *part*. open.wám kááðà; wide open. *syn*: fərómgáðà.kááðú ; kààðà. *nv2*. cluck (hen). káájì v.intr.kér kər kááðú *ideo*.kàájì *n*. incense.kàájì ngùrú *n*. incense used by old women.kààjìrám *n*. small pot in which incense is burned.káàl kúrà *n*. goose.kàálà *n*. 1) grade; rank. 2) advice; counsel.kààlámà *n*. 1) *competent authority for bestowing a title on s.o. 2) advisor; counsellor.

kààlàfàllàsá

káǒú

kààlàfàllàsá *n.* public airing of things not meant to be discussed openly.

kààn kààrín *gn.* ancestral.

kààndèǒú *nv2.* become ours.

kàànjùwúlàn dàǒú *nv2.* *look after one's own affairs.

káárǒú ; **kààrǒà** *nv2.* **káárnǎkki káàrjì** *v.intr.* 1) *walk here and there; take a walk. *syn:* **kákárdú**, **kárgárdú**, **kéyéra?** 2) make a detour. *syn:* **diríǒú**.

káástú ; **kààstà** *nv2.* peel (bark); peel (yams); scale (fish). *syn:* **kúwústú**. **káàsǎkki káássì** *v.t.*

kàásù ; **kàsúsù** *n.* laugh; laughter; smile.

kààsùmá *n.* s.o. who laughs a lot.

kààwù *adj.* idiot; stupid.

kàbbàǒú *nv2.* make a calculated grab for (s.t. or s.o. that is escaping). **kàbbǎkki kàbbàjì** *v.t.*

kábbí *n.* bow.

kàcállà *see:* **kàjállà** *n.*

kádá *n.* scandal. < H.

kádá kàdàmí *adj.* very many. *syn:* **ngǒwú**.

kádá *adj.* many. *syn:* **ngǒwù**, **tóróm**.

kàǒà *n.* cutting up of slaughtered animal.

kàdǎi *n.* canoe made of reeds.

kàdàk kádák *n.* coming and going.

kàdàkkádákma *n.* s.o. who comes and goes too much.

kàdálówù *n.* tree sp. (*Acacia sieberana*).

kádám *n.* period of waiting for sufficient water to collect at bottom of well before beginning to draw it.

kàdàmí *adj.* very many. *see:* **kádá**.

kádàrà *n.* event preordained by God.

kádàrà Alaye *n.* act of God.

kádàrà *n.* payment in kind.

kàǒàrá *n.* silver anklet worn by women. *syn:* **ràkkà**.

kàdàrǒú *nv2.* **kàdàrnǎkki kàdàrjì** *v.t.* 1) cause to happen; predestine; preordain. **Ala Kǎmande awo**

kàdàrjì kàdàrǒú *syn:* **bàlàstú**, **isàptú**, **kòmǒú**, **tàmístú**. 2) pay back (a debt) in kind; pay off in kind.

kàdàrò *adv.* many times.

kàdáu *n.* Black Kite; hawk. *Milvus nigrans*. *syn:* **dámga**.

kàdāwù *n.* dirt; filth.

kàdāwù ngòǒà *nv2.* become dirty.

kàdāwù njàkkò *nv2.* make dirty.

kàdāwùà *adj.* filthy; dirty.

kàdāwùá *adj.* permanently dirty person. *syn:* **tàwár**.

kàdāwùàǒúwú *nv2.* make dirty. **kàdāwùàǒgǎkki kàdāwùàǒjìyì** *v.intr.*

kàdər *n.* frame.

káǒǒrò *n.* furrow.

kádí *n.* snake.

kádí cùróyè *n.* tapeworm. *Taenia*.

kàdímá *n.* snake-charmer.

kàdicǒlǒm *n.* black tree snake.

kàdikádí *n.* bracelet in the shape of a snake.

kàdikàmàtì *n.* *part of the call to prayer.

kàdikǎjì *n.* green tree snake.

kádímálákàndəm *n.* knee-high boot (protection against snakes).

kàǒiyì *n.* skin. *syn:* **kàráwì**.

kádú *n.* pursuit.

kàdùmá *n.* pursuer.

káǒú ; **kàǒà** *nv2.* **kákkì káǒjì** *v.t.* 1) open.

fáláí káǒú *ideo.*

fárák káǒú *ideo.* open widely (clarity of vision).

kàðú

kájikúmà

njáŋ/wáng káðú *ideo.* open wide. *syn:* **fə́rómðú**. 2) carve; cut up; skin (animal). 3)

kàðú *nv2.* avoid; escape from. **kǎkkì kàjî** *v.intr.*

kádúðú ; **kádúðà**. *nv2.* pursue. **kádúkkì kádújî** *v.t.*

kàðunó ; **kàtunó**. *n.* commission; message.

kàðunómà *n.* messenger; envoy.

kàdúwù *n.* 1) behind. *syn:* **ngáwò**. 2) origin (genealogical); roots. *syn:* **cidúràm, fə́ròù**. 3) descendant(s).
syn: **kàsúni**.

kàfē 1) *n.* *action of attaching carpets and other ornaments on the wall of a bedroom. 2)
— *n.* coffee. < *Fr.*

kàfintà *n.* carpenter. *syn:* **kátákómà**. < *E.*

kágáktú ; **kàgàktà**. *nv2.* beat (dust) from. *syn:* **jə̀rβùttú**. **kágàngèkkì kágákci** *v.t.*

kàgálmú *n.* garlic.

kágár *n.* bow string (hide).

kágól *n.* anvil.

bə̀ɽi kágóllè *n.* *syn:* **súmból**.

kàgə̀llám *n.* smithy.

kágólma *n.* blacksmith.

kàgə̀lmàdí *n.* smithy.

kàgólkùrà *n.* wild duck.

kái ; **káiyá**. *expr.* attention!

kàìðú *nv2.* **kàinə̀kkì kàijî** *v.t.* 1) remove bark (in strips). 2) skin (an animal).

káigádò ; **káiyádò**. *n.* action of circumcising. *syn:* **cààβí**.

kàilà *n.* bark (fresh).

kâimé *n.* 1) spirit (of dead person). 2) shadow (of person). 3) reflection of person. 4) fame; renown. **kaime**
kambe ciji his star is rising **kaime kambe curi** his star is falling *syn:* **síllówú**.

kâimèà *adj.* famous; popular; successful.

kàimèfár *n.* importunate asking and requesting. *syn:* **hàngàlsàngó**.

káimí *n.* anklet (for dancers) which makes a noise.

káinò *n.* bad smell. **káinò gás/gós kínjànirò ngáànà** the terrible stench nearly made me choke *syn:* **kíná**.

káisú *n.* fat (of animal).

káisúà; greasy.

káiwá *n.* current.

káiyá *see:* **kái**. *expr.*

káiyádò *see:* **káigádò**. *n.*

káiyámà *n.* 1) *charged with cultural affairs for a traditional chief. 2) *grade of certain village chiefs.

kàjâ *n.* circumcision.

kàjàmá *n.* newly circumcised male.

kàjàrám *n.* *place of circumcision.

kàjàà *n.* 1) spear. 2) harpoon (for fishing).

kàjààmá *n.* 1) s.o. who owns a spear. 2) s.o. who makes or sells spears.

kàjààcə́p *n.* *action of going to beg from acquaintances.

kàjààcə́pmà *n.* *s.o. who goes about begging. *syn:* **ngóðómà?**

kàjàðú *nv2.* circumcise. **kàjàkkì kàjàjî** *v.t.*

kàjâi *n.* cram-cram grass (*Cenchrus biflorus*).

kájákájá *n.* calabash rattle filled with grain.

kájákájámà *n.* *musician who uses a calabash rattle.

kàjàllà ; **kàcállà**. *n.* 1) *war chief. 2) *youth leader.

kàjèwûr *n.* ginger.

kàjémù *n.* clothes; piece of clothing.

kájî *n.* guinea fowl.

kájî másàr *n.* domestic guinea fowl.

kàjikájî *adj.* black and white.

kájikúmà *n.* type of small guinea fowl.

kàjîm

kàjîm *n.* 1) grass. 2) straw; hay.

kàjîmmá *n.* person who sells grass or straw.

kàjîmkàjîm *n.* grass.

kàjîrôú *nv2.* become afternoon. kàjîrjî *v.intr.*

kàjîrí *n.* afternoon.

kàjîrîôú *nv2.* become afternoon.

kàjîròkùwuí *n.* bird.

kàjîyà *adv.* with the exception of; apart from. **Alaro kajiya mai gade bawo** apart from God there is no other chief

kàjîyí *n.* need to see s.o. for a certain business.

kàjû *n.* means of transport (for people); animal which is ridden, mount. **kam ngalan kaju ngalan**

kàjúwú *n.* *hindrance.

kàjúwúmà *n.* hinderer.

kák *ideo.* still. *see:* dàôú.

kàkà *see:* kàá. *n.*

kàkámôú *nv2.* cut up.

kàkàráptú ; kàkàráptà. *nv2.* move about restlessly. kàkàrámmèkki kàkàrápèi *v.intr.*

kàkàrdú *nv2.* tear.

kàkèwú ; kàànòmbú; kàànjúwú. *pos.* mine; your; his. *from:* (archaic).

kàkèwúró *adv.* *my way of doing it.

kákàr *n.* staple/dish served without sauce.

kákkàdù *n.* 1) paper; sheet of paper. 2) note (money). < A.

kákkàdù má *n.* educated.

kákkàdù ákkiyè *n.*

kákkàdú *n.* black insect; parasite inside dead animals.

kákkáiyù *n.*

kákkáwú *n.* mud; bog.

kàkkè ; kàánònm; kàánjú; kàándè; kàándò; kàánjà. *pos.* mine; yours (sg); his/hers; ours; yours (pl); theirs.

kákkèôú *nv2.* become mine.

kákù *n.* cold. *see:* káwù.

kál 2) *adj.* it's all the same. **ndaso yaye kal** whichever, it is the same

kâl *n.* 1) knuckle; joint of finger; toe. 2) node (of stalk). 3) slice. 4) obstacle; belt.

kâl njàkkò *nv2.* put obstacle in the way of.

kálá *n.* harvesting? head of millet.

kàlá *n.* fragrance.

kàláôú ; kàláôà. *nv2.* cut heads of grain. kàlákki kàláji *v.t.*

kàláji *n.* breakfast. *syn:* mäsèná.

kalakala *n.* gleaning.

kàlàkàláôú ; kàlàkàláôà. *nv2.* cut heads of grain.

kàlàkàláktú ; kàlàkàláktà. *nv2.* kàlàkàlángèkki kàlàkàlákéi *v.t.* 1) bring back; give back; return; send back; restore.

kàláktú ; kàláktà. *nv2.* kàlángèkki kàlákéi *v.t.* 1) bring back; give back; return; send back; restore.

tíyì kàláktú *nv2.* put on weight after getting well. 2) vomit (immediately after eating).

kàláktúwú *nv2.* reply; translate (into another language).

kàlálà *n.* noise.

kàlálá kámbù; gecko.

kálám *n.* 1) sand cleaning sieve. *syn:* sàgón. 2) heavy drag-net.

kàlán *n.* clitoris. *from:* (vulg).

kàlánda *n.* calendar. < E.

kàlánga *n.* game. *syn:* bìkké.

kàlàngàôú *nv2.* play. *syn:* bìkkèôú. kàlàngàkki kàlàngàji *v.t.*

kàlàngásá *n.* desert; area of live sand-dunes.

kálàrràm

kálàrràm *n.* wrist (outside).

kàlàrús *n.* coloured strip in centre of mat.

kàlàrì 1) *n.* chaff. 2)

— *adj.* meek; mild-tempered; docile.

kàlàstú ; **kàlàstà** *nv2.* pound; break s.t. up in a mortar; pound lightly with pestle (not grain). **kàlàssèkki**
kàlàssi *v.t.*

kàlàwù *n.* grass. (*Aristida funiculata*); (*A. mutabilis*).

kàlàwù *n.* new born animal.

kàldò *nv1.* **kàldàkki** **cègàldi** *v.t.* 1) twist a cord back on itself. 2)

kàldù ; **kàldà** *nv2.* **kàllèkki** **kàljì** *v.t.* 1) break open (nut, egg). 2) hatch (eggs).

tàdà cós kàljónà *phr.* it has hatched many chicks.

kàldù *nv2.* **kàllèkki** **kàljì** *v.t.* 1) block the way of; stop.

kàmbà kàlsəna *nv2.* fend/ward off.

múkkòn kàldù *nv2.* 2) block s.o.'s view.

kàlé *n.* hoe. *syn:* **bánò**.

kàlé *n.* *action of filling in a hole with mud.

kàlèdù *nv2.* fill in holes between bricks with mud. **kàlé**, **kki** **kàlèjì** *v.t.*

kàlékàlé 1) *n.* *young woman just married recently. 2)

— *n.* small bird unafraid of humans which devastate unripe millet.

kàlèyínà *n.* leech.

kàlēm *n.* intestine(s).

kàlēm *n.* twig.

kàlēm kùrúwù *n.* *phantom from folklore.

kàlēm dájì *n.* last born child (of woman). *syn:* **dàryédájì**.

kàlkál *adj.* 1) correct. 2) exact.

kàlkál rák *adj.* *exactly equal.

kàlkàldù *nv2.* become correct; exact. **kàlkàljì** *v.intr.*

kàlkàldùwù *nv2.* **kàlkàlgókki** *v.intr.* 1) compare. 2) adjust.

kàlkàllò *adv.* 1) correct. 2) exactly.

kàllá *n.* one day fast missed which you have to 'pay back'.

kàllá njàkkò *nv2.* miss a day.

kàllá rəmbò, biyàdà *nv2.* make up the missing day of fast.

kàllàwí *n.* scarf. *syn:* **mòsóró**.

kàlló *n.* embroidery thread of good quality.

kàllò *adv.* together. *syn:* **rókkó**.

kálmà *n.* word.

kálmà kəndôyé *n.* verb.

kálmàrám *n.* vocabulary; glossary; dictionary.

kálú *n.* 1) leaves (of plant). 2) sauce; soup; gravy.

àwó kálúyè *n.* meat; any ingredient. *syn:* **dá**.

kàlújì *n.* aardvark. *syn:* **gùrwùm**.

kàlúl 1) *n.* kind of bird. 2)

— *n.* tree. (*piliostigma reticulatum*, *piliostigma thonningii*).

kálwà 1) *n.* *period of heat towards the end of the rainy season. *syn:* **ngéyí**. 2)

— *n.* *millet with heads on.

kàlwó *n.* container.

kàlwòjì *n.* remains of meal (in bowl).

kálwú *n.* 1) gown; robe.

kálwú dàwùngàsiyó *n.*

kálwú diwàdiwá *n.*

kálwú fàlài *n.* overgown.

kálwú gàrì *n.*

kálwú kájìyè *n.*

kálwú

kàlwú nási *n.*

kàlwú tùwúkkí *n.*

kàlwú yindí dáu tilóà *n.*

kàlwú lùðà *n.* put on a gown; enthronement.

kàlwú lùðàà, money given to bridegroom by friends/relatives on eve of wedding. 2) moulting.

kàlwûs *n. syn: dàrà.*

kàlwúsàn *n.* cotton.

kâm *n.* man; person; people(pl).

dáwù kâmbèrò ngàwò *nv2.* become rich.

kâmbà tà *nv2.* win (game, cards).

kám *ideo. see: dàðú.*

kámá ; **ámá** *n.* blind person. *syn: kâmbú.*

kàmà *Pl: àmà. n.* peer; companion.

kámáá *n.* type of wild animal.

kámàa *n.* shell of fruit of acacia.

kámáà *n.* publication of details of lost animals etc.

kàmààðú *nv2.* give details of animals lost for the recovery. **kàmààkkì kàmààjî** *v.t.*

kàmàndàrá *n.* trot; trotting. *syn: kándár.*

kámání ; **kámánè**; **kámánjú** *n.* 1) peer. 2) colleague. *syn: kómání.*

kàmàttú *nv2. kàmàddókkì kàmàccí* *v.t.* 1) knead. 2) *make small balls of food.

kámbà *n.* widow.

kâmbê *n.* free man.

kâmbêrà *n.* *daughter of a free man.

kâmbèðú *nv2.* become a free man. **kâmbèkkì kâmbèjî** *v.intr.*

kâmbèðúwú *nv2.* *give liberty to a slave.

kâmbéladù *n.* shoulder blade; front (of animals).

kâmbérsè *n.* faith. **ni kam kâmbèseye gani** *syn: námmórsè.*

kâmbèrsènámbú *n.* lack of confidence.

kâmbéří *n.* wrestling match. *syn: ngáwá.*

kâmbèřimá *n.* wrestler. *syn: mólóumà.*

kâmbèřirám *n.* wrestling arena.

kámbí *n.* swimming.

kâmbíwù *n.* dispute; argument; quarrel.

kâmbíwùmá *n.* quarreller. < H.

kâmbíwùá *adj.* litigious.

kâmbíwùðú *nv2.* *oppose; *thwart. **kâmbíwùkkì kâmbíwùjî** *v.t.*

kâmbôí *adj.* 1) light.

kâmbôí sék *adj.* 2) quick.

kâmbôirò *adv.* quickly; rapidly. 3) less important. *syn: kàskê.* 4) easy. *syn: búðú.*

kâmbôidú *nv2. kâmbôijî* *v.intr.* 1) be light. 2) be quick. 3) be less important. 4) be easy to do.

kámbù *n.* blind person.

kámbù fódók *ideo.* completely blind. *syn: kámá.*

kâmbúdù *n.* hairs of horse tail. *syn: káttú.*

kâmbùðú *nv2.* become blind.

kâmbúwù *n.* ant.

kâmcéjî *n.* murderer; assassin.

kámdérám *n.* waist; hips. *syn: cànjá.*

kámðú *nv2. kámmékkì kámjî* *v.intr.* 1) grow up. 2) get rich. *syn: wúràðú.*

kámðú ; **kámðà** *nv2.* cut; cut up. **kámmèkkì kámjî** *v.t.*

fót kámðú *ideo.*

kót kámðú *ideo.* *all of a sudden.

kámðúwú ; **kámðàà** *nv2. kámgèkkì kámjèyî* *v.t.* 1) put a patch (of cloth) onto. 2) make clothes for s.o. **III**

kàmémè *n.* wart; cyst.

kàmôn

kàmôn *n.* shrub (species).kàmôn bûl *n.*kàmôn cólóm *n.*kàmghená *n.* underling (servant); Number 2; assistant?kàmîn ; kàßîn. *n.* corpse; dead body (human).kàmjànàmí *n.* wholesale retailer. *syn:* gúrdòmà, tàrèrémà.kamjikamji *cu.* pregnancy?kàmkám *n.* scarecrow.kàmósúnó *n.*kàmpái *n.* underpants.kàmpàní *n.* factory.kámú *n.* woman; wife.kámú cìmá *n.*kàmùmá *n.* 1) *woman already married who only receives and meets other women. 2) *man who has lots of daughters.kàmùráam *n.* vagina.kàmùðú *nv2.* become a woman. kàmũkkì kàmùjî *v.intr.*kàmùðúwú *nv2.* deflower.kàmùkámú *adj.* behaving like a woman; effeminate.kàmùmí *n.* *relative of a woman.kamuram *n.* wife.kàmùròkòngá *n.* *man-like woman; *masculine woman. *syn:* kòngàkòngá.kánà *n.* gourd seeds.kánádí *n.* patience.kánádí ngòðà ; kánádí tà. *nv2.* be patient.kánádíà *adj.* patient. *syn:* kèmar.kànàdiðú *nv2.* be patient.kànàdinàmbú *n.* impatience.kànâm *n.* termite; white ant.kànàndêr *n.* kerosene; paraffin.kándá *n.* tackle.kándá *n.* grass given to animals as food. (*eragrostis atrovirens*); (*eragrostis pilosa*); (*eragrostis tremula*).kándá *n.* edible leaves for animals.kándám *n.* pointed stake in trap or pitfall; target.kándán *n.* target.kànðánà *n.* mosquito.kándár *n.* trot (of horse). *syn:* kàmàndàrá.kànðàryí ; àndàryí. *n.* camel saddle.kànðàryí sàptà *nv2.* give first gift to newly divorced woman (done by old women).kàndîl *n.* tree. (*acacia raddiana*).kàndîn *p.n.* Tuareg.kàndînkàndîn *n.* Tamashek.— *adj.* typically Tuareg.kandira *n.* hunter.kàndúlò ; kàndúwúlò. *n.* cow-dung.kàndúlò kèmayí *n.*kàndúřì *adj.* jealous.kàndúřì *n.* hair(s); plumage.kàndúřì fúwùyè *n.* pubic hair.kàndúřì làsú *n.*kàndúřì ngiwí *n.* *syn:* gási.kàndúřì *n.* saliva. *syn:* lállářì, njílélè, tálélè.kanduřiami *adj.* hairy.

kàndù

kàndùrìdù *nv2*. be jealous (affairs of the heart). kàndùrũkkì kàndùrìjì *v.intr*.kàndùwàl *n*. live embers.kàndùwàl rós *n*. live embers.kàndùwòl *n*. live coals.Kàndembú *p.n.* Kanembu (person, people of Kanem).kàndembùkàndembú *n*. Kanembu language.— *adj.* typically Kanembu.kàngádì *n*. 1) horn(s) of an animal. 2) feeler; antenna claw (of an insect).kàngálè *n*. stalk (grain).kàngàlèkòrí *p.n.* 1914 famine.kángáni *n*. palate.kángár *n*. tree. (*acacia nilotica*).kángár cólóm *n*. small forest.kàngê 1) *n*. smoke.kàngê tótín cìyénò *ideo*.kàngècìjì *n*. 2)— *n*. fever.kàngê kâmbà tà *nv2*. get fever.kàngê tòlùmbà *n*. relapsing fever.kàngéà *adj.* feverish. 2) go off. 3) fire (gun). bunduwu ciðu wajəna the gun failed to go offkàngèbàrú *n*. smallpox scar(s).kàngésú *n*. forgetfulness.kàngésúmà *n*. forgetful person.kǎngò *adv.* if. kango wurinəm ndawu yemba niro wulnjəgəkki *syn:* câ.kángó *n*. 1) gum Arabic. (*tripogon minimus*). 2) glue.kángú *n*. 1) crack (in surface). *syn:* náryé. 2) stab wound.kàngúí *n*. desire to do harm/fight with s.o. when/although stopped not able to do it.kàngúimà *n*.kàngúi *n*. *piece of pottery used to remove sand.kàngúlè *n*. 1) race. 2) flight. *syn:* ngórəm?kàngùlémá *n*. runner; deserter; fugitive.kàngúrnò *n*. act of favouring s.o.kàngùrnòmá *n*. benefactor?kàngúsù *n*. louse; lice.kàngúwù 1) *n*. black ant. 2) *see:* túnó.kànî *n*. goat.kànî dǎksâ *n*. goat with long hair on hind legs.kánía *n*. *hole in which to put millet whilst waiting to be put in sacks.kanjalaye *expr.* poor soul!kánjèr *n*. giraffe.kánjí 1) *n*. *root of palm that children eat. 2)— *n*. maggot.kánjì *n*. slave. *syn:* cújánà.kânjì álàyè *expr.* *slave of God! to express sadness; pity.kánjí *n*. direction.kánjí àwó lááyèn *adv.* *about s.t.; concerning s.t.kànjímàtí *n*. pity; compassion. *syn:* kànjínò.kànjínò *n*. compassion; pity. *syn:* kànjímàtí.kànjítí *n*. cracks in heel (due to cold).kánjún *n*. 1) *sour liquid which goes to make buttermilk. 2) food given to a wife on the third day after giving birth.kànjùndú *nv2*. * put sour liquid (into milk).kànjúnjè *adj.* anti-social.

kànjúwù

kànjúwù *n.* hip-bone (top of thigh at side).kánnà *n.* younger sibling.kánnú *n.* 1) fire.kànnùráam *n.* kitchen; cooking area. *syn:* fùkkòjí.kánnúà *adj.* hot.

kánnú tíyiyè; temperature. 2) hell.

kánnú jálèam *n.* part of hell. 3) light; electricity; electrical power.kánnú mál mál mál cèdî *ideo.*kànnùamá *n.* person who will end up in hell; electrician. 4) marking (animal); brand.kànnùàǎú *nv2.* heat up o.s.; become hot. kànnùàǎí *v.intr.*kànnùàǎúwú *nv2.* *heat up.kànnùjí *n.* 1) *fireplace. *syn:* fùkkò. 2)kànnùjírám *n.* kitchen. *syn:* fùkkòjí, fùkkòjírám.kànórì *n.* Kanuri.kànòrí *n.* Kanuri language.— *adj.* typically Kanuri.kànòrikànòrí *adj.* like a Kanuri.kánsí 1) *n.* oath.kánsí bò *nv2.* swear an oath. *syn:* áláptú. 2)— *n.* provisions.kànsìráam *n.* bag containing provisions.kántà *n.* 1) shelf. 2) display cabinet.kàntógónà *n.* yolk.kántì *n.* front part of thigh.kántí *n.* canteen; shop; stall. < E.kàntímà *n.* shopkeeper; stall holder.kántù *n.* block of sugar.kányáu *ideo.* *see:* ngàmǎú.káp 1) *ideo.* fits just right. sunonju kálkal sinjuro kap cakkena his shoes fit just right 2)— *ideo.* *see:* bà, náptú.kàptàní *n.* robe with slits front and back (jellibiya).káptú ; kàptà. *nv2.* become soft (through immersion). kápcì *v.intr.*kàptú *nv2.* intercept. kàmmókki kàpcì *v.t.*kàptúwú *nv2.* go and meet (visitor); welcome (new arrival). kàpkókki kàpcìyì *v.t. I*kâr *n.* coach; bus. < Fr.kár *ideo.* *see:* lólódú.kára *n.* sorcery; witchcraft; black magic.kárámà *n.* sorcerer; sorceress.kàràà *n.* bush; countryside.kàrààlá *adj.* savage, wild.kàràà dìò *nv2.* *defecate. *syn:* déyá dìò.kàrààmá, kàrààmà *n.* bush-dweller; one who lives in the bush; one who travels all over the place?; adulterer.karaakaraa *adj.* bush.kàràdì *n.* palm of the hand. kàràdìn kádiyé kòró kàràdìn wálliyekàràíǎú ; kàràíǎà. *nv2.* kàràínèkki kàràíjì *v.t.* 1) hit with back of hand. 2) *chase (people all night).kàrál *ideo.* *see:* bòǎúsee: náptú.kàráam *n.* crocodile.kàráamà *n.* likeness; it is like. *syn:* àláamà.kàráamà 1) *n.* wax. 2)— *n.* shape; form. *syn:* àláamà.kàrámgà *n.* tree. (*acacia seyal*).kàràmsáǎú ; kàràmsáǎà. *nv2.* wander around looking for s.t. kàràmsáǎkki kàràmsáǎjì *v.intr.*

kàrámsí

kàrámsí *n.* vein of the doum-palm leaf.

karap *ideo.* ! *see:* **bà**.

kárápkà *n.* caravan; entourage.

kàráptú ; kàràptà. *nv2.* throw stick and stones at to knock down (fruit on tree). **kàrámmòkù kàrápè** *v.t.*

III?

kàràptú *nv2.* bounce along (car). **kàrámmòkù; kàràptòkù kàràpè** *v.t.; kàràptí* *v.intr.* **III?**

kàráskáòà *adj.* well-mannered; respectable.

kàrásù *n.* sorrel. (*Hibiscus asper*).

kàràtè *n.* karate.

kàráu *n.* proverb; saying.

kàráwì *see:* **kàòíyì.** *n.* 1) skin. *syn:* **kàsíyì.**

kam kàráwì kùttùà *n.*

kam kàráwì kèjìà *n.* 2) hide; skin; well-bucket?

kàràwikèjì *n.* *luck.

kàràwikèjímà *n.* *lucky.

kàràwikùttú *n.* bad luck.

kàràwikùttúmà *n.* unlucky person.

kàráwù *n.* medicine used as a purge after an injury (buye).

kàráwú *n.* whitethorn. (*acacia albida*).

kàrcáp *ideo.* *see:* **kùrsásísee: ngámdù.**

kàròò *nv1.* wish s.o. ill. **kàrdèkù kègàròì** *v.t.*

kàròú ; kàròà. *nv2.* **kàrnèkù kàrjì** *v.t.* 1) *choose; select. *syn:* **kàréòú.** 2) separate (in a group). *syn:* **kàréòú.**

fàr/fér kàròú *ideo.*

fàrák kàròú *ideo.*

kàròúwú *nv2.* *tear self apart. **III**

kàròú ; kàròà. *nv2.* **kàrnèkù kàrjì** *v.t.* 1) prepare; cook (e.g. soup, sauce, porridge). *syn:* **dèlànòúwú.** 2) tear; scratch, claw.

kàré *n.* traditional draughts game played on the ground with nuts.

kàrè *n.* spotted hyena (black and white). *see:* **búlòú.**

kàré *Pl:* **àré.** *n.* 1) personal belongings; baggage; loads. *syn:* **ànjá, kèndà.** 2) personal affairs; concerns. *syn:* **lámàr.** 3) clothes. *syn:* **kàjómú.** 4) container. *syn:* **kàlwó.** 5)

— *n.* piece of old calabash.

kàrèkàré *adj.* old container; bowl.

kàrékàré *n.* repairer of broken calabashes. 6) dilapidated; worn out.

kàrèkàlú *n.* vegetables.

kàrèkàrèràm *n.* water lily fruit.

kàrére *n.* spine; spinal column.

kàrèn ; kàrèngú. *n.* closeness; proximity; nearness.

— *adj.* 1) near.

kàrèn tós *adv.* *very near.

kàrènkàrèn *adv.* next/near to each other. 2) recent.

kàrènrò *adv.* recently.

kàrèndú *nv2.* come near; draw near; come close. **kàrènnàkù kàrènjì** *v.t. et v.intr.*

dél kàrèndú *ideo.* very near; very soon.

kàrgàròú ; kàrgàròà. *nv2.* brighten up (sky). **kàrgàrjì** *v.intr.*

kàrí *n.* 1) vein. *syn:* **jàr búyè.** 2) root of a tree; used for repairing calabashes.

kàrí *n.* tick.

kàríTM *n.* 1) *s.t. false. 2) lie. *syn:* **béjì.** *see:* **kàttúwù.** 3) pet. *syn:* **túsà.**

kàriyimá *n.* liar.

kàrí *n.* semi-precious stone.

kàrijó ; kàryíjó. *n.* large tick (on dogs).

kàrísú *n.* sarcasm; irony. *syn:* **ngàrí.**

kàrísú

kàrjóm**kàrísúmà** *n.* sarcastic person.**kàrjóm** *n.* 1) dum palm. (*Hyphaene thebaica*). 2) palm trunk.**kàrjìwù** ; **kàrjúwù**. *n.* gazelle.**kàrkàrðú** *nv2.* climb carefully. **kàrkàrnókkì kàrkàrjì** *v.t.***kármò** *n.* death.**kàrmòrá** *n.* mortuary.**kármò búðùà** *adj.* fragile.**kárnà** *n.* tree of which the branches are used to make traditional beds and the frame for the roofs of huts. (*grewia mollis*).**kárnó** *n.* alliance?; ganging up on; taking sides; favouritism. *syn:* **wárfí**.**kàrnó** *n.* 1) *s.t. selected. 2) election.**kàrnòðú** *nv2.* *gang up on. **kàrnòkkì kàrnòjì** *v.t.***kàró** *n.* tax. *syn:* **ákkì**.**káro tà** *nv2.***kàrò** *nv1.* **kàrékkì cègàrì** *v.t.* 1) forge (of smith in working iron). 2) carve (e.g. a wooden hoe handle); fashion? 3) cut or incise (e.g. barber in making face markings with a razor). 4) play traditional game of kàré.**kàrô** *from: F. n.* floor/wall tile.**kàrtà** *n.* playing card.**kàrtà ríwèràyè**; vaccination card.**kàrtíp** *n.* table.**kàrù** *see: kàrwù.* *n.* molar.**kàrù** *n.* first-born child. *syn:* **mâjì**.**kàrúwà** 1) *n.* wind.**kàrúwà cijəna** *nv2.***kàrúwà bojəna/nəpəna** *nv2.***kàrùwàrá** *n.* place exposed to the wind; direction of wind. 2) spirit; demon.**kàrùwà** *n.* 1) one possessed by evil spirit. 2) *medium?**kàrùwàkímé** *n.* dust storm.**kàrwá** *n.* carp; cichlid perch?**kàrwà** *n.* *man of the world. *syn:* **tàdàbèlá**.**kàrwái** *n.* calabash food. **bóri kàrwái fál****kàrwé** *n.* shoehorn.**kàrwí** *n.* *traditional well.**kàrwì** *n.* charcoal.**kàrwìlò** *n.* small bucket used in digging of traditional wells for carrying away earth. *syn:* **màttàsàmbó**.**kàrwù** ; **kàrù**. *n.* heart.**kàrwùnjú àsèlájónà** *expr.* he is angry.**kàrwùnjú bát bát bát fàwàccí** *ideo.* his heart is beating fast.**kàrwùn bùà** *adj.* grieved; angered.**kàrwù búduà** *n.* quick tempered.**kàrwù búllà** *adj.* good.**kàrwù cəlómbà** *adj.***kàrwùnjú córót kámgáðà** *ideo.***kàrwùnjú dák dák dák cèdî** *ideo.* his heart is beating.**kàrwùní fəláfəlájì** *expr.***kàrwù gérò** *nv2.* grit your teeth; pull yourself together.**kàrwùnjú haí cìjónà** *expr.***kàrwù jàuà** *adj.* brave; courageous.**kàrwù kámbe jàðà** *nv2.***kàrwù kámbe kèrìðà** *nv2.***kàrwù kàmbôia** *adj.***kàrwù (córót) kàmðàà** *nv2.* be terrified.**kàrwù**

kárwùn kâuà *adj.* patient; longsuffering; self-controlled?

kárwùrò kâu njakkò *nv2.*

kárwùní kèjî *expr.* I am glad.

kárwù kîbbùà *adj.* brave; courageous.

kárwù kòktà *nv2.*

kárwùní kúttú *expr.* I am sad.

kárwù sàmðú *nv2.*

kárwú *n.* 1) molar.

kárwùn tà *nv2.*

kárwùn gà *nv2.* 2) end; extremity.

kàrwùcèlóm *n.* evil; bad or cruel person (who holds grudges).

kàrwùcèlómà *n.* *bad person.

kàrwùdì 1) *n.* female (animal or plant). 2)

— *n.* ink of Koranic verses washed from slate and drunk as medicine.

kàrwùdìwí *n.* malice.

kàrwuî *n.* 1) paddle.

kàrwuî kàdáyè *n.* 2) punting pole. 3) stye.

kàrwùjá *n.* *vexation.

kàrwùjámà *n.* *s.o. who vexes.

kàrwùjáu *n.* quick temper.

kàrwùkám *n.* fear.

kàrwùkámà *n.* *person who makes one afraid; *object which makes one frightened.

kàrwùkàrwú *n.*

kàrwùkàrwùrò *adv.* lined up in groups (of people or things).

kàrwùkàrwùrò dàáðà *nv2.*

kàrwùkèjî *n.* happiness.

kàrwùkèrí *n.* *action of doing evil to s.o.

kàrwùkèrí *n.* *s.o. who does evil to his neighbour.

kàrwùkèrí *n.* long side edge of mat; lengthways.

kàrwùkìbbú *n.* courage.

kàrwùkìbbúmà *n.* courageous person.

kàrwùkùttá *n.* sadness.

kàrwùkùttámà *n.* *sad; discontented.

kàrwùlálám *n.* nausea.

kàrwûn *n.* 1) medicine. 2) remedy. 3) correction. **kâmbò kàrwûn njèddo**

kàrwùnmá *n.* 1) *maker or seller of medicines. 2) *healer; medicine man. 4)

— *n.* Senegal hartebeest.

kàrwùndú *nv2.* become medicine. **kàrwúnjî** *v.intr.*

kàrwùngái *n.* *anxiety; *restlessness. *syn:* **dàrúdà, jùwùlà, yìßàsù ísù.**

kàrwùngèlálá *n.* goodness.

kàrwùsám *n.* *sum of money given to a woman who has left her married home in order to be reconciled.

kàrwùsèrén *n.* 1) *heart defect. 2) heartache.

kàrwùtiló *n.* steadfastness.

kàrwùwár *n.* heartburn.

kàrwùyés *n.* *wish the worst to one's neighbour.

kàrwùyésmà *n.* *person who wishes the worst to one's neighbour.

kàrángí ; **kàréngí** *n.* border; frontier.

kàrángí *n.* border; frontier. *syn:* **bèlálàngái.**

kàràpcíyà *n.* 1) *wooden shoe. 2) plant with thick large leaves.

kàráu *n.* glass bracelet.

kàràují *n.* *strong branch used for framework for a house of stake for grass fence.

kàràukáráumà *n.* plover.

kàràê *n.* male slave; captive. *syn:* **cújánà, kánjì.**

ká

kárgà *n.* type of small stone?**káṛi** *n.* pus.**káṛi càptà** *nv2.***káṛi kòlòḍà** *nv2.* 2)— *n.***káṛi** 1) *n.* money given to musicians by placing it on their foreheads.**káṛiḍú** *nv2.* gone bad; pussy. **káṛijî** *v.intr.***káṛilán** ; **káṛinnám?** *adj.* *of less importance; a small quantity.**káṛimà** *n.* meaning. *syn:* **mààná**. *from:* (Ar?).**káṛimbó** *n.* bush. (*leptadenia lanellifolia spartum*); (*leptadenia pyrotechnica*).**káṛimí** *n.* traditional vaccination against smallpox.**káṛimì** *n.* charcoal.**káṛimò** *n.* camel; dromedary.**káṛimò dágèl** *n.***káṛimò kírî** *n.***káṛimò kùḍúngù** *n.* small camel.**káṛimò kúwulé** *n.***káṛimò ngwáànà** *n.* young camel.**káṛitúnó** ; **káṛisúnó**. *n.* fontanel; soft spot on baby's head.**káṛitúnóràm** ; **káṛisúnóràm**. *n.* fontanel.**káṛiwí** *n.* wooden handle (hoe, axe).**káṛiyì** ; **káṛî**. *n.* thorn; pricker?**kás** *ideo. see:* **nàmḍú**.**kásá** *n.* illness. *syn:* **kásúwá**. *see:* **kásúwásee**; **kúndóndì**.**kásádà** *n.* permission; agreement; consent. **kasadanəmmin fannəmro ngagækki****kàsàḍú** *nv2.* divide into piles. **kàsàkki kàsàjî** *v.t.***kàsàdù** *n.* application; industry.**kàsàdùmá** *n.* hard worker; industrious person.**kàsàlà** *n.* bathing. < A.**kàsàlàrá** *n.* bathroom; place for washing oneself; toilet.**kàsàlḍú** ; **kàsàlḍà**. *nv2.* chop s.o.'s head off; kill with a sword. **kàsàllḍkki kàsàljî** *v.t.***kàsàlḍú** *nv2.* < A. **kàsàllḍkki kàsàljî** *v.t.* 1) bathe s.o.; wash s.o.'s entire body. 2) *to tell s.o. the truth about their own faults.— *nv2.* wash oneself. **III****kàsâm** *n.* 1) air; gas.**kàsâm njà** *nv2.* go out for a breath of fresh air. 2) breeze; wind; coolness.**kàsâm fáá/sáá kádíò** *ideo.* a refreshing breeze came. 3) cold; cough. 4) improvement.**kàsâm fàndò** *nv2.* 5) liberty (of captive).**kàsàmrám** *n.* 1) window. 2)**kàsár** *n.* screen-like mat of horizontally-tied grasses usu. hung in doorways.**kàsárḍú** ; **kàsàrḍà**. *nv2.* *tie reeds with straw. **kàsàrnḍkki kàsàrjî** *v.t.***kàsási** *n.* *shrub used as medicine against dysentery.**kàsàttú** *nv2.* agree; accept; believe; consent. *syn:* **àrdiḍú**. **kàsàddḍkki kàsàccî** *v.t.***Alàà kàsàttú** *expr.* *place self in the hands of God.**kàsàttùnàmbú** *n.* disapproval.**kàsáu** *n.* 1) bad - fatal cough. 2) tuberculosis.**kàsêt** *n.* cassette.**ràdíyò kàsèttà**; radio cassette player. *syn:* **têp**.**kàsəmbá** *n.* fatigue.**kàsə̀n** *expr.* except. **Alan katun mai gade bawo wûn kâtùn****kàsià** *n.* fonio. (*digitaria exilis*). *syn:* **bórásà**.**kàsífàn** ; **kàsíwàn**. *n.* pain from old injury.**kàsífàn cijəgəna** *nv2.*

kàsígònà

kàsígònà *n.* woman? female?kàsìmrám *n.* source of well (where water swirls about).kàsíwàn *see: kàsífàn. n.*kàsíyì *n.* skin. *syn: kàràwí.*kàsíyìnà *n.* woman? female?kàskáðà *part.* far away?kàskâr *n.* wooden? rake.kàskásí *n.* *plant used to wash the young married couples and whose leaves are used to make sauce. *syn: kèwúlú.*kàskàsí *n.* scale (fish).kàskì *n.* fortune-telling; soothsaying.kàskì bàktà fiðà *nv2.*kàskimà *n.* fortune-teller; soothsayer.kàskí *n.* hole made in which to put seed.kàskímbádí *n.* ant hole/hill?kàskûn *n.* scabies.kàsò *nv1. kàsókki cègàsí v.intr. 1) run.*lái láí láí kàsò *nv2. *run (of dog). 2) speed.*kàsoâ *n.*kàstú *nv2. remove; cut away (with a knife); whittle away. kàssókki kàssí v.t.*kàstú ; kàstà. *nv2. kàssókki kàssí v.t. 1) pull; pull tight; saddle. syn: górástú.*fâr kàstà *n.* saddle a horse. 2) *tie (stalks).kàstúwú *nv2. pay off (a debt) on behalf of s.o. kàssókki kàssíyì v.t.*kàsû *n.* debt; loan. *syn: dèini.*kàsúmá *n.* debtor.kàsúlù *n.* jujube tree. (*ziziphus mauritania*).kàsúlùbiná *n.* jujube tree. (*ziziphus mucronata*).kàsúnì *n.* 1) seed. 2) descendent(s).kàsúsù *see: kàásù. n.*kàsúwá *n.* illness; sickness. *syn: kásá. see: kúndóndì.*kàsùwá *n.* criticise s.o. behind their back.kàsùwámà *n.* critic.kàsúwù *n.* < A. 1) market; commerce.kàsùwùmá *n.* market trader.kàsùwùram *n.* market pocket-money; spends given to children or women to make small purchases on market day. 2) trade; commerce.kàsùwú *adj.* having to do with the market.kàsùwùlá *n.* place where there is no market at present. < A.kàshágàr *n.* sword; sabre.kàshágàr kèrìntiló *n.* one-edged curved ceremonial sword.kàshì *n.* pile of things to sell.kat *adv.* certainly. *see: nòðú.*kátákó *n.* timber; wooden plank; plywood; hardboard. < H.kátákómà *n.* carpenter. *syn: kàfintà.*kátákó kàròmà *n.* carpenter. *syn: màkáníkì.*kàtára *see: kàðàrà.*kàtífà ; kàtiwà. *n.* mattress. *syn: tàràà.*kàtim *n.* *geometrical shape inside which one writes. < A.kàtiwà *see: kàtífà. n.*kàtkún *n.* 1) heavy load. 2) burden.kàtkún sàwò *nv2. unload; unburden?*kàttán *n.* awl-like tool used in women's hair dressing and by cobblers in leather work.kàttántàwà *n.* snail shell.

káttáwàr

káBàsù

káttáwàr *n.* 1) pigeon. 2) colour of a pigeon. 3)
— *n.* shrub sp. (*Combretum*).

káttè *n.* 1) distance between two places. 2) relation.

kàttèkàttè *n.* *environment. *see:* **persons, etc.**

kàttí *n.* earth; soil.

kàttí bûl *n.* whitewash.

kàttimá *n.* mason; maker of mud bricks; carrier of 'banco'.

kàttiá *adj.* sandy.

káttó *n.* afterbirth (of an animal?); placenta. *syn:* **kwâ kúrà**.

káttú *n.* horse hair; donkey hair. *syn:* **kàmbúdù**.

kàttú *n.* trap for birds made with horse hair.

kàttúwù *n.* lie. *syn:* **bérì, káryí**.

kàttùwùmá *n.* liar.

kàttùwùdú *nv2.* become a lie; become untrue. **kàttùwùjî** *v.intr.*

isàkàttùwùdúwú *nv2.* contradict; declare to be untrue. **isàkàttùwùkki isàkàttùwùjî** *v.t.*

kâtùn *expr.* except. **Alan katun mai gade bawo wûn kâtùn** *syn:* **kâsèn**.

kàttùnó *see:* **kàdùnó**. *n.*

kâu *see:* **kâusú**. *n.*

kâu *n.* 1) stone; rock.

kâuà *adj.* stony.

kâu timiyé ; timin kâuà *n.* tartar; plaque. 2) mountain; rocky hill.

kâu gèptúràm; sling.

kâu sillòwù *n.* form of capital punishment (buried up to neck in ground horses ride over person).

kàudí *n.* shade.

kàudí lómós *ideo.* deep shade.

kâulà *n.* place in the sun.

kâuðú *nv2.* *be patient (of important person). *v.intr.*

káulá *n.* 1) bush sp. (*Combretum*). 2) *name given to a region in the central part of Diffa department.

káuláðú ; kâulàðà *nv2.* rinse a bowl to get out the sediment. *syn:* **jàláðú, sèrálðú, sùwàlðú. kâulâkki kâulâjî** *v.t.*

kâurì *n.* tomb; grave. *syn:* **káwàr**.

kâurilá *n.* cemetery; burial ground. *syn:* **kàwàrdí**. *see:* **kàwàrlá**.

kâusù ; kâu *n.* heat of the sun.

kâusù cër/yír/yír/jér? *ideo.* baking hot.

kâusùðú *nv2.* **kâusùjî** *v.intr.* 1) become day; become day. 2) rise (of sun).

káBá *n.* clap.

káBá jàðà *nv2.* clap.

kàwáà *n.* *palm's width.

kàwáðà *n.* place where women do fûl or place where bury **bule** with ashes.

kawak *n.* multiple.

kàwáktú ; kàwàktà *nv2.* scoop out s.t. soft usu. with instrument. **kàwángèkki kàwákcì** *v.t.*

kàwàktú *nv2.* multiply; increase. **kàwángèkki kàwàkcì** *v.t.*

ríwà kàwàkcénà *expr.* profit has doubled.

sí kàwàktú *nv2.*

kàwángé *n.* spur-wing goose.

káwár *n.* Slender-billed Weaver. *Ploceus luteolus*.

káwàr *n.* grave. *syn:* **kâurì**. < A.

kàwàrà *n.* 1) *composition of herbal medicines. 2) *jar in which one prepares herbal medicine. 3)

kàwàràðú *nv2.* *prepare a herbal potion.

kàwàrdí *n.* cemetery. *syn:* **kâurilá kàwàrlá**.

kàwàrðú *nv2.* *make a raised place on a tomb to mark the spot. < A. **kàwàrnékki kàwàrjî** *v.intr.*

kàwàrlá *n.* cemetery; graveyard. *syn:* **kâurilá, kàwàrdí**.

káBàsù *n.* *non-aggressive.

káwé

kàyámbàr

káwé *n.* 1) advice; counsel. 2) religious enlightenment. 3) praise at wedding; advice given to bride and groom during marriage ceremony.

kàwê *n.* expanse of smooth hard ground where nothing grows. *syn:* **bâbâdù**.

kàwéðò *n.* calabash bush. (*leptadenia arborea*).

kàwêr *n.* camphor. (*cordia sinensis*).

káwí *n.* locust; grasshopper. *syn:* **kìwú**.

káwí bërèndál *n.* *large edible grasshopper.

káwí kàyàumá *n.*

káwí kèláfú *n.*

káwí kónnà jànnámà (jànémà) *n.*

káwí kiyú *n.*

káwí màdá *n.*

káwí *n.* growth on this tree which when ground up is used by Kanuri women to make their hair red. (*commiphora africana*).

káwí dèkkân *n.* tree fungus?

kàwílélé *n.* tree. (*commiphora*).

kàβín ; **kàmín** *n.* corpse; dead body (human).

kàwíró *n.* *blackish bird that destroys the millet.

kàwíyà ; **kàfiyà** *n.* shade. *syn:* **kàudí**.

káwò *n.* kobo.

kàwówù *n.*

káwú ; **kàwùkáwú** *n.* twin(s). **kawu yindi falləm gai** spitting image

káwù ; **kákkù** *n.* cold.

kàwú *n.* 1) day(s). 2) age; days on earth; long life.

Alà kàwú njó! *expr.* May God give you a long life!

kàwúnjú dàjénà *expr.* *his life is nearly over.

kâm kàwúà *adj.*

kàwú kùrúwù *n.* long life. 3)

— *conj.* before; since.

kàwùdàðá *n.* *the end of life. **kâmbà kàwùdàðá léyénò**

kàwúdi *n.* 1) scent; perfume. 2) *tree whose flowers are used to make perfume.

káwúdo *n.* tree sp. (*Mitragyna inermis*).

kàwúdo *n.* water vapour; steam.

kàwùkáwú *see:* **káwú** *n.*

kawukko *n.* soot.

kàwûl *n.* *tree used for incense.

kàwûl kúrò *n.* wild duck.

kàwúllà *see:* **fôr** *adj.*

káwúlú *n.* sticky/slimy substance.

káwúlú kèrìyè *n.* saliva of rabid dog.

kàwùlùbùl *n.* *shrub; the leaves of which are used as condiment in sauce. (*Ceratotheca sesamoides*).

káwúró *n.* plant parasite. (*Cordia sinensis*).

kàwúrí *n.* < A. 1) message (verbal or written); news?; speech?; opening address?; announcement? *syn:* **gálà**. 2)

kàwùrìímá *n.* bearer of message.

kàwùrìdú *nv2.* commission. **kàwùrùkki kàwùrìjî** *v.t.*

kawuwa *n.* twin(s).

kàwúwù *adj.* short. *syn:* **cáccáu**, **kòrí**.

kàwúwù dèmdém *ideo.*

kàwùwùdú *nv2.* become short. **kàwùwùkki kàwùwùjî** *v.intr.*

káyà *see:* **kâ** *n.*

kàyâ *n.* type of fish.

kàyámbàr *n.*

kà yàmbàrmà *n.*

kà yāu *n.* Sodom Apple. (*Calotropis procera*).

káyé *n.* grass sp. (*tribulus terrestris*).

kà yéðú ; **kà yéðà**. *nv2.* fry. **kà yékkì kà yéjì** *v.t.*

kà yèn *n.* fishing.

kédí *n.* work.

kédímà *n.* worker. *syn:* **kídà**.

kéðú *nv2.* get sand off. **kékkì kéjì** *v.t.*

kégórá *see:* **kéyérá**. *n.* rain-storm.

kék 1) *ideo.* *see:* **dàðú**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **yìmbèrò**.

kèké *n.* < H. 1) sewing machine.

kèkémà *n.* tailor. 2) bicycle.

kèkèmàrí *n.* tailor's.

kêl 1) *n.* metal trap. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **yìmbèrò**.

kél búrwù *n.* reptile with poisonous bite?

kéllám *n.* *parasitic plant which grows on the roots of trees.

kéllé *n.* remnant piece of cloth.

kéllèn ngoða *nv2.* tripping s.o. with the foot. *syn:* **sàllá**.

kéllè *n.*

kéllú *p.n.* name given to girl born between two boys.

kémì *n.* 1) co-wife. 2) opponent; enemy. *syn:* **dòwumá**.

kéng 1) *ideo.* *see:* **fúðú**, **gérò**, **súðú**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **yà**.

kénzà *n.* pension for old soldier.

kér *ideo.* *see:* **kááðú**.

kérà *adj.* black (horse).

kété *n.* walking stick with crooked end.

kétè *n.* livestock watering hole.

kèrjwó *n.* little green bee-eater.

késà *n.* fine white sand.

késà tás fīyáðà *ideo.*

késá *adj.* sandy colour.

késàðú *nv2.* worked out; exhausted (soil). **késàjì** *v.intr.*

kèsàkésá *n.* orangey-brown colour (horse). *syn:* **álgàs**.

késò *n.* rag; cloth.

kèsòkèsó *n.* rag.

kèwúlú *n.* shrub. (*lannea humilis*); (*chrozophora plicata*). *syn:* **búlú káskásí**.

kéyé *n.* *bird's nest for laying eggs.

kèyèno *n.* place where one can obtain water by digging with hand.

kéyérá ; **kégórá**. *n.* rain-storm.

kádák ; **kádók**. *ideo.* silently. **kàdak ngoyeno kàla siyen kàdak kàdak guwatkeno cinəm kàdak jàkkəne**
namme shut up and sit quietly ; without noise.

kádók *ideo.* *see:* **làptúwú**.

kágómðú ; **kàgèmdà**. *nv2.* grasp s.t.; clasp tightly. *syn:* **kámðú**. **kágómmàkkì kágómjì** *v.t.*

kàgándò *n.* tie/put on back.

kàgándòà *n.* woman with child on her back.

kàgèndú *nv2.* stutter; stammer. **kàgènnàkkì kàgènjì** *v.intr.*

kàgèndúmà *n.* stutterer.

kágórðú ; **kàgèrðà**. *nv2.* screw s.t. up in gown to carry it; huddle o.s. up under s.t. **kágórnnàkkì**; **kágórðàkkì**
kágórjì *v.t.*; **kágórðì** *v.intr.* III

kágóttú ; **kàgàttà**. *nv2.* *form a pact to take s.t. **kágóddàkkì kágáccì** *v.t.*

kájáḏú

kájáḏú ; kàjàḏà. *nv2*. *moisten (cereals before pounding them). **kájákkì kájáji v.t.**kàlā kàjàḏà *nv2*. hairdressing.kajak *ideo*. off. *see*: kámḏú.kàjàkájáḏú *nv2*. hop (hobbled animal). *v.intr.*kəjan *ideo*. *see*: kámḏú.kàjəpku *adj.* well-fitting.kəji *adj.* 1) nice; pleasant; agreeable. 2) sweet (taste).kəji cón *ideo*. very nice.kəji fāḏú *nv2*.kəjinjú fāḏú *nv2*.kəjimá *n.* *person with whom one has good relations; confidant.kəjídú ; kəjiḏà. *nv2*. set up cooking tripod. **fúkkò kəjiḏà cagádé kəjikkì kəjiji v.t.**kəjiḏú *nv2*. **kəjiji v.intr.** 1) taste good. 2) 3) re-establish good relations.kəjikəji *n.* 3 or 4 different dishes cooked for you on return from journey.kəjiyakkú *n.* 1) 3 part tool for cleaning ears, splitting kola and cleaning fingernails. 2) 3-forked branch (planted in ground and used to hold a container of goat's milk while the milk is souring)?kəkálú ; kəkàḏà. *nv2*. **kəkálləkkì kəkəli v.t.** 1) join. 2) put together; mix (grains). 3)kəkərdú ; kəkərdà. *nv2*. wrap. **kəkərnəkkì kəkəri v.t.**kəl *ideo*. *see*: lúwòsee: yùwò.kəlá *n.* 1) head.kəláà *adj.* intelligent.kəlánirò láu kádiô *ideo*. it suddenly came to mind.kəlánjú mòwò *nv2*. *defend o.s.kəlá fāḏò *nv2*.

kəlá cələmbà; empty-head, ignorant.

kəlá kīb̀b̀à *adj.* stubborn; obstinate.kəlá tà *nv2*. support (family).kəlán tà *nv2*. keep in mind.kəlamá *n.* equal (same age).kəlamánjú báwò *expr.* there's nothing to equal it. 2) handle (of knife etc). 3) top; surface. **kəla tewuryen** on top of the table 4) topic; subject; matter.kəlá áwíyèn *adv.* about what? concerning what?kəlá báwò *adj.* *who quickly forgets. **mana kəla bawo**kəlá kəṛṛa *adj.* *imprudent; direction.lamar adə kəlanjun *expr.* he is responsible for providing it.kəlá njúkkurò *n.* *sickness.kəlabúl *n.* *impetigo of scalp. *syn.*: **kəjòkəjó.**kəlàcújum *n.* head over heels; leap frog. *syn.*: **còccòṛímí.**kəlàdíri *n.* dizziness; vertigo.kəládò *n.* enemy. < A.kəláḏú ; kəlàḏà. *nv2*. roll into a ball with hands. **kəlákkì kəláji v.t.**kəlàḏú *nv2*. win; be victorious; come out on top. **kəlákkì kəlàji v.intr.**kəláḏəṛəm *n.* 1) enlightenment. 2) awareness of the world (usu. through education) civilisation.kəlàgé ; kəlàgéḏá. *n.* disorientation; getting lost.kəlàgərgər *n.* lethargy.kəlàgərmà *n.* lethargic person.kəlàjáwá *n.* top part of round hat.kəlákaà *n.* head of a bed. *syn.*: **kəlàkəji.**kəlàkəji *n.* head. *syn.*: **kəlákaà?**kəlàkəlá *n.* oblique speech.kəlákkìkəláḏú ; kəlàkəlàḏà. *nv2*. roll s.t. soft between palms of hands. **kəlákkìkəláji v.t.**kəlàkkìkəláḏú *nv2*. *knead to make thin.kəlàkənḏá *n.* self-sufficiency.

kàlàkò

kálwù

kàlàkàrí *n.* imprudence.

kàlàkàríma *n.* imprudent person.

kàlàkibbú *n.* stubbornness; obstinacy.

kàlàkibbúmà *n.* stubborn person; obstinate.

kàlàkùlúm *n.* round decorative leather knot (which may function as a leather button).

kàlà *adj.* 1) tasteless; insipid. 2) weak (body). 3) timid person.

kàlàmbú *n.* need (usu of food).

kàlàmbú fàndú *nv2.*

kàlàmbú *nv2.* **kàlàmjî** *v.intr.* 1) become tasteless; lose its taste; bland. 2) become weak (in body). 3) *become timid.

kàlàmbúwú *nv2.* **kàlàmgákkì kàlàmjíyì** *v.t. I*

kàlàmbúmà *n.* 1) stupidity. 2) forgetfulness.

kàlàmbúmà *n.* forgetful person; stupid person.

kàlàngà *n.* game.

kàlàngàram *n.* play-ground. *syn:* **bikké**.

kàlàngàdú *nv2.* play. *syn:* **bikkéđú**. **kàlàngákkì kàlàngàjî** *v.t.*

kàlàngàdúwú *nv2.* joke; tease.

kàlàngól *n.* 1) *act of following s.o. who is hiding. 2) spying.

kàlàngú *n.* 1) dew. 2)

kàlànikâm ; **kàlànkâm**; **kàlànjúkâm**. *expr.* important as I/you/he am/are/is.

kàlànikèlànì ; **kàlànkèlànóm**; **kàlànjúkèlànjú**. *n.* looks after his own interests.

kàlànilá ; **kàlànlá**; **kàlànjúlá**. *pos.* my; your; his etc.

kàlànji *n.* scorpion.

kàlànji fàlàdàyé *n.* small centipede.

kàlànlùwó *n.* loss of interest in s.t.; apathy

kàlàrèndó *n.* throbbing head. *syn:* **kèlàsèrèn**.

kàlàrí *n.* abundance of possessions.

kàlàrí *n.* person who lets his hair grow.

kàlāsàgàdù *n.* ornamented head-piece of a bridle.

kàlāsèrèn *n.* headache.

kàlāsèrèn *n.* catarrh or cold; nasal congestion of a horse.

kàlàstèram *n.* strop/strap.

kàlàstú ; **kàlàstà**. *nv2.* sharpen; strop. **kàlássèkkì kàlássì** *v.t.*

kàlávò 1) *n.* female goat that has yet to bear kids. 2)

— *n.* camel skin.

kàlàyàkkú *n.* 1) hairstyle of young girls. 2) young girl; from infancy to marrying age; virgin.

kàlòú ; **kàlòà**. *nv2.* **kàllèkkì kàljî** *v.t.* 1) join. 2) put together; mix (grains). 3)

kàlà kàldà *nv2.* *syn:* **lámđú**.

kàlèdà *n.* bandage; dressing.

kàlèdú ; **kàlèdà**. *nv2.* wrap s.t. around s.t. (long) several times; wrap s.t. up in. **kàlèkkì kàlèjî** *v.t.*

kàlèkàlèdú; interlace.

kàlèlè *n.* monetary contribution to a ceremony (e.g. naming, wedding, circumcision). *syn:* **njáyè**.

kàlèwà *n.* good health. < A.

kàlèwà sáláí *expr.* in very good health.

kàlèwà má! *expr.* is everything alright?

kàlèwànjú sómól *ideo.*

kàlóp *ideo.* *see:* **jáđúwúsee: lóptú**.

kàlórî *n.* skunk.

kàlósú *n.* carpet; rug.

kàllàrà *n.* *red coat of cow.

kàlmóskù *n.* period of about thirty minutes before sunrise and after sunset.

kàlùwú *n.* fox. *syn:* **bôubôumà**.

kàlwù *n.* natron; potash.

kàlwú

kənâ

kàlwù bàssór *n.*

kàlwù járawù *n.* hard potash (from Kanem).

kàlwù kímé *n.*

kàlwù shâm *n.*

kàlwú *adj.* powdered.

kóm *ideo. see: dàdú, dúniâ.*

kôm *n.* handful.

kôm fál *n.* fistful. **kôm fal koljiye** fistful of peanuts *syn: ré?*

kàmâ *n.* 1) master; lord.

Kàmândé *p.n.* God. 2) owner.

kàmádà *n.* tree. (*sclerocarya birrea*).

kàmágèñ *n.* honey.

kàmágèñ *n.* elephant.

kàmálà *n.* wet nurse; woman who breast-feeds an orphaned child.

kámàngàr *n.* cruel or wicked person.

kàmâr *n.* patience. *syn: kánadí.*

kàmáŋí *n.* small black ant.

kàmáskí *n.* neighbour.

kàmátèn *n.* fresh tomato. *syn: tètèmbúl.*

kàmátkòm *n.* liver.

kàmáyí *n.* *dry wood (good for firewood).

kàmbâ *n.* climb.

kàmbàrá *n.* step(s); ladder.

kàmbáfí ; kàmbáyí. *n.* supernatural power.

kàmbô *n.* food; dish.

kàmbòmá *n.* glutton.

kàmbômá *n.*

kàmbòrá *n.* right (opposite of left); eating place; dining room?

kàmbúr wómìn *adv.*

kómðú ; kòmðà. *nv2.* shut; close (one's eyes)? clench (fist). **kómmàkkì kómjì v.t.**

símnjú róm kómjónà *ideo.* he closed his eyes tightly. *syn: kágómðú.*

kómóné *n.* this year.

kàméŋí *n.* *mixture of small pieces of charcoal with hot cinders.

káméstú ; kàmèstà. *nv2.* wipe hands together (to clean them). **kámássàkkì kámássi v.t.**

kámáttúwú ; kámáttàà. nv2. tuck under arm? **kámátkàkkì kámácciyì v.t. I**

kámát 1) *ideo. see: tàsee: kàmdú. 2)*

— *n.* blink. **kàmät simben kidô** in the twinkling of an eye

kàmíná *n.* rubbish hole within compound.

kámkàm *n.* species of shrub. (*combonia vitata*). ; **kùmkúm?**

kámó *n.* *calabash. (*lagenaria siceraria*).

kàmòmá *n.* calabash seller.

kàmówòmà *n.* bowl.

kàmúdò *n.* catfish.

kàmúlló *n.* illness which is caused by starvation.

kàmúmù *n.* stuttering.

kàmúrjò *n.* old woman.

kàmùrjòdú *nv2.* grow old. **kàmùrjòkkì kàmùrjòjì v.intr.**

kàmúwú *n.* sweat; sticky heat; humidity.

kàmùwùmá *n.* s.o. who perspires freely.

kàmùwùrá *n.*

kənâ *n.* 1) hunger.

kənânjú njéjò *nv2.* eat until hunger assuaged? 2) famine.

kənâà *adj.* hungry; famished.

kənámúbú

kənàkóná *n.* a little hungry.

kənámá *n.* starving person.

kənân njèkkòwò *nv2.* save from famine.

kənámúbú *n.* *lack of resources. **kamga baḍaṛi gəni kəsasi ye kənamburo**

kənàndí ; kənándí? *adv.* again. **kənandi fuwuro fandəmbawo**

kənará *adj.* having milk; milch (of large animals).

kənásàr *n.* victory; success. < A.

kənǒá *n.* possessions. *syn:* **ànjá, kárè, kəngánǒí.**

kənǒá *n.* catch.

kənǒàrá *n.* *place where one traps.

kəndǎi *n.* 1) small round basket made of ngəlai grass. 2) small round basket used for keeping kola nuts in.

kənǒámí *n.* birth. *syn:* **kənjámí.**

kəndáwù *n.* 1) oil. 2) petrol; gasoline.

kəndàwùrá *n.* petrol station. 3) (melted) butter.

kənǒáwù *n.* 1) new moon. 2) month.

kəndàwùdájí *n.* end of the month.

kənǒê *see: isò. n.* arrival; coming.

kəndèrá *n.* where s.t. comes from.

kəndéwú *n.* nursing mother/animal.

kəndógà *n.* 1) way of life. 2) *characteristics of s.t./s.o.

kəndəgàrá *n.* dwelling place.

kəndógái *n.* *stay.

kəndógài *n.* audience, council meeting of chief.

kəndógài njakko *nv2.* hold a council meeting.

kəndəgàirám *n.* reception room in a palace; council chamber?

kəndógài *n.* future.

kəndólóskù *n.* night; dark. *syn:* **námúbú.**

kəndèr *n.* cotton plant.

kəndórmú *n.* cream from milk?; yoghurt.

kənǒiò *see: isó. n.* come.

kəndó ; kúndò? *n.* 1) act; deed; doing. 2)

kəndò *nv1.* bind; wrap or tie on one's back (a child). **kəndəkkì cəgòndì v.t.**

kəndóndì *n.* sickness. *syn:* **móṛimòṛí.**

kəndúwò ; kəntúwò. n. authority; power; influence.

kəndúwò búl fók *n.* naked authority.

kəndúwómá *n.* person who wields power. *syn:* **wòwòmmá.**

kəndúwú *n.* 1) joint of body. 2) knot. *syn:* **ndúwú.**

kənémù *n.* ox. *syn:* **dáló.**

kəńók *ideo. see: làptú.*

kəńóm *n.* sleeping sickness.

kəńâm *n.* sleep.

kəńèmmá *n.* sleepyhead; s.o. who sleeps a lot.

kəńóngà *n.* state of good mental and physical health. *syn:* **nánléwà, nàńngá.**

kəngá *n.* 1) following. 2) obedience.

kəngál *n.* sun.

kəngál wúrál kájónà *ideo.* the sun is shining brightly.

kəngállám *n.* bathed in sunlight; place with sun.

kəngàlgákkí *n.* convolvulus (leaves used as eye medicine).

kəngánǒí *n.* wealth; possessions. *syn:* **ànjá, kárè, kənǒá.**

kəngáyám *n.* messenger.

kəngáyámrá *n.* messenger's fee; money given to messenger for service rendered.

kəngayi *n.* obedience.

kəngál *n.* 1) soft roe. 2) sperm. *syn:* **màní.**

kóngər

kórdì

kóngər *n.* urine of cow.

kàngèrđú *nv2.* urinate (cow). **kàngèrjĩ** *v.intr.*

kàngórí *n.* asking questions for information.

kàngórímà *n.* *person who seeks supernatural power.

kàníwù *n.* arrow.

kənjā *n.* drinking.

kənjāmà ; **kənjámá** *n.* drunkard.

kənjàrá *n.* bar.

kənjáimú *n.* roasted millet.

kənjām *n.* ripening. **sa argəm kənjam cədiya**

kənjámbí *n.* birth. *syn:* **kəndámbí**.

kənjámú 1) *n.* nosebleed. 2)

— *n.* unexpected. **kusotto/ingi kənjamu** visitor/rain expected but doesn't come

kənjàyàkkú *n.* splitting into three (of a road).

kənjàyindí *n.* branch; fork or bifurcation in a road or path (or water).

kənjəná *n.* fornication; adultery.

kənjənámá *n.* adulterer; adulteress.

kənjíní *n.* bad mood; pulling a face?(= **láuú**).

kənjíní njàkkò *nv2.* be in a bad mood.

kənjô *n.* gift; giving.

kənjômà ; **kənjòmá** *n.* donor; giver.

kənná *n.* calf.

kənnàkənnà *n.* kernel of nut of the dum palm fruit.

kənnàrá *n.* milch.

kənnàrì *n.* ground squirrel.

kənnàsà *n.* victory.

kənnàsàrnàmbú *n.* defeat.

kənnási *n.* succulent weed with flower, used in soup. (*trianthema mideogyna*).

kənnàsì *n.* dream.

kəno *see:* **nò** *n.*

kənsiô *n.* coming.

kəntilómí *adj.* first.

kənyindíyè *adj.* second.

kəptú ; **kəptà** *nv2.* **kəmməkkì kəpcì** *v.t.* 1) press together (one's legs?). 2) squeeze.

kəptúwú ; **kəptàà** *nv2.* **kəpkəkkì kəpcìyì** *v.t.* I 1) surround; crowd s.o.; get uncomfortably close to?

2) keep under tight control; rule oppressively; *be pressed in (by difficulties). III

kərà *n.* reading; study. < A.

kəràđú *nv2.* read; study. < A. **kəràkkì kəràjĩ** *v.t.*

kəràđúmà *n.* reader.

kəràkəráktú ; **kəràkəráktà** | **check whether à or à in rédup.** *nv2.* rip open; rend; tear off raggedly. **buwu**

kəràngé kərángəkkì kərákci *v.t.*

kəráktú ; **kəráktà** *nv2.* rip open; rend; tear off raggedly. **buwu kəràngé kərángəkkì kərákci** *v.t.*

kərámì *n.* relative(s). *syn:* **đúr**.

kərán *n.* spitter.

kəráskáđà *part.* 1) sharpened. 2) well educated.

kəràské *n.* unpleasant/ nasty talk.

kəràstərá *n.* whetstone.

kərástú ; **kəràstà** *nv2.* **kərássəkkì kərássì** *v.t.* 1) whet; sharpen. 2)

kəráttú ; **kəráttà** *nv2.* scrape out the sediment from (a pot etc). **kəráddəkkì kəráccì** *v.t.*

kəráwó *n.* love; strong desire?; close friendship?

kəràđərá *n.* cloth used to wrap up food for carrying. **karé** -

kórdì *n.* pagan; apostate; animist.

kórdì māsólə *ideo.* *totally pagan.

kàrdiðú

kàrmáslàm

kàrdiðú *nv2*. become a pagan; stray from Islamic faith. **kàrdũkki kàrdijĩ** *v.intr*.

kàrdikàrdĩ *adj*. pagan.

kàrdimĩ *adj*. 1) *son of a non-Muslim. 2) *s.o. who is wicked. 3) pony.

kóróú ; **kàrðà**. *nv2*. wrap. **kórnnèkki kórjĩ** *v.t*.

kàrðúwú ; **kàrðàà**. *nv2*. tie to. **mánà kâmbò kàrðàà** accuse s.o.

kóróú ; **kàrðà**. *nv2*. listen to. **kórnnèkki kórjĩ** *v.t*.

kàrðú *nv2*. **kàrnákki kàrjĩ** *v.intr*. 1) solidify; thicken; become beefy? 2) freeze. 3) take root (of plant). **si tadayé kàrjĩ** able to walk 4) *become solid. **lamar kàrjénà**

kórè *n*. choice.

kàrè *adj*. generous. *syn*: **dègâl, jáijà**.

kórédú ; **kàrèðà**. *nv2*. choose; select. *syn*: **kárðú**. **kàrékki kàréjĩ** *v.t*.

kàréðúmá *n*. selector.

kàrélkàré *ideo. see*: **nàmðú**.

kàrèlkàrèljíràm *n*. cartilage; flexible bone. *syn*: **kàrèlèrèljíràm**.

kàrénó *n*. 1) things of the same kind having been separated (e.g. the good from the bad groundnuts).

2) election. *syn*: **jàðé**.

kàrák *ideo*. exact (of any number). **kam yindi kàræk** only two people *syn*: **njáng**.

kàrá *ideo. see*: **ngèrò**.

kàrénðú ; **kàrèndà**. *nv2*. listen to. **kàrènnèkki kàrénjĩ** *v.t*.

kàrép *ideo. see*: **jàktú**.

kàrgán *n*. above ground granary/basket for storing grain made of corn stalks. *syn*: **bèrá, jáwú**.

kàrgán *n*. brain(s). *syn*: **búfĩ kàlâyé**.

kàrgàrðú ; **kàrgàrðà**. *nv2*. wrap up. **kàrgàrnèkki kàrgàrjĩ** *v.t*.

kàrĩ *n*. dog.

kàrĩ bóla *n*. dog with brown and white coat.

kàrĩ wáljà *n*. rabies.

kàrí *n*. 1) *be opposed to s.o. **kamro kàrĩ njæddo**

kàríma *n*. person who changes the topic of conversation. 2) heavy ornamented silver bracelet.

— *adj*. twisted.

kàrí *n*. sand dune. *syn*: **kàríla**.

kàrí shéjĩa *n*. tiger-fish, *Hydrocynus vittatus*. A white fish with brown back; with teeth like a cat's.

kàríðú ; **kàríðà**. *nv2*. **kàríkki kàríjĩ** *v.t*. 1) twist. 2) pedal (bike). 3) pilot; fly. 4) drive.

mótà kàríðà *nv2*. drive a car.

kàrikáljũ *n*. *type of wild dog.

kàríla *n*. sand dune. *syn*: **kàrí**.

Ká-rístà *p.n*. Messiah.

kàristà *n*. Christian. *syn*: **Àlmàsíhũ**.

kàríwũ *n*. war; battle?

kàríwùmá *n*. warrior.

kàríwùrá *n*. battlefield.

kàriyémbé *n*. cut strip of palm leaf. *syn*: **kùshúngùr**.

kàrjá *n*. dragnet (large?).

kàrjáktũ ; **kàrjáktà**. *nv2*. sit huddled up; make o.s. small. *syn*: **cújúmdũ**. **kàrjákyèkki kàrjáktĩ** *v.intr*. III

kàrjáktũ *nv2*. *lift off a part of s.t. with the hand. **kàrjàngókki kàrjàkcĩ** *v.t*.

kàrjéktũ ; **kàrjéktà**. *nv2*. scratch o.s. vigorously. **kàrjéktèkki kàrjéktĩ** *v.intr*. III

kàrjùwũ *n*. short grass cut to feed cattle. *syn*: **kóryésìn**.

kàrkàr *n*. pad; formerly tied around baby's neck in order to keep the neck straight.

kàrmá *n*. now; at present.

kàrmámá *adv*. immediately; right now.

kàrmâi *n*. kingship; royal power; rule; kingdom.

kàrmâi nòðò *nv2*. reign; rule; wield power.

kàrmálàm *n*. *action of a Koranic teacher.

kàrmáslàm *p.n*. Islam; Islamic religion.

kàrmó

kówù

kàrmó *n.* pestle.

kàrnàwìdú *nv2.* prophesy. **kàrnàwùkki kàrnàwìjî** *v.intr.*

kàrnáwù *adj.* yellow. *syn:* **còllòkòró, kúrúwù.**

kòrsákèrsà ; kòrsíkèrsì. *adj.* enormous; fat; overweight; oversized. **gurjam kòrsíkèrsi** *a hefty man *syn:* **kòrsàsà, kòrsìsì.**

kòrsàsà 1) ; kòrsìsì. *adj.* colossal. *syn:* **kòrsákèrsà.** 2)

— *adj.*

kàrwù *n.* 1) wet ground. 2) year (usu refers to more than one). *syn:* **ngérí, sàá.**

kàryè *n.* zone; district.

kàryèsìn *n.* dub grass; short grass (cut and fed to cattle). (*cynodon dactylon*). *syn:* **kàrjùwù.**

kàrî *adj.* 1) wet.

kàrî njégát/nyómát *ideo.* *completely sodden. 2) green.

kàrî jàrá *ideo.* very green; very fresh. 3) unripe (fruit). 4) uncooked; underdone. 5) false (word).

6) *opposed to the truth; invalid (marriage). 7) stolen.

kàrímà *n.* one who deals in stolen goods; fence.

kàrìkàrímà *n.* fraud.

kàrî káinoà *gn.* kinkeliba.

kàrî *n.* net.

kàrídò *n.* support of the roof; round frame.

kàrídú ; kàrìdà. *nv2.* roll up (mat, skin). **kàrìkki kàrìjî** *v.t.*

kàrídú *n.* leather-working; cobbling; shoemaking.

kàrìdúmà *n.* cobbler; leather-worker.

kàrìdú *nv2.* **kàrìjî** *v.intr.* 1) become wet, moist or damp. 2) become sexually excited.

kàrìjùwó *n.* vegetable.

kàrîñ *n.* gum.

kàrìò *n.* learning; training.

kàrìòmà *n.* novice; learner.

kàrìrím *n.* itch.

kàrìsà *n.* 1) keeping a horse in condition by riding regularly, first slowly, then galloping. 2) *training by walking.

kàrìsàdú *nv2.* exercise (horse). **kàrìsàkki kàrìsàjî** *v.t.*

kàrìwà *n.* field already prepared for cultivation.

kàrìwàdú *nv2.* clear a new field. **kàrìwàjî** *v.intr.*

kàrìwàdúwù *nv2.* *make a field easy to cultivate.

kàrìwù *n.* small insect - round.

kàsàì *n.* in-laws; son-in-law; father/mother/sister/brother-in-law.

kàsàì kàngállè *n.* small silver snake hides in earth from sun.

kàsàròú ; kàsàròà. *nv2.* sift. *syn:* **sàròú. kàsàròàkki kàsàrjî** *v.t.*

kàská *n.* 1) tree; bush; plant. 2) wood.

kàskámà *n.* firewood seller. 3) *product at the base of a plant.

kàská mánà kámúyè *n.* type of water-lily without roots.

kàskakàrímà *n.* type of local herbal doctor.

kàská dèngàldú *nv2.*

kàská kémáyí *n.*

kàskádí *n.* place where mallams study in the bush during the day.

kàskàkàská *n.* various kinds of local medicine (made of plants).

kàskàkàskámà *n.* herbalist; dealer in traditional medicinal herbs and cures.

kàskàrìwù *n.* bustard. (*choriotis arabs*).

kàskê *adj.* 1) easy; simple. 2) less important; inferior quality.

kàskèdú *nv2.* *become simple; become easy. **kàskèjî** *v.intr.*

kàskí *n.* seed hole.

kát *ideo.* *see:* **kámdú.**

káwù *n.* 1) *retinue of chief. 2) association (professional or ideological); team.

kǎbú *n.* leather boot.

kiaddin *adv.* hardly; with difficulty.

kiâm *n.* 1) milk. 2) *maternal lineage. 3) *white liquid of certain plants.

kiámmá *n.* bush which has milky substance as sap.

kiáng *ideo.* *see:* **gérò**.

kiári *n.* old man.

kiàrìḁú *nv2.* **kiàrũkkì kiàrìjî** *v.intr.* 1) become old (male).

gájáp/gójép kiàrìḁú *ideo.* *become very old. 2) *mature (plant).

kiáttú ; **kiàttà** *nv2.* scrape; wipe off s.t. sticky (e.g a baby's bottom). **kiáddàkkì kiáccì** *v.t.*

kiáu *ideo.* ! *see:* **ngàmḁúsee: ngèrò**.

kiáwù *n.* vein(s). *syn:* **jâr, kùwù**.

kibbáḁú ; **kibbàḁà** *nv2.* become hard. **kibbáji** *v.intr.*

kibbáḁúwú ; **kibbàḁà** *nv2.* make sure of s.t. *syn:* **kibbúḁúwú**. **kibbágàkkì kibbájiyì** *v.t.*

kibbù *adj.* 1) hard; tough. **kibbunju sukkude** 2) certain; sure. 3) *avaricious; tight-fisted.

kídà *n.* work; job. *syn:* **kédí**.

kídà bówú *n.* pointless work.

kídà dúnyè *n.* forced labour; hard work.

kídà jàmàlá ; communal work.

kídà kùrómà *n.* supervisor; inspector; foreman?

kídà tà *nv2.* start work (trade or profession).

kìdámá *n.* worker; industrious person.

kìdàrá *n.* working place; office.

kídà bòwàḁà *expr.* (people are) in the midst of the work.

kìdàḁú *nv2.* work (land). **kìdàkkì kídàjî** *v.t.*

kílàṛi *n.* eulogy; flattering praise. *syn:* **áwúló, jèjèktà**.

kílàṛi bò *nv2.* enjoy praise from professional praise-singers.

kílishí *n.* spicy dried meat. < H.

kiló *n.* kilogramme.

kimbá *n.* shrub whose seeds are used as a spice.

yâ kimbáyè ; pepper plant.

kimê *adj.* 1) red; brown.

kimê cít/fit *ideo.* bright red.

kimêrà *n.* red ink.

kimèḁú *nv2.* redden; make red. **kime, kkì kimèjî** *v.t.*

kimèḁúwú *nv2.* become reddish. **kimèjîyì** *v.intr.*

kiméṛi *adj.* reddish.

kímíḁú ; **kímìḁà** *nv2.* pulverise or crush s.t. with the hand; squirm; move about to get comfortable; in a comfortable position. **kímî kkì kímíjî** *v.t.*; **kímikímídú III**

kímídúwú *nv2.* *cause to enter. *syn:* **njàkkò**.

kímikímí *n.* sore behind ear where it joins head.

kímîl *n.* piece of split cornstalk in which penis is placed after circumcision to aid healing.

kâmbà kímîl njakko *nv2.* tie (child) up hand and foot.

kímildú *nv2.* hand-cuff; tie-up. **kímillákkì kímiljî** *v.t.*

kímít *ideo.* *see:* **tà**.

kimittuwu *nv2.* constrain.

kímó *n.* hedgehog.

kímó tùksímà *n.* porcupine.

kíná *n.* bad smell; stink.

kíná njóng *ideo.* *syn:* **káinò**.

kinadu *nv2.* stink.

kìnḁà *adj.* *adoptive.

kìnḁà bawa *n.* *step father.

kìnḁà féro *n.* adopted daughter (born to spouse).

kíngè

kókkáyá

kínòà tada *n.* adopted son (born to spouse).

kínòà ya *n.* *step-mother. *syn:* báwà.

kíngè ; cínge. *n.* excrement of camel, sheep, goat.

kíngírì *adj.* stingy. *syn:* bàyíl, sîmbà.

kínjà *n.* 1) nose.

kínjà àngùrgáòàà *n.* person who speaks through their nose.

kínjà ngálòyé *n.* *syn:* dàlàráám.

kínjàráám *n.* place on nose pierced for nose-ring. 2) noose (rope); loop (to tie up with). 3)

kínjàlé *n.* nose-ring.

kíntù ; kíndù; cîntù; cîndù. *adj.* far away. *syn:* kùrúwù.

kîr *n.* female slave; female household dependent.

kîr féròárám *n.* concubine. *syn:* ngîmro njàkkòrám.

kírdú ; kirdà. *nv2.* lay out; lay lengthwise. kírnàkki kíjì *v.t.*

kírgáòà *part.* *laid out. **kegàra kirgaða**

kírí *n.* *period of the first rain in a region.

kírístà *n.* Christian.

kirtáni *n.* strong fine thread used for sewing up sacks.

kírwó *n.* whip (non-leather).

kírì *n.* leather thong tied round waist as protection against various ills. *syn:* gúrú cànjàyè.

kírìrì *n.* skunk.

kisàkísà *n.* small red ant.

kístúwú ; kistàà. *nv2.* take care of. *syn:* ngístúwú, òwò. kískàkki kíssiýì *v.intr.*

kitàwù *n.* book. < A.

kitàwù má *n.* person who studies books.

kitùbân *n.* thimble. *syn:* titùbân.

kiwú *n.* *from:* Kn. 1) tree whose roots serve as toothbrushes and whose leaves are used in making traditional salt. (*salvadora persica*). *syn:* bàwúl. 2) bush - locust (plague? *see:* káwí.

kíyá ; cíyá. *n.* *door of hut (made of straw). *syn:* ngîmbèsí.

kíyámà *n.* Last Day; resurrection. < A.

kíyí *n.* fly.

kíyí kòtí *n.* hornet.

kíyirám *n.* fly-swat?

kíyíòú ; kiyiòà. *nv2.* saw. kíyîkki kíyíjì *v.t.*

kíyìnó *n.* disease. *syn:* gîdâm.

kíyú *see:* káwí. *adj.*

kó *conj.* if.

kòdádú ; kòdàòà. *nv2.* boil (water). kòdâkki kòdàjì *v.t.*

kòdái *n.* covetousness.

kòdàimà *n.* gourmand.

kóòú ; kòòà. *nv2.* pass; pass by; exceed?; surpass? kòkki kòjì *v.t.*

lóm lóm kóòú *ideo.* pass furtively.

wàmwàm kóòú *ideo.* swagger past; strut proudly past.

wúlét kóòú *ideo.* flash past; pass quickly by (star, satellite).

kòòùráám *n.* passing place.

kógóná ; kówóná. *n.* courtier.

kôî *n.* 1) female friend. 2) bridesmaid. *see:* kwôî?

kòidá *n.* 1) female friend. 2) bridesmaid. *see:* kwôî?

kôiwù ; kwâiwù; kwâi; kôî. *n.* coward.

kòjókòjò ; kòyókòyò. *n.* *old basket made of palm leaves.

kòjòkòjò *n.* *impetigo of scalp; scalp disease (white). *syn:* kèlàbúl.

kók *ideo.* *see:* kòktú.

kókà *n.* coconut.

kókkáyá *n.* eye socket.

kòkkó

kòndó

kòkkó *n.* *last sewing of millet.

kòkkòdò *n.* small snail with white round shell.

kòkkòdúwú *nv2.* lock up; padlock. *syn:* **ndamækki? kòkkògákkì kòkkòjìyì v.t.**

kòkkòjì *n.* Red-beaked Hornbill. *Tockus erythrorhynchus.*

kòkkòlà *n.* 1) tearing stitches apart; stitch-ripper. 2)

kòkkòré *n.* crow (cock).

kókó 1) *n.* padlock; bolt. 2)

— *n.* *type of gruel. 3)

— *n.* toad; frog.

kókóyòrà *n.*

kóktú ; **kòktà.** *nv2.* **kóngàkkì kókcì v.t.** 1) plant (e.g. a tree); transplant. 2) drive into ground (e.g. a stake).

fàr kòktà; trim hooves. 3) *prevent s.o. escaping by using of magic.

kóktú *nv2.* peck (hen); peck at (of birds). **kòkcì** *v.intr.*

kók kók kóktú *ideo.* hen pecks grain by grain. *v.intr.*

kól *ideo.* *see:* **báktú.**

kòlámá *n.* *desire to take or receive to excess. *syn:* **tàmâ.**

kòlámámà *n.*

kólúú ; **kòlòà.** *nv2.* **kòllàkkì kóljì v.t.** 1) squeeze out (pus). 2) strike hard. *syn:* **kúlóktú.**

kòlúú *nv2.* **kòllàkkì kóljì v** 1) leave.

dír kòlgáà *ideo.* *abandoned. 2) release. 3) divorce. 4) desist from; cease.

tók kòlúú *ideo.* stop suddenly. 5) allow; permit. **kòlsàne wua** leave me alone!

kólè *n.* itinerant trading. *syn:* **fétké, tàllà.**

kòlè *n.* itinerant trader. *syn:* **fétkémà, tàllàmà.**

kòlékòlè *n.* dugout; canoe. *syn:* **kóróníkóróní.**

kólérá *n.* cholera.

kóljì *n.* peanut. (*arachis hypogaea*).

kóljì bèrrá *n.* *peanuts grilled in juice of dum palm.

kóljì ìngiyá *n.* peanut whose leaves haven't grown.

kóljì màndá *n.* salted peanuts.

kòljìrám *n.* *field of peanuts; place where one sells peanuts.

kòljìkòljì *n.* *plant which resembles a peanut plant.

kòlkòlúú ; **kòlkòlòà.** *nv2.* **kòlkòllàkkì kòlkòljì v.t.** 1) tap sharply on a hard surface. 2) prod or urge s.o. to do s.t. stupid or irrational. 3) nag; talk s.o. into doing s.t. stupid.

kòlkòlúú *nv2.* simmer.

kólló *n.* very small drum beaten with one or two sticks and making a loud rattling noise, usu on the ground and is typical of small drum orchestras.

kóllómà *n.* *peron who beats the small drum.

kóllòdúwú ; **kòllòdàà.** *nv2.* tie up loose end of s.t. **kóllógàkkì kóllójìyì v.t.**

kòlòkòlò *n.* 1) *child who has lost one or several of his elder siblings, signified by leaving several tufts of hair on his head. *syn:* **búdúkòlò.** 2) plait hanging down side of face for 'kəlayakku' hairstyle.

kólol *n.* tree. (*acacia senegal*).

kòlòrám ; **kuloram?** *n.* 1) horse's hoof. 2) hoof-mark (horse).

kòltà *n.* < E. 1) coal tar. 2) paved road.

kólwá *n.* < H. 1) glass jar. 2) bottle. *syn:* **bútàrì, gàsásà, jùlùmà.**

kólwóṛì *n.* blister; pimple.

kôm *n.* 1) *calculation. *syn:* **isáwù.** 2) *project. **ku kom léiraro léji!**

kòmbâ *n.* convoy.

kómbóṛì *n.* adventurer; itinerant market trader. *syn:* **sàḅèrmà.**

kòmḁú *nv2.* count. *syn:* **bàlàstú, isàptú, kàdàrḁú, tàmistú. kòmmákkì kòmjî v.t.**

kómóshò *n.* escort.

kòmsàriâ *n.* police station. < *Fr.*

kòmsêr *n.* police superintendent. < *Fr.*

kòndó *n.* large round rigid loosely woven basket.

kóndólkòndòl

kòró mí

kóndólkòndòl *n.* *twitch of the eyes caused by some sort of irritation. *syn:* **dóngól?**

kóng *ideo.* expresses singleness. **suwana, kəlanəmin kong**

kòngàǎú *nv2.* **kòngǎkkì kòngǎjì** *v.intr.* 1) become a man. 2) be brave.

kòngàkòngá ; kwongakwonga? *n.* woman acting like a man. *syn:* **kàmùròkòngá.**

kóngér *p.n.* famine of 1948.

kòngí ; kòngíl. *n.* double iron clapperless bell (in Shehu's palace).

kòngó *n.* two halves which are stuck together and held by s.t. (usu. a divided kola nut held together by a thin stick or a match in order to make it look whole).

kóngór *n.* stone of the dum palm fruit.

kòngóṛè *n.* *tough man; military man.

kòngòṛí *n.* 1) blow to head or body struck with the knuckle of the middle finger sticking out. 2) traditional measurement of length of distance from first major knuckle of the index finger to the tip of the finger.

kòngòṛídò *n.* gum from the tree **káwì.**

kôngwâ ; kwângâ. *n.* 1) male; person or animal. 2)

kòngwàǎú *nv2.* become man.

kônì *n.* ulcer on leg.

kóp *n.* cup; mug. *syn:* **guoram?, kós.** < E.

kòpèràtíp *n.* cooperative.

kór *ideo.* *see:* **ìngí.**

kórà *n.* bush fire.

kórdóm *n.* Achilles tendon.

kòrǎú 1) *nv2.* fence off?; head off. **kòrnákkì kòrjì** *v.t.*

kòrǎúwú *nv2.* go to meet "big boy". *syn:* **gáǎú, kàptúwú. kòrgákkì kòrjìyì** *v.t.* I 2) invite to compete.

kóre *n.* spark from fire.

kòrè *n.* vessel with neck for keeping fluids, made of **ngəlai** grass. *syn:* **jìwûr? or jìwì?**

kòrí *adj.* short (of man, in mocking sense).

kòrí dǎmdǎm *ideo.*

kòrí kúndúk/téngés/tés *ideo.* *syn:* **cáccáu, kàtára, kàwúwù.**

kòrkòr ; kòrwòr. *n.* 1) perimeter. 2) round enclosure or latrine etc.

kòrkòrǎú ; kòrwòrǎú. *nv2.* *steal from a house. **kòrkòrnákkì kòrkòrjì** *v.t.*

kòrkòrè *n.* *first layer of hut roof. **korkore ngimbe**

kòrkòrí ; kòrwòrí. *n.* theft inside a house.

kòrkòrímà *n.* thief.

kòrkòrò *n.* pulley.

korkorra *adj.* speckled.

kóró 1) *n.* donkey; ass.

kóró áǎwàr *n.* mule?

kóró áwèrà *n.* smooth?

kóró bùwùbúwú *n.*

kóró jàrnâi *n.* mule?

kóró kàlúwú *n.* long haired.

kóró kàngú *n.*

kóró kátáwàr *n.*

kóró kèṛiwó *n.*

kóró mǎjì *n.*

kóró kàráàyè; zebra. 2) *n.* point (in a game).

kàmbò kóró njàkkò *nv2.* beat s.o. (in a game).

kòró *adv.* again.

kòrò *nv1.* ask; request; question. **kórǎkkì cúwóri** *v.t.*

kórókóró 1) *n.* necklace of gold or silver. 2)

— *n.*

kòrómánà *n.* swift; large.

kòró mí *adv.* again.

kóróníkóróní

kówú

kóróníkóróní *n.* raft?; boat; dug-out canoe. *syn:* **búḏá yindi?**, **kòlékòlè**.

kòrosôn *adv.* yet still.

kórsé *n.* small of back.

kòrsòsòl *adj.* *huge. *syn:* **kàrsàsà**.

kòrwôr *see:* **kòrkôr**. *n.* *syn:* **kùyèkúyè**.

kórwórḑú ; **kòrwòḑà**. *nv2.* **kórwórḑàkkì kórwórjì** v.t. 1) turn; rotate; spin? *syn:* **súwórḑú**.

ndók kórwórḑú *ideo.* *central; turn o.s. around. **III 2)** *see:* **kòrkòḑú**.

kòrwòrí *see:* **kòrkòrí**. *n.*

kóṛè *n.* dyer's log.

kòṛé *n.* *trade concerning animals on the hoof.

kòṛémà *n.* *seller of animals.

kòṛémàràḡ *n.* small tin measure for grain. *syn:* **álàsáini**.

kóṛéá *n.* hard place on camel's head which eventually gets hard.

kóṛì *n.* donkey kick with 2 legs together.

kóṛì *n.* 1) wooden hammer for beating cloth after dyeing with indigo? 2) wooden frame for forming shoes or hats.

kòṛíttú ; **kòṛíttà**. *nv2.* begin death throes. **kòṛíḑḑàkkì kòṛíccì** v.intr.

kóṛómì *n.* contradicting what has just been said.

kámbo kóṛómì njḑḑò *nv2.* contradict what s.o. has said. *syn:* **kámṛò ngàwúṛíyà ngàḑḑàà**.

kòṛómimá *n.* person who is always contradicting what others say.

kós *n.* cup; mug. *syn:* **kóp**. < E.

kôs *n.* card-game (pleasure, no money).

kósá *n.* *inside of a millet stalk.

kósái *n.* bean cake.

kóskó *n.* earthenware bowl used for washing the body.

kòskòṛì *n.* beating of the pestle during the marriage ceremony while koskoṛima gives advice to the newly-wed couple; songs to a girl the night before she goes to her husband's house for the first time.

kòskòṛimà *n.* s.o. who performs **koskoṛì**.

— *n.* shell.

kòskòsò *n.* peanut shell.

kósò *n.* prison.

kòsòmá *n.* prisoner.

kòsòràḡ *n.* prison.

kòsòktú ; **kòsòktà**. *nv2.* cough (from cold). *syn:* **yàsàrà**. **kòsòngàkkì kòsòkci** v.intr.

kósú *n.* piece of wood.

kóshé *n.* nape of neck. *syn:* **múdí**.

kòshíyà *n.* wooden spoon; skimmer. *from:* (H?).

kòtáṛà *n.* shaduf.

kòtéré *adj.* short. *syn:* **kàtárà**, **kàwúwú**, **kòrí**.

kòtòṛwó *n.* bridge. *syn:* **ḑémbà?**, **ngàḑà?**

kótté *n.* top (toy).

kówò *n.* voice; sound.

kówò gèṛḑòràḡ *n.* volume control.

kówòḑò *n.* hoof.

kówòḑú ; **kòwòḑà**. *nv2.* beat repeatedly or severely (e.g. a child); castrate (domestic animals either by surgery or by pounding the testicles). *syn:* **ḑéḑáktú**, **ḑéngérḑú**, **ḑíngélḑú**; **kówòḑú**. **kówòkkì kówòjì** v.t.

kòwókòwó *n.* moth.

kówóná *see:* **kógáná**. *n.*

kòwòró *n.* polio.

kòwóṛì *n.* effort.

kòwòṛíḑú *nv2.* make an effort. *syn:* **mèṛḑú**. **kòwòṛúkkì kòwòṛíjì** v.intr.

kówú *n.* *roots which one puts in the well to prevent the flow.

kówù

kúlikúli

kówù *n.* White Backed Vulture. *Gyps bengalensis*.

kówù ngármù; Ruppell's Griffon Vulture. *Gyps ruppellii*.

kòyô *n.* tuft of hair.

kòyô jáwáyè *n.* tassel (on hat).

kòyókòyò *see*: **kòjókòjò**.

kû *n.* today.

kû ngùsôn *adv.* from then up to and including today.

kuă *n.* now; by now.

kuămì *n.* up until now.

kuămìsôn *n.* up until now.

kuăsôn *adv.* up until now.

kuăngoi *n.* about now; about this time.

kúðèrà *expr.* expr of astonishment or amazement. *syn*: **ájàp**.

kúðèrà yírgáðà *nv2*. *which comes from.

kúdí *n.* bed bug.

kùðò *nv1*. **kúðèkkì** **cúwúðì** *v.t.* 1) bring. 2) win (a game).

kèlà jél **cúwúðsà** *ideo*.

kúdú *n.* tortoise; turtle?

kúdúkàrèà *n.* *desert turtle.

kúðú 1) ; **kúðà**. *nv2*. chase away (birds). **kùkkì** **kújì** *v.t.* 2)

— *nv2*. call. *syn*: **bówóðú**.

kùdù *n.* boil.

kuî *n.* sowing (in dry ground).

kùidú *nv2*. sow in dry ground. **kùinèkkì** **kùijì** *v.t.*

kuíkuí *n.* *character of person who doesn't take it easy. **sím** **kúikúia** **tada** **kuikuiyé** doesn't listen goes rushing about here and there

kújàrà *n.* 1) wooden chair. **kujara kaskaye** wooden chair 2) stool. 3) armchair.

kújíjì *n.* witchweed, plant which destroys goodness of soil. (*striga hermonthica*).

kújikùjì *n.* giving.

kùjikújimà *n.* person who talks too much.

kújók *n.* emphasises little bit e.g. of piece of kola. **goro kujok sé!** give me a piece of kola! *syn*: **cállì**.

kùjòktú ; **kùjòktà**. *nv2*. chip off; break or cut off a bit. *syn*: **kèjàktú**. **kùjóngèkkì** **kùjòkè** *v.t.*

kùjóng *ideo*. *small part (of s.t.).

kúkkò *n.* 1) new mother (young). 2) animal who has given birth for the first time.

kúkkuî *n.*

kùkúrðú ; **kùkúrðà**. *nv2*. trace or draw a line; rule; mark off with lines; draw; design; illustrate.

kùkurnèkkì **kùkúrjì** *v.t.*

kúkúwù *n.* whooping cough.

kúkúwuì *n.* whooping cough.

kûl *n.* 1) corner. 2) cavity; cavern; hive.

kùláiðú ; **kùlàiðà**. *nv2*. scrape out; scrape off. **kùláiðèkkì** **kùlái** *v.t.*

kúlákùlà *n.* *troubling; *disturbing.

kúlákùlà *n.* *syn*: **kúmbí**.

kúlám *ideo*. **kulam ciniro yakkèkkèni**

kúlámá *ideo*. *not even a little. **kúlámá tэгèndènní** he didn't move a muscle

kùlássó *n.* *search for s.t. to eat (of insects); search for s.t. in the ground.

kúlástú ; **kúlàstà**. *nv2*. rake through ground/earth; rummage; search. **kúlássèkkì** **kúlássì** *v.t.*

kúlódú ; **kúlòdà**. *nv2*. **kùllèkkì** **kúljì** *v.intr.* 1) get big. *syn*: **gùrjàmðú**. 2) get plenty; be satisfied.

dímbír **kúlódú**;

kùlécam *n.* *aphrodisiac ointment? **nana kulecam** *syn*: **nàná**.

kùléttú ; **kùléttà**. *nv2*. **kùléddèkkì** **kùléccì** *v.t.* 1) take a pinch of s.t. 2) flick with finger end; click finger to get s.o.'s attention.

kúlikúli *n.* balls of dried ground peanuts residue after oil squeezed; sold to add to sauce; salad etc.

kúllò

kúllò *n.* brass; bronze.kúllúm *n.* everyday; always. < A.kúllúmbò *adv.* always. *syn:* sùrrò.kúló *n.* small earthenware cooking pot.kúló kèmagènnè *n.* honeycomb.kúló sùyè *n.* *metal cooking pot.kúló tàddáyè *n.* ink-pot.kúló tàwâyè *n.* pipe.kúlò *n.* farm; field.kúlò kèsà *n.*kúlò kòktú *nv2.* *begin to work in the fields.kúlò ngàmdú *n.* new field.kùlòlá *n.* *site of the field.kùlòmá *n.* farmer.kùlòḡú ; kùlòḡà. *nv2.* put s.t. over shoulder. kùlòkì kùlòjì *v.t.*kùlòktú ; kùlòktà. *nv2.* *take out (pus of thorn) from the body. *syn:* kólḡú. kùlòngèkì kùlòkèi *v.t.*kùlòktú *nv2.* *prod s.o.to provoke them. kùlòngsàkì kùlòkèi *v.t.*kùlòkùlòḡú ; kùlòkùlòḡà. *nv2.* swing (walking stick). kùlòkùlòkì kùlòkùlòjì *v.t.*kùlúdù *n.* spinal cord? *syn:* ngírí.kùlújí ; kùlúnjì. *n.* water python.kùlúk *ideo.* *see:* cî.kùlúlú *n.* *salt solution which is used in the preparation of traditional salt.kùlúlúwà *n.* (*sitatunga*).kùlúm *n.* ring.kùlúnjì *see:* kùlújí. *n.*kùlúwù *n.* river.kùlúyè *n.* spinal cord.kùmâ *n.* type of tree.kúmbá *n.* foam; froth. *syn:* bílwù.kúmbàl *n.* moon.kúmbàl cádánà *n.* lunar eclipse. *syn:* síwólò.kúmbàl dérià *n.* full moon.kúmbí *n.* *small plant used as medicine. (*ricinus communis*). *syn:* kùlákùlà.kúmbì *n.* two-stringed guitar.kúmbòl *n.* moon.kúmbúṣá *n.* barber's leather bag.kùmkúm *n.* shrub; leaves of which used for making traditional poison. (*coubonia vitata*).kúmsà *n.* symbol written on allo or paper after the writing of five verses of the Koran. < A.kûn báṣin *adv.* as time goes by.kûn kûndénrò *adv.* up until today.kunde *n.* with.kúndèrà ; kùntèrà. *n.* locally made leather shoe.kùndól *n.*kùndòndì *n.* sickness; illness. *syn:* kásá, kásúwá.kùndúk *ideo.* *see:* kòrísee: cúró.kùndùró *n.* falling rain. *syn:* ìngí sáméyè.kùndúsi *n.* conversation.kùndùsirám *n.* *place in which to chat. *syn:* jándé.kùngórí *n.* *search for supernatural power.kùngórímà *n.* *person who seeks supernatural power.kúngùm *n.* small of back.kùngúṣú *n.* middle-sized drum which provides the background rhythm for court music.kúnjò *n.* millet shoots.

kùnnàðú

kúruptú

kùnnàðú *nv2*. *light. *syn*: **wàstú**. *from*: (H?). **kùnnàkki kùnnàjì v.t.**

kúnóðú ; **kúnòðà**. *nv2*. *make fun of s.o. **kúnòkki kúnójì v.t.**

kúp 1) *ideo*. *full; overflowing. **kumba kup ngojəna** 2)

— *n*. *sound of rosary being used; bead by bead. **tasiwi kup** < A.

kûp *n*. handcuff.

kûp njàkkò *n*. handcuff.

kùrà *adj*. 1) big. 2) old; aged. 3) important.

kùràram *n*. money paid to first wife by husband when he takes another wife.

kùràbàrí *n*. large white mat.

kùràðú *nv2*. **kùràkki kùràjì v.intr**. 1) become older. 2) become important.

kùràðúwú; enlarge.

kùràíðú ; **kùràìðà**. *nv2*. scrape out; scrape off gradually (usu. with a fingernail or light instrument). *syn*:

kàráttú. **kùràìkki kùràjì v.t.**

kùrà mí *adj*. proud? acting or behaving like an older person.

kúrá *ideo*. *see*: **dúwàðúsee**: **ngèrò**.

kùrðàram *n*. straight-edge (e.g. of ruler or other device for drawing lines).

kúróú ; **kúróà**. *nv2*. trace or draw a line; rule; mark off with lines; draw; design; illustrate. **kùrnèkki kúrjì v.t.**

kûré *n*. in former times; long ago.

kúréstú ; **kúréstà**. *nv2*. **kúréssèkki kúréssì v.t.** 1) scratch; inflict a scratch to (e.g. with fingernail claw or sharp instrument). 2) cut; scratch into (eg facial markings on face).

kúrí cattle with long horns bred in Lake Chad area. *see*: **fé**.

kúríðú ; **kúríðà**. *nv2*. dig/weed around; put a circle round. **kúríkki kúrjì v.t.**

kúris *n*. chair. < A.

kúris kèrmàiyè *n*. throne.

kúris yâ-à táðá-à *n*. *armchair with foot-rest.

kúrit *ideo*. *see*: **ngóðú**.

kùrkúr *see*: **kùwuî**. *adj*.

kurnà *n*. 1) shea tree. (*ziziphus spina-christi*). 2) *fruit of jujube tree.

kurnà dègàtjá *n*. *tree under which the rulers of Borno executed their prisoners.

kurnó *n*. joy. *syn*: **kàrwúkàjì**.

kurnòðú *nv2*. rejoice; be happy. **kurnòðèkki kurnòðì v.intr**.

kurnòðúwú *nv2*. please; make happy. **kurnògèkki kurnòjìyì v.t.**

kurnònòðú *nv2*. **nukkonju samma kurnònòjəna** covered in sores/blisters **kurnònòjì v.intr**.

kurnum 1) *n*. square grass-roofed shelter. 2) *see*: **kúrwum**.

kùrô *n*. 1) sight.

kùrómá *n*. seer.

kùróma *n*. overseer.

kùròram *n*. pupil (eye). 2) opinion; point of view. **wu kuro kakkénna faidanju bawo wu kuroninna faidanju bawo**

kúróðú ; **kúróðà**. *nv2*. *degrain. **tàsìwì - kùròkki kúrójì v.t.**

kúrók *ideo*. *see*: **yúró**.

kùrsási *n*. callous, corn.

kùrsási kárcáp cédánà *ideo*. he has lots of cracks in his heels.

kúrsúðú ; **kúrsúðà**. *nv2*. tie s.t. up with rope. **kúrsùkki kúrsújì v.t.**

kúrù *n*. mortar.

kùrùdù *n*. tendon.

kúrukú ; **kúrukà**. *nv2*. spread news. **kúrúgèkki kúrukè v.t.**

kùrukùrùmà *n*. mortar maker.

kurul *ideo*. sound of eating.

kùrúmdú ; **kùrúmdà**. *nv2*. ladle out; scoop out (water or grain). **kùrúmmèkki kùrúmjì v.t.**

kúruptú ; **kúruptà**. *nv2*. sew with a large needle (eg leather saddle-bag); mat (make). *syn*: **lèlèptú**.

kùrúmmèkki kùrúpcè v.t.

kúrúskùrùs

kútúwà

kúrúskùrùs *n.* *s.t. which makes a small noise.

kúrúskùrùsmà *n.* *teaser.

kùrùwáǎú *nv2.* go far away.

kùrúwù *adj.* 1) far. *syn:* **kîntú**. 2) long; tall.

kùrúwù fét *ideo.* very long.

kùrúwù jòlòlò *ideo.*

kùrúwù lói/sól *ideo.* *very tall.

kùrùwùǎú *nv2.* **kùrùwùkkì kùrùwùjî** *v.intr.* 1) go far away. 2) become long; tall or deep.

kúrǎí *n.* 1) 2) blacksmith's chisel. *syn:* **mású**.

kùrwówù *n.* burden. **kamro kurwowu ganaduwu**

— *adj.* 1) heavy.

kùrwówù tágǎt *ideo.* *extremely heavy. 2) difficult. 3) important; serious; grave.

kùrwòwùǎú *nv2.* become heavy.

kúrwùm ; kurnùm. *adj.* yellow. *syn:* **còllòkòró, kórnáwû.**

kùǎngá *n.* ladder.

kúǎí *n.* beetle; insect.

kúǎí cúróyè *n.* tapeworm. (*taenia*). *syn:* **fǎrgànná.**

kúǎí kèmángènnè *n.* bee.

kùǎí *n.* anus. *from:* (vulg).

kúǎiskà *n.* dodging; dribble; feint.

kuǎit *ideo.* entering!

kùǎittú *nv2.* pinch with fingers.

kùǎittúwú ; kùǎittàà. *nv2.* feed (a newborn child). **kùǎitkàkkì kùǎitciyi** *v.t.*

kúsà *n.* nail; screw; pin; iron peg. < H.

kùsà *n.* mine.

kùsà lǎjǎi *nv2.*

kùséǎú ; kùséǎà. *nv2.* dig for. *syn:* **kùlástú. kùsékkì kùséjî** *v.t.*

kúskùs *n.* couscous.

kùsòttò *n.* foreigner; stranger; outsider.

kùsòttòram *n.* guestroom; guest house.

kùsòttòǎú *nv2.* be a guest. **kùsòttòkkì kùsòttòjî** *v.intr.*

kúsùl *n.* narrow lane. *syn:* **túlólò.**

kùsúsù *n.* bridegroom's representative (elder sister or friend) appointed to take place in performing special duties at a wedding.

kùshúngùr *n.* *hard edges of palm used for making brooms. *syn:* **kàrìyémbé.**

kútǎrà *n.* trouble; disaster; catastrophe. *syn:* **màsífà.**

kùtǎràǎú *nv2.* **kùtǎràjî** *v.intr.* 1) become disastrous. 2) *become very powerful (person).

kùtǎrà ; **kúǎrà** *n.* mirror.

kùtǎrà **sîmbè** *n.* spectacles; glasses.

kútkí *n.* slip-knot; noose trap with slip-knot. *syn:* **kúttí.**

kúttà *n.* *smallness of animal (horse, donkey, camel).

kúttáǎú ; kúttáǎà. *nv2.* become or be disagreeable, unpleasant, bad. *syn:* **kùttùǎú. kúttájî** *v.intr.*

kúttǎrà *n.* trouble; disaster; disaster; catastrophe. *syn:* **màsífà.**

kúttí *n.* slip-knot; noose trap with slip-knot. *syn:* **kútkí.**

kúttù *adj.* 1) bad tasting; bitter.

kúttù njéng/njóng *ideo.* 2) disagreeable. 3) ill at ease.

— *n.* death.

kúttù njùkkùǎò *nv2.* carry news of a death. **na kuttuyéro léyéno** he went to the place of death *syn:*

kármò.

kùttùǎú *nv2.* become or be disagreeable, unpleasant, bad. *syn:* **kúttáǎú. kùttùjî** *v.intr.*

kùttùkùttú *n.* not too good.

kùttùkùttú fàndú *nv2.* *not to feel well.

kútúwà *n.* sermon preached by Imam on Friday afternoon. < A.

kúwà

kúwà *n.* baobab tree or its fruit. (*Adansonia digitata*).

kùwá *n.* by now.

kùwá yàyé *adv.* until now; still.

kùwákùwámà *n.* *s.o. who suspects his neighbour.

kùwángùsôn *adv.*

kúwú *n.* two-stringed fiddle.

kùwú 1) *n.* tendon; vein(s). *syn:* **jâr, kárí**. 2)

— *n.* type of leprosy.

kùwú cólám *gn.* leprosy with black blotches.

kùwú kímé *gn.* leprosy with red blotches. *syn:* **báràsù**.

kùwuî *n.* hen; chicken.

kùwuî nèwòrà *n.* chicken farm.

kúwúlðú ; **kúwúlðà**. *nv2.* shell; peel; skin (e.g. fruit, vegetable); husk. **kúwúllàkkì kúwúlji** *v.t.*

kùwùndól *n.* chicken droppings.

kúwústú ; **kúwústà**. *nv2.* grate; rub out; erase. **kúwússàkkì kúwússì** *v.t.*

kùyáðú ; **kùyàðà**. *nv2.* **kùyâkkì kùyâji** *v.intr.* 1) wander all over the place (of animals); roam wild. *syn:* **bàmbàrá**. 2) flirt (of women).

kùyàkúyá *n.* *action of going here and there.

kùyàkúyámà *n.* *person who wanders about all over.

kúyè *n.* partridge.

kùyé *n.* small fish.

kùyèkúyè *n.* *small grass enclosure used for bathroom. *syn:* **kòrwôr**.

kwâ *n.* man; husband; spouse.

kwâ wùrà ; **kwâ nìrà**; **kwâ tìrà**. *adj.* typical for me; you; him etc.

kwâamá *n.*

kwâiwù ; **kôiwù**; **kwâi**; **kôî**. *n.* coward.

kwàkwàmêt *n.* fried coconut.

kwálákwálá kámbù *n.* gecko.

kwánà *n.* corner. < E.

kwànà *n.* little man; fellow (address to and among young people?).

kwàndà *n.* *mat made with large strips of palm.

kwângâ *n.* male.

kwàngàrá *n.* penis. *syn:* **ngéřì**.

kwánò *n.* 1) bowl. 2) tin; zinc?

kwáří *n.* decorated or coloured front teeth of Kanuri women.

kwáří gènádu *nv2.*

kwàstú *nv2.* *crack (earth). **kwàssókkì kwàssì** *v.intr.*

kwát *ideo. see:* **ngóðú**.

L - l

lâ *conj.* or (used in questions). **isəna la isənni?** Has he come or not? *syn:* **râ**.

lâa *n.* stomach ailment which causes cramps and vomiting.

lâá *adj.* certain; a certain.

lâa 1) *conj.* or else. *syn:* **râ**. 2) *see:* **lâyà**.

— *n.*

lâa řiwùrá *n.* charm carried in pocket.

lâa wùrwùr *n.* charm carried in pocket.

lààmó ; ? *n.* *slip into s.o.'s house without them knowing.

lâân *see:* **lâwân**. *n.*

làbbât *n.* decorative woollen blanket placed on top of the saddle.

làbúddà *see:* **làfúddà**. *adv.* certain. *syn:* **tábbát**.

ládá

lám

ládá *n.* reward. *syn:* **mùkòwà**.

ládà *n.* tip (of money often given to **dilálâmâ**). *see:* **dilállám, dilàlram?** *from:* (Ar/H?).

làdân *n.* muezzin. < A.

làdân tàssiwíyè *n.* largest prayer bead.

làdàrì *n.* decorative chest and fore-head covering for horses.

làðèrám *n.* digging stick with a blade; instrument used in digging. *syn:* **cángàm**.

làdò *nv1.* sell. **làdókkì cèlàdí v.t.**

làdòmà *n.* seller.

làdòrà *n.* place of selling (s.t.).

làdú ; **làðà**. *nv2.* dig; shovel. **làkkì lájì v.t.**

làdù 1) *n.* Sunday. < A. 2)

— *n.* narrow hole at the bottom of the grave where the body is laid down and covered. < A.

làfúddà ; **làbúddà**. *adv.* certainly; for sure; without a doubt. < A.

làgádé *n.* very good variety of red guinea corn.

làgàrà *n.* grass part of hut.

làgàrà *n.* mourning (for a dead person). < A.

làgàtip *adj.* seriously ill; fatally ill; at death's door. **tì làgàtip dondi**

làhâm *n.* < A. 1) *s.t. which renders s.t. else impure. 2) mixture of two liquids; addition of inferior liquid to another of superior quality. *syn:* **àlwúsú**.

làhàmóú *nv2.* **làhàmmékkì làhàmjì v.t.** 1) adulterate? 2) dilute. *syn:* **àlwúsú njàkkò**.

lái 1) *ideo.* *see:* **kàsò**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **bòdú**. 3)

— *ideo.* *see:* **ngólà**.

lâi *n.* street; lane? < E.

lâiôú ; **lâiðà**. *nv2.* trust; have faith in s.o.; have confidence in s.o. *syn:* **mòrsáôú. láinèkkì láijì v.t.**

lâilâiôú *nv2.* flatter; praise (usu of a praise singer); speak kindly to comfort a child. *syn:* **jájáktú.**

lâilâinékkì lâilâijì v.t.

làimààná *n.* 1) umbrella.

làimà kòktà/wùrdú? *nv2.* 2) large umbrella.

lâirà ; **lêirà**. *n.* other world.

lâirà káwìà *n.* burial ground where kábi has been planted by each grave.

làiyàôú *nv2.* *make suffer; suffer. **làiyákkì làiyàjì v.t.; III**

lájé *n.* taciturn.

lákka *n.* quarter of a town; ward.

làkkámá *n.* s.o. who goes out too often and pays too many visits.

làkkànôú *nv2.* ask over and over; enquire; talk into?; convince? **làkkànnékkì làkkànjì v.t.**

láláôú ; **làlàðà**. *nv2.* **lálákkì láláji v.t.** 1) expose (grain) to the air; winnow by pouring through the air to let the wind remove the chaff. 2) pour a liquid from one container to another to cool it down.

láláôú ; **lálàðà**. *nv2.* dig; shovel. **làlâkkì làlâjì v.t.**

lálálá *expr.* no way! never!

lálámôú ; **làlâmòà**. *nv2.* feel sick. **lálámjì v.intr.**

kárwùní lálámjì *nv2.* I feel nauseous; I feel sick.

làlámómà *n.* *mingling two other people.

lálástú ; **làlàstà**. *nv2.* **lálássékkì lálássi v.t.** 1) *caress (an animal) to calm it down. 2) *speak to s.o. to calm them down. *syn:* **fáidú**.

láláuôú ; **làláuðà**. *nv2.* **láláunékkì láláuji v.t.** 1) rub; touch or fondle lightly with the fingertips (often a wound that itches and should not be touched). 2) *crawl over the body of s.o. (insect).

lâlê ; **lâlêwò**. *expr.* hello; greetings.

lállá ; **làllá?** *n.* *bits of branches used to make a fire at the Koranic school.

lállàrì *n.* saliva. *syn:* **kàndúrì, njílélé, tólélé**.

làllàwàôú *nv2.* convince; talk round/into. *syn:* **fáidú, lálástú**. < H. **làllàwákkì làllàwàjì v.t.**

lállé *n.* truly.

lám 1) *n.* gap in **səgdi** fence used for entrance. 2)

- *n.* place that has lost its enamel (bowl). 3)
— *ideo. see: léðú.*

lámàr *n.* < A. 1) ceremony; occasion; event.

lámàr Alàyè *n.* act of God. 2) situation?

lámàstú *nv2.* **lámàssékkì lāmàsî** *v.intr.* 1) fold legs (for sitting down). **lamasté napcəna** 2) turn over.

lámàstúwú *nv2.* *be seated in dignified manner. **kām̀rò - III**

lám̀bà *n.* < E. 1) number.

lám̀bà bíllà *n.* odd number.

lám̀bà ngòllà *n.* 2) *chief (number one). 3) identification mark. 4) number plate (of vehicle).

lám̀bá *n.* any small bush without thorns.

lám̀bèdú *nv2.* tie up loosely. **lám̀be, kkì lám̀bèjî** *v.t.*

lám̀bí ; **lám̀bó.** *n.* 1) need; necessity. **awí lām̀binə̀m?** what concern is it of yours?

lám̀bimá *n.* needy person.

lám̀bó *n.* concern; need. *see: lám̀bí.*

lám̀bù *n.* large leaf.

lám̀dú ; **lám̀dà.** *nv2.* wash the face of s.o.; wash one's face. **lám̀m̀dèkkì lām̀jî** *v.t.*; **III**

lám̀dúwú ; **lám̀dàà.** *nv2.* **lám̀gèkkì lām̀jəyî** *v.t.* 1) close eyes of dead. 2) lower one's eyes?

lám̀dú ; **lám̀dà.** *nv2.* join two ends by putting one on top of the other. *syn: kál̀dú.* **lám̀m̀dèkkì lām̀jî** *v.t.*

lám̀é *n.* variety of grass formerly used to make fence mats.

lám̀in *n.* loan (of money).

lám̀iǹdú *nv2.* lend (money). **lám̀iǹnèkkì lám̀iǹjî** *v.t.*

lám̀iǹdúwú *nv2.* *give a loan to s.o. (without security).

lám̀isù *n.* Thursday. < A.

lám̀dú 1) *nv2.* *pull s.t. elastic. **lám̀ǹdèkkì lām̀jî** *v.t.*

kə̀niwú lám̀dú; draw back notched arrow; stretch (of things elastic). **III** 2) *nv2.* break; damage (goods); break down. **lám̀dî** *v.intr.* **III**

lám̀dú *nv2.* insult. *syn: àdìdú, ràdú.* **lám̀ǹdèkkì lām̀jî** *v.t.*

lám̀dú *nv2.* dig; excavate. **lám̀ǹdèkkì lām̀jî** *v.t.*

lám̀gà *n.* buckle for belt?

lám̀gá *n.* *hop (on one foot). *see: d̀dèkkòr.* < H.

lám̀gàlám̀gà *adj.* 1) flexible (e.g. buckle for strap?). 2) supple.

lám̀gí *n.* inclining head to one side in a coquettish way.

lám̀gí kòl̀dú *nv2.*

lám̀nà *n.* insult; abuse; reviling.

lám̀sór *n.* plant with leaves like watercress.

lám̀tú *nv2.* **lám̀m̀dèkkì lám̀pé** *v.t.* 1) load; burden usu. an animal or car.

kéd̀dèk lám̀túwú *ideo.* *put a heavy load on s.t.

kéǹdèk lám̀páà *ideo.* *heavily laden. 2) roof; cover over usu. a shade with mats.

ngérwó lám̀pé *nv2.* 3) throw s.o. over (e.g. in wrestling).

lám̀rá *n.* cockscomb.

lám̀rasu *n.* luxury.

lám̀ráwà *n.* Wednesday.

lám̀ráwù *n.* soothsaying by consulting the stars or ground. < A.

lám̀ráwù má *n.* *seer.

lám̀dú ; **lám̀dà.** *nv2.* be gooey; run (of paint). *syn: kàskàsí.* **lám̀jî** *v.intr.*

lám̀rdù *n.* < A. 1) *chiefdom. 2) country or state.

lám̀rò *nv1.* live in luxury; have everything. **lám̀sèkkì c̀lám̀rî** *v.intr.*

lám̀rò *nv1.* shave. **lám̀sèkkì c̀lám̀rî** *v.t.*

s̀s̀l̀s̀l̀/ s̀s̀l̀s̀l̀ lám̀rò *ideo.* shave smooth.

lám̀rù *n.* injury (to a person or people resulting from an unfortunate incident or accident).

lám̀rùdú *nv2.* injure; harm; hurt; damage. **lám̀rùkkì lám̀rùjî** *v.t.*

lám̀rúsà *n.* 1) newly-wed. *syn: njú̀dú.* 2) wedding of young bride.

lám̀rúsàdú *nv2.* **lám̀rúsèkkì lám̀rúsàjî** *v.t.* 1) take as one's bride; bring one's wife home. 2) *be reunited with

spouse after a time of separation.

lās 1) *ideo. see: yimbàrò*. 2)

— *ideo. see: náptú*.

lāsàr *see: ásàr. n.*

lástú ; **làstà**. *nv2. drive in vertically. lássèkki lássi v.t.*

lástúwú ; **làstàà**. *nv2. láskèkki lássi v.t. I* 1) hang up; affix; fix; attach. 2) sneak past (unseen) or sneak hand into pocket (thief).

lāsù *n.* 1) warren/hole of ground squirrel. 2) infant's grave.

lāsú ; **lòsú**. *adj.* 1) loose (of rope, wheel).

lāsúrò tái *ideo. *release slowly. lòsú lòrûà-a kalari jé říwúnna-a* 2) weak (of person). 3) *see: kàndúři*.

lāsùḍú *nv2. lāsúkki lāsújì v.t.* 1) bury; inter (a child or infant in a tunnel-like grave with two openings that is closed off when the body is placed in the centre). 2) *become weak.

lāshô *n.* whitewash. *syn: kàttí bûl*.

lát *ideo. see: bòḍú*.

lātèřík *n.* street lamp; electricity.

lātirík *n.* electricity.

láu *ideo. see: kèlâ*.

láu *n.* 1) load (for animal, camel etc). 2) throwing ones wrestling partner.

lāumà *n.* 1) small bran-balls (horse food) mixed with natron and hot water used to fatten horses. 2) mouthful of food. **bəri luma falma sinni!**

lāwálà *n.* 1) fight. **kàmbiwú řèḍu lawalayé** 2) *argument. 3) battle.

lāwālámá *n.* quarrelsome person; troublemaker.

lāwáláḍú ; **lāwálàḍà**. *nv2. fight; argue with; quarrel with; *argue; quarrel. lāwálàkki lāwálájì v.t.; III*

lāwân ; **lāân**. *n.* village or ward head. *syn: lāmbà*.

lāwâr *n.* < A. 1) news; information. *syn: gèrgám*. 2)

lāwàrmá *n.* carrier of news; journalist. < A.

lāwàrrám *n.* place where festivals are held; radio broadcasting station. < A.

lāwàrḍú *nv2. observe; watch; stare at; look carefully at. syn: níníḍú*. < A. **lāwàrnékki lāwàrjì** v.intr.

lāwàrḍúwù *n.* spectators.

lāwàrḍúwú ; **lāwàrḍàà**. *nv2. flopping loose; swing from side to side. lāwàrjì v.t.*

lāwásàr *n.* onion. < A.

lāwásàr ngásiwòyè *n.* onion-like plant (inedible).

lāwàsù 1) *n.* pounded onion leaves formed into a ball. 2)

— *n.* *s.o. who is over tolerant; malleable.

lāwàtâr ; **lòwòtôr**. *n.* 1) doctor. 2) nurse.

lāwàtârdí *n.* dispensary; hospital.

lāwérà *expr.* be careful! **lāwera hangal gənané**

lāwù *adj.* 1) feeble; weak. 2) lazy; unsociable? *syn: sèlwái, súmbà; téskən*. 3)

lāwúḍú ; **lāwúḍà**. *nv2. lāwúkki lāwújì v.t.* 1) glean (e.g. cotton, flowers); pick. 2)

lāwúḍú *nv2. become feeble.*

lāwùnó *n.* pile of s.t. picked or gathered (e.g. of cotton); bits and pieces.

lāwùrjé *n.* trouser cord; belt? *syn: tòmèr*.

láyà ; **lâ**. *n.* amulet; charm (round neck). < A.

láyá *n.* < A. 1) ceremony performed on the tenth day of the month Aji by killing a ram (Tabaski). 2) ram which is killed for that ceremony.

lédà *n.* plastic bag.

lèḍú ; **lèḍà**. *nv2. lèkki lèjì v.t.* 1) touch (with end of fingers). 2) touch (figuratively).

lèḍú *nv2. go; walk. le, kki lèjì v.intr.*

řérát lèḍú *ideo.* straight ahead.

gíí lèḍú *ideo.* go a long way.

júwú lèḍú *ideo.* go in a large group.

lám lèḍú *ideo.*

súr/túr lèḍú *ideo.*

sháng lèòú *ideo.* go out of sight. *syn:* **sàptú (III)**.

lèòú kókóyè; frog march.

lèòúwúràm *n.* 1) *end; destination. 2) *goal; result. **akko leduwuram kuloye yeno kamu kulolan bowojane dāpkera.**

léimà *n.* < A. 1) tent.

léirà ; **láirà** *n.* other world.

lèiyà *n.* physical pain; suffering effort due to hard work. *syn:* **ngónówù**.

lèiyàdú *nv2.* trouble. *syn:* **dàmèdú**.

lélé *adj.* sweet.

lélédú ; **lèlèdà** *nv2.* be sweet, delicious. **lélèjì** *v.intr.*

lèlénó *n.* swellings on different parts of the body.

lémá *n.* necklace.

lèmân ; **lèmûn** *n.* lime; lemon. < A.

lèmân nàsará *n.* orange.

lènmàré *n.* goings to and fro; comings-and-goings; round trip; there and back.

lèsá *n.* 1) time of the 5th prayer. 2) evening meal.

lèsámà *n.* *call to dinner.

lèsàrà *n.* *communal eating place.

lèsàdú *nv2.* *become time for prayer, for dinner. **lèsàjì** *v.intr.*

lèshì *n.* leash; lead.

lèttú ; **lèttà** *nv2.* sleep. **lèddàkki lécci** *v.intr.*

lèwà *n.* greeting(s). < A.

lèwàdú *nv2.* greet. < A. **lèwàkki lèwàjì** *v.t.*

lèbdù *n.* thick cloth put over back part of the horse. < A.

lègár *num.* nine.

lègár yàkkú *p.n.* children's fast during Ramadan involving periods of 3 days fasting followed by nine days without fasting.

lègàrí *num.* nineteen.

lègàrì *n.* traditional judge. *syn:* **àlkálí, shàràamá**.

lègàrì *n.* < A. 1) s.o.. who has completely mastered s.t. 2) *title for a Koranic teacher.

lègdà *n.* young beans (like mange-tout).

lègódà *n.* 1) metal frying pan. 2) metal bucket.

lèktú *nv2.* **lèkcì** *v.intr.* 1) go rotten (fruit). 2) become wet; soaked.

lèlèktúwú ; **lèlèktàà** *nv2.* flood; gush out (of water); pour out/away (of large quantities). **gəmdo lələkkənə!**

lèlèkkàkki lèlèkti *v.intr.* III+I; **lèlèkcìyì**

lèlèptú *nv2.* sew up; stitch by hand (often temporarily and easily removable; e.g. the under-over stitch used to close the top of a sack); tack; *be veiled. *syn:* **kúróptú. lèlèmmàkki lèlèpci** *v.t.*; **lèlèptú III**

lém *ideo.* *see:* **kóòú**.

lèm 1) *see:* **dúnià**. *ideo.* 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **àrgəm**.

lèmân *n.* < A. 1) animal.

lèmân cùrôn górti; reptile. 2) property; wealth; riches; fortune. *syn:* **ársiyí, rájiwú**.

lèməstúwú *nv2.* fold over (ready for sewing); fold up and put into? **lèməskàkki lèməssiyì** *v.t.*

lèmədú *nv2.* become late at night; get late. **lèmjì** *v.intr.*

léməs/lép/ləs lèmdú *ideo.*

léməs *ideo.* *see:* **kàudísee: bəfəsee: təlālà. lèmdú**

lèməskó *n.* obscuring of sun by clouds. **lèməskó cakkəna**

lép *ideo.* *see:* **lèmdúsee: súwəsee: təlālà.**

lèptú ; **lèptà** 1) *nv2.* submerge; immerse; flood; put on spit; immerse o.s. in water; dive? **ingi tia ləpciya nui ləmmàkki; ləptàkki ləpci** *v.t. I?*; **lèpti** *v.intr.* III? 2) string beads together; thread beads.

kəlép ləpkàdà; *completely joined.

lérəm *ideo.* luxuriantly; in abundance.

lérép *n.* biting off more than one can chew; overreaching one's capabilities; aiming too high.

lèrèpmá ; lèrèmmá. *n.* person who overreaches; aims too high etc.

lórát 1) *ideo.* *completely stretched out. **argəm bakcane lərət koljana/fijana** 2)

— *ideo. see: sámdú.*

lórəttú ; lərəttà. *nv2.* batter; beat. **lórəddəkkì lórəccì v.t.**

lèrwà *n.* 1) mucky ground; mud around well. *syn:* **gàjàwá.** 2) *s.t. wet.

lèrwàà *adj.*

lós *ideo. see: yimbàròsee: ləməú.*

lètəŋin *n.* Monday. < A.

ləwáđú ; ləwáđà. *nv2.* plait loosely or tie up (e.g. woman's hair temporarily until properly plaited). **ləwákki**

ləwájì v.t.

límét ; língét; líwét. *ideo. curonju limet cukkuruna limét bowađa*

lin *n.* linen.

lisê *n.* secondary school. < Fr.

líwét *ideo. see: límét.*

lìyèrì *n.* leather worker's glue; cow dung; adhesive substance.

lìyèrìđú *nv2.* stick; glue. *syn:* **ŋítú.** **lìyèrúkkì lìyèrìjì v.t.**

ló *ideo.* swish.

lòđó *n.* burial hole for still-born or very young child.

lófè *n.* tobacco pipe.

lói *ideo.* vertical. *see: dāđúsee: kùrúwù.*

lólóiràm *n.* highest point; pinnacle; apex.

lók *ideo. see: yúrò.*

lòk *ideo. see: lólòríràm.*

lòkkòl *n.* school. < Fr.

lòkkòlmá; pupil.

lòktù *n.* time. *syn:* **sá.**

lòktú *nv2.* settle down; go down (of contents). **lòkcí v.t.**

lòlòđú ; lòlòđà. *nv2.* **lòlòkkì lòlòjì v.intr.** 1) tremble; shake; shiver; quiver (from the cold, illness anger).

fár fár lòlòđú *ideo.*

kár kár lòlòđú *ideo.* *tremble violently. **timinju loloji** his tooth is wobbly 2) shrink (of cloth **ŋín**).

lololo *expr.* definitely not.

lólòríràm *n.*

lólòríràm lòk lòk lòk càđí *ideo.*

lóng *ideo. see: rúní, tiló.*

lông *n.* nylon rope; nylon string.

lóngói *n.* *movement of person on the back of an animal. **longoi daađa**

lòrò₁ **cúlòrí** *v.intr. nv1.* 1) boil. 2) explode with anger.

lòrò₂ *nv1.* collect; gather (what is on the ground). **lórəkkì cúlòrí v.t.**

búđú lòlòràm; container for gathering up s.t. (e.g. a dustpan).

lòrú *see: làrú. n.* injury (to a person or people resulting from an unfortunate incident or accident).

lòrùđú *nv2.* injure; harm; hurt; damage. **lòrúkkì lòrùjì v.intr.**

lósò *n.* 1) warren/hole of ground squirrel. 2) infant's grave.

lót *ideo. see: lóttúwú.*

lóttúwú *nv2.* crane one's neck to see into; stretch; lean or bend to reach or see s.t. **lòtkákkì lòtcíyì v.t.**

lót lóttúwú *ideo. syn: ríttúwú.*

lòwó *n.* begging. *syn:* **ngódó.**

lòwómà *n.* beggar.

lòwòđú ; lòwòđà. *nv2.* **lòwòkkì lòwójì v.t.** 1) beg; ask for alms. 2) beseech or pray to God. *syn:* **njúnđú.**

lòwòní *n.* wick (for storm lantern).

lòwòtôr *see: làwàtâr. n.* 1) doctor. 2) nurse.

lòwòtôr bə̀làyè *gn.* first-aid worker.

lòwòtôr *see: làwàtâr. n.* 1) doctor. 2) nurse.

lòwòtôr bə̀làyè *gn.* first-aid worker.

lòwòtòrdí

máàrà

lòwòtòrdí *n.* hospital.

lòwówòn *n.* shroud.

lúúú ; **lúúà**. *nv2.* wear (clothes). **lúkkì lújì v.t.**

lúúúwú ; **lúúàà**. *nv2.* dress s.o. else; get s.o. to do s.t. **lúgèkkì lújìyì v.intr. I**

lúkkò *num.* and.

lúúúú ; **lúúúà**. *nv2.* have diarrhoea; *flow (of liquid). **béè - lúúkkì lúújì v.t.; III**

lúúúú *nv2.* thread one's way through; weave through; pass through; get through with difficulty (e.g. through a crowd, a forest, a busy street). **lúúkkì lúújì v.intr.**

lumbu *adj.* without grains.

lumbù *adj.* having poor eyesight.

lúnúú ; **lúnúà**. *nv2.* **lúnúkkì lúnjì v.t.** 1) plug up; block up; seal (hole).

mólét lúnúú *ideo.* *completely blocked. 2) tie up (sack).

lùgòktúwú ; **lùgòktàà?** *nv2.* twist together to join or watch bracelet snap shut. **lùgòkkókì v.t. III**

lùgòróúúwú ; **lùgòróúàà?** *nv2.* stare at fixedly. **lùgòróúgèkkì lùgòróúyì v.intr.**

lústú ; **lústà**. *nv2.* get loose from a hobble or tethering rope (usu. of domestic animals). **lússì v.intr.**

lúsùr *adj.* worthless; worthless; useless; irresponsible (as a member of a family; negligent in responsibility to one's family). < A.

lúsùrà *n.* causing loss (usu. by theft).

lúsùràndú *nv2.* cause s.o. a loss (e.g. by theft). < A. **lúsùrànnókì lúsùrànjì v.t.**

lúsùrú *nv2.* become worthless.

lùwà ; **lèbà**. *n.* purchase.

lùwámá *n.* buyer; purchaser.

lùwàdú *nv2.* bargain; haggle.

lùwálà *n.* brawl.

lùwàlámá *n.* brawler.

lùwàptú *nv2.* covet; long for; desire. **lùwàmmókì lùwàpcí v.t.**

lùwáwò *n.* covetous longing for; expectant desire for.

lùwáwòmà *n.* *expecting to receive s.t. free. *syn:* **tàmámá**.

lùwò *nv1.* leave; go out; come out; get out. **lùwúkkì cúlúwì v.intr.**

fál/kál/kúl/mbót lùwò *ideo.* spurt out (liquid).

jál lùwò *ideo.* *become visible (plants).

lùwòrà *n.* exit.

tùlùwò *nv1.* take out. **tùlúwúkkì cùttùlúwì, càttùlúwì v.intr.**

mórék tùlùwò; *take off rapidly.

lúwógi *n.* godfather; representative of future spouse.

lùwògírám *n.* money given to representative. *syn:* **máryì**.

lùwúdi *n.* potion to become rich in this world; at cost of the fire in the next (put chicken-like curse in fire).

lùwúdi kərwu tulurra lùwúdi kərúwú túlúrrá *this medicine only lasts seven years

lùwùrà *p.n.* Koran. < A.

M - m

màájir *n.* adult student of the Koran who has not yet finished his studies.

maal *ideo.* open slightly.

mààná *n.* meaning; explanation. *syn:* **kárimà**.

màànáram *n.* morpheme.

máàrà *n.* tree (species). (*euphorbia balsamifera*).

mààrá *n.* 1) stretcher; bier. 2) boat (dugout canoe). *syn:* **dégyí**.

mààrá cídíyè; train.

mààrá sámèyè; plane.

máàrà *n.* president of the women in a village.

mààràmlá *n.* "presents" given to her at weddings.

máárándí

màkkáróú

máárándí *n.* Koranic school.

máaré *n.* throwing stick used in hunting; stick used by circumcised boys for knocking down chickens and guinea fowl. *syn.* **kâ bàràyé, kâ kàjàwúyè.**

máárí *n.* craving.

màárrèṃ ; **màhàràṃ** *n.* first month of the Islamic year. < A.

màðàkàrǐ ; **màðàkálǐ** *n.* pin.

màðàràṃ *n.*

màðàrí *n.* ashes of burned cornstalks.

mádèwù *adj.* young animal which has never borne offspring (cow, sheep).

máðú ; **màðà** *nv2.* **màkkì májì** *v.t.* 1) seek; search for; look for; research.

mámá mádú *ideo.* search in vain.

yám yám máðú *ideo.* *look for with persistence (much effort). 2) be about to; want to.

màdúwú *n.* leader of a group of livestock itinerant traders.

máfóndì *adj.* huge; enormous; colossal; gigantic.

máfi *n.* hail; ice.

màgádèṃ *n.* saying first part of Muslim prayer: "God is great...".

màgádèṃ salaye *n.*

mágáǐ *n.* antidote (for poisons and witch-craft).

mágásù ; **mówósù** *n.* scissors.

mágérìbù ; **máirìbù**; **móurìwù** *n.* dusk; twilight.

mágérìbù wúp *ideo.* at the very beginning of dusk.

màgèrìwùðú ; **màirìwùðú**; **mòurìbùðú** *nv2.* become dusk. **màgèrìwùjì**; **màirìwùjì**; **mòurìwùjì** *v.intr.*

màgèrìbùmà ; **màirìbùmà**; **mòurìbùmà** *n.* evening star (Venus).

mâi *n.* *traditional chief.

mâi kèrmâ;

mâi kèrmâi kámbùà *expr.* God can do everything.

màidí *n.* royal palace; chief's residence.

màidù *nv2.* become chief, monarch? **màinókki màijì** *v.intr.*

màidùwú *n.* king's nephew on mother's side.

màigàǐ *n.* ruler of town.

màilà *adj.* that which belongs to a chief; chief's due.

màimái *adj.* like a chief.

màimáují ; **màimóujì** *n.* vassal.

mâinà *n.* prince.

mâinàráṃ *n.* prince's share.

mâinàráṃ *n.* daughter of a prince.

mâirám *n.* princess.

màirí *n.* royal palace; chief's residence.

màirìwú *n.* people living in palace.

máirìbù *n.* sunset. *see:* **mágérìwù**.

mâitù *n.* human corpse; dead person.

mâitùðú *nv2.* die; pass away. *syn:* **bàwòdú, nò. màitùnókki màitùjì** *v.intr.*

máiyáfi *n.* sheet. *from:* H.

màjámà ; **màyámà** *n.* mongoose.

májólàs *n.* council.

màjèlàs wú *n.* members of government council.

majəra *n.* shelter?

mâjì *n.* first-born; eldest child. *syn:* **kàrù**.

májilis *n.* council.

màkáníkì *n.* mechanic. *from:* (Fr/E).

màkkàr *n.* satire; ironic report or account.

màkkàròú ; **màkkàrðà** *nv2.* mock; lampoon; satirise; make something ironical. *syn:* **nàwìðú**.

màkkàrnèkkì màkkàrjì *v.intr.*

mál

màràgáí

mál *ideo. see: yím.*

màlá báǎbáǎmà *gn.* butterfly.

màláa *n.* husband of a princess.

máláánèṃ ; (=málákàṇèṃ?) *adj.* *you will not have.

màlàbííḍò *n.* mason wasp.

màlàbííḍò *n.* mason wasp.

máláfà *n.* large circular mat with raised edge.

màláiyà *n.* angel. < A.

málákàṇì ; **málákàṇèṃ**; **málákàṇjù**. *n.* emphasis of a negative statement. **malakanèṃ fandèmbawo** you most certainly won't get it!

màlàkání *n.* burial prayer.

màlàkání kèràḍú *nv2.* read burial prayer.

màlàlá kòyòà *p.n.* kind of crown bird.

màlàmmàlá *n.* large leather bag for travelling.

Màlàmmòudù *n.* angel of death.

màlàwá *n.* large circular mat used for drying grain.

málḍú ; **màḍà**. *nv2.* **màllèkki máljì** v.t. 1) grill; fry. 2) burn. *syn:* **wálḍú**.

màlèṃ *n.* 1) Muslim teacher.

fèrò málèṃbé *p.n.* Koran. *syn:* **báttàr**, **lúwúràn**. 2) teacher; lecturer. 3) mister (polite way of addressing s.o.).

màlóm *adj.* riding sideways, with one foot on the saddle in the manner of a Muslim teacher.

màlóm káláktú *nv2.* ride in sideways position on a horse; with one foot on the saddle.

màlèmmàlóm *adj.* similar to that of a Muslim teacher.

màlèmrám *n.* reward for professional services rendered given to Muslim teacher, share of meat given to Muslim teacher who sacrificed it.

màlómṣì *n.* 1) shepherd; pastoralist; herder. *syn:* **sóní**. 2) 3) *person who never travels.

Màlì *p.n.* Mali.

Màliá *p.n.* Red Sea.

màlkàṛí ; **màḍàkàṛí** *n.* button. *from:* (H?).

màlkàṛí fèráktú *nv2.* fasten; do up a button.

màlkàṛí fèráktúwú *nv2.* undo a button.

màlkàṛí túḍúwú *nv2.* sew on a button.

màllàm kójòwòró *n.* Long-tailed Dove. *Oena capensis*.

màlùwóm ; **màlègám**. *n.* gift of parts of slaughtered goat given to a Muslim teacher. *syn:* **màlèmrám**.

màlúwúràm *n.* needle case.

mámá *ideo. see: máḍú.*

màmbúi *n.* plant the leaves of which are used in making sauce.

màmmá *n.* mummy; mother. *syn:* **yâ**.

mana *expr.* just?

mánà *n.* 1) talk; speech.

mánà bówú *n.* empty words.

mánà fáí fáí diò *ideo.* jump from one subject to another.

mánà fáu fàḍú; hear words clearly.

mánà kèríḍà *nv2.* twist words; distort (intent to deceive).

mánà kèṛí *n.* rude word. *syn:* **cikèṛí**, **mànàḍiwí**.

mánà nàktúwú *nv2.* speak forcefully.

mànàmá *n.* speaker.

mánámà *n.* one who talks a lot. *syn:* **kalalama**. 2) court case.

mànàmá *n.* opponent in court case.

mànàḍiwí *n.* rude word; dirty word. *syn:* **cikèṛí**, **mánà kèṛí**.

mànàḍú ; **mènàḍú**. *nv2.* speak; say. **mànăkki mànàjî**; **mènăkki**; **mènàjî** v.t.

cá cá mànàḍú *ideo.* chatter away.

mànàgáí *n.* smooth talker.

mànakèrí

màrβít

màngárimà *n.* professional speechmaker.

mànakèrí *n.* *action of not being interested in s.o. else's proposal.

mànakèrimà *n.* *person who is not interested in s.o. else's proposal.

mànakùttá *n.* dirty words. *syn:* **màndíwì**.

mànamàndóú *nv2.* speak.

mànamánòsémà *n.* professional speechmaker. *syn:* **màngárimà**.

mànanòkkí *n.* pretensions about being a good speaker.

mànanòkkimà *n.* person who considers himself the best speaker.

màncói *n.* 1) wooden hook at back of camel saddle. 2) tuft of hair underneath lower lip.

mándá *n.* salt.

mándá àrwádólá *n.*

mándá búngúl *n.*

mándá fèské *n.* type of salt obtained from ground.

mándá ngágèl *n.* *see:* **kiwú**.

mándá sikàrimó *n.*

mándá miáu/fáráu fànjónà *ideo.* *well salted.

màndamá *n.* salt maker.

màndáá *adj.* salted.

kóljì màndáá *n.* peanuts fried and salted.

manderam *n.* ancient. *see:* **kûré**.

màndèná *n.* appetite.

màndènáamá *n.* glutton.

màndèná gènáamá *n.* s.o. with no appetite.

mànèmbúí *n.* hand-to-mouth existence; living on the bread line.

mànèmbúimà *n.* person who leads a hand-to-mouth existence.

màngà *p.n.* Manga.

màngàrí *n.* area occupied by the Mangas.

màngàl *n.* *see:* **bàngàl**.

màngàmàngá *n.* Manga dialect, language.

— *adj.* typically Manga.

màngàr *n.* desire.

màngàrdóú *nv2.* desire. **màngàrnókkì màngàrjî** *v.t.*

màngúm *n.* horn flute.

mànî *n.* semen. *syn:* **kóngól**.

máníwù *n.* *hardship; *finding enough to live on.

mànjègèné *n.* snot.

màràdóú *nv2.* circle in search of prey (bird). **màràjî** *v.intr.*

màràkàljí *n.* button.

màràrà *n.* rainbow.

màrásin *n.* sesame seed. (*sesamum indicum*).

máráu *ideo.* *see:* **fàndú**.

márdàm *see:* **mórdòm**. *n.*

màré *interrog.* isn't that right?

màreàdóú *nv2.* hover.

màrgá *n.* vine/lichen; tree the leaves(?) of which have a sweet taste. (*cassia sieberiana*); (*cadaba farinosa*).

màriàdóú *nv2.* hover.

màrmàréâ *n.* warning; rebuke.

Màrók *p.n.* Morocco.

mársà *adj.* *see:* **górò**.

mártáwà *n.* respect; homage. *syn:* **bórsèm, dáràjà**.

màrùdóú *nv2.* become well-developed (girl). **màrũkkì màrùjî** *v.intr.*

màrúmà ; màréàmà *n.* *village chief; chief of the fields. *syn:* **bólàmà, dègèm**.

màrβít *n.* 1) leather shoe (worn by old men). 2) finely embroidered hat (worn by old men).

mbéjì

m'ondé

mbéjì ; **méyínà**; **ménna**; **mbéjónà**. *vconj.* there is; there are. **vi**

mbəri *ideo.* fable2.

mból *ideo.* round; spherical. **kəngal mbol culuwuna** the sun round like a ball came out **tàddúwà mbol cukkuruna na adəro** a blob of ink fell there

mbót *ideo. see: lúwòsee: yàmbò.*

mèðò *nv1.* flutter eyelid. **simnəm cəmediya kam tussəna rummi rumi** if your eye blinks, you will see someone you haven't seen for a long time. *syn: njámóttú. cəméði v.intr.*

mèðú *nv2.* turn the head to see. **me,kkì mèjì** v.intr.

mèmèðú *nv2.* looking from right to left; turning the head repeatedly. **mème,kkì mèmèjì** v.intr. **IV**

mèkànisé *n.* mechanic. *syn: màkánìkì. < Fr.*

mèlô *n.* melon.

mêr *n.* mayor. *< Fr.*

mèrê *see: ngàwúŋi. n.* *red guinea corn.

mèrî *n.* town hall. *< Fr.*

mèrùðú *nv2.* **mèrũkkì mèrùjì** v.t. 1) redeem; de-pawn. 2) stand bail for; bail out. 3) redeem (thing pawned; something given as security), pay off a mortgage. *syn: bèlìðú, yàrùwò.*

mèrùmèrú *n.* Gabar's Goshawk.

mésà *n.* boa.

métər *n.* metre.

métərá *n.* smith's tongs; small hammer.

mèwú *num.* ten.

mèwúwùrí *num.* fifteen.

méwùrá *n.* ten-strong.

máddəm *n.* measure of 4 'jakka'; a quarter of a 'sà'. *syn: dàrá, sára.*

mádák *ideo. see: yúndò.*

mádí *see: múdí. n.*

máktú ; **məktà**. *nv2.* pull up; uproot. **məngəkkì məkci** v.t.

mərák máktú *ideo.* *uproot quickly.

məktú *nv2.* **məngəkkì məkci** v.t. 1) massage part of body to warm up or rub with a cloth dipped in hot water. 2) become warmer (weather). **dunia məkcəna** 3) take (eg. milk powder) on palm of hand and put into mouth. **kiam kəlwu məngəkki**

məktù *n.* action of getting warmer (weather).

məl *ideo. see: kánnú.*

məladómà *n.* 1) unseen animal which attacks millet shoots overnight. Here today, gone tomorrow. 2) (woman's) lack of hair; disease which causes hair to fall out.

məláktú *nv2.* lick.

məlástú ; **məlàstà**. *nv2.* sneak up on someone or something; stalk. **gambadu bullam məlassi** a cat sneaks up on a dove **məlássəkkì məlássi** v.t.

məlát *ideo. see: gəndò.*

məláttú ; **məlàttà**. *nv2.* **məláddəkkì məlácci** v.t. 1) sin. 2) lick.

məlàttú *nv2.* fall out (of hair). **kanduŋi məlàccí məlàccí** v.intr.

məlòú ; **mələà**. *nv2.* wrestle; *suffer (illness); make an effort. **kəmbəŋí - məlləkkì; məldiyé məljì** v.t.; **məldài** v III

məlét *ideo. see: jàktúsee: lúndú.*

mələtmà *n.* tinker. *syn: kólkólmà.*

mələktà *n.* flash of lightning. *syn: wùləktà.*

mələktu *nv2.* flash (lightning).

məlləràm *n.* firefly.

məmələktu *nv2.* be lightning.

mənàðú *see: mənàðú. nv2.* speak.

mənáfə̀k *adj.* 1) hypocrite. 2) delinquent.

mənàmənàðú *see: mənàmənàðú. nv2.* speak.

məndé *n.* last year.

màndé

mìnḁḁ

màndé *adv.* before; formerly. *syn:* **kûré**.

màndemi *adj.* vintage.

màndéndò *adv.* two years ago.

màndèndòwá *adv.* three years ago.

màndál *n.* tanning.

màndálmà *n.* tanner.

màndàlmàrí *n.* tannery.

mér *ideo. see:* **fákkà**.

mèrádù *n.* longing; desire.

mèrádù àsàlàḁḁ ; **mèrádù gálḁḁ**. *nv2.* satisfy one's desire.

mèràdùmá *n.* s.o. who desires; person wanted.

márdí *n.* rage.

márdí ngòḁḁ *nv2.* *show oneself to be miserable; change from normal behaviour.

mèrḁḁ *nv2.* go all out for; make great effort to overcome and succeed at last. *syn:* **kòwòṛìḁḁ**. **mèrnákkì** **mèrjì** *v.intr.*

mèrák *ideo. see:* **lùwòsee**; **mèràktúsee**; **tústú**.

mèràktú *nv2.* pound (grain?) with two handed or with more than one person at a time. **nukko yindilan** **mèræk mèræk tussami mèràngákkì mèràkčí** *v.t.*

mèrəs *ideo.* entirely.

mèrmèrḁḁ *nv2.* **mèrmèrjì** *v.intr.* 1) growl. 2) feel pain; twitch. **tiyini** - *syn:* **bèrbèrḁḁ**.

mèrnà *n.* joy. < H.

mèrnàḁḁ *nv2.* be joyful; be glad.

mèrsáḁḁ ; **mèrsàḁḁ**. *nv2.* trust; have confidence in. *syn:* **láíḁḁ**. **mèrsákkì mèrsájì** *v.t.*

mèrsè *n.* reliability; stability; solidity; strength.

mèrsèà *adj.* reliable; solid; stable. *syn:* **kàmbérse** - **homme**.

mèryé *n.* dried strips of meat.

mèṛímáṛí *n.* state of not feeling well; uneasiness.

mèṛímáṛì *n.* insect found near horses.

másók *n.* traditional woman's (leather?) shoe.

másàk *n.* *moth balls.

másólàk *ideo. see:* **kórdì**.

másólàm *n.* 1) Muslim. 2) ideal person.

mèstú *nv2.* get old; decay; rot; become useless (clothes, ropes, mats, uncooked food). **mèssì** *v.intr.*

mát *ideo. see:* **ngàwò**.

mètàwúk *n.* gown with double layer of cloth.

máttú ; **mèttà**. *nv2.* **mèddàkkì məcčí** *v.t.* 1) mould (**təgəra**) into ball shape with hands. 2) give 5-finger "gesture".

mià *num.* hundred. *syn:* **yér**.

miáu *n.* *see:* **fàḁḁsee**; **mándá**.

miáu *ideo.* meowing of a cat.

mídò *expr.* good; nice! (Said of s.t. refreshingly cool : drink, shade). *syn:* **cón**.

mídòṛí *expr.* delicious. *syn:* **fídòṛí**.

míl *ideo. see:* **màṛí**, **ngèrò**.

mìliyôn *num.* million. *from:* (E/Fr).

mílléràm *n.* firefly.

mílmíl *ideo. see:* **fàḁḁ**.

milot *ideo.* lots.

mímíḁḁ ; **mímíḁḁ**. *nv2.* neigh (of a horse). **mímíjì** *v.intr.*

mín *ideo.* pure (language). **màngà mín** pure Manga

mìná *n.* monster; wild animal.

mínáḁḁ ; **mìnàḁḁ**. *nv2.* fill in refuse hole and level off. **mínàkkì mínájì** *v.t.*

mìnḁḁ *nv1.* remove roasted grain from stalk by pushing/rubbing with thumb. *syn:* **fáíḁḁ**, **fíṛḁḁ**. **mìnḁḁkkì** **cèmìnḁḁ** *v.t.*

mìnístàr

mìnístàr *n.* minister. < *Fr.*

mìnístàrdí *n.* ministry.

mînnà *adv.* next year. *syn:* **báçimînnà**.

mínti 1) *n.* minute. 2)

— *n.* sweet; candy. < *E.*

mírís *n.* long-haired sheepskin.

mîsâl *n.* example.

mîsâlro *adv.* for example. *syn:* **kákkál?**

mîsân *n.* measurements. *see:* **mîsâl**.

mîsânro *adv.* *see:* **mîsâlro**.

mîsàndú *nv2*. **mîsànnékkì mîsànji** *v.t.* 1) measure up; weigh up. 2) take aim at s.o. or s.t.

mískil *n.* altercation; misunderstanding.

mískilòú *nv2*. have a disagreement. **katténja mískilònnà, yasaiwo** there is a misunderstanding between them; settle it. **mískilòí**; *v.intr.* III

mít *ideo.* *see:* **gérò**.

mìttúwú *nv2*. produce in quantity. **mìtcáyì** *v.intr.* II

míyót *ideo.* suddenly(?). **míyot cijé dayéno** he stood up suddenly(?) **míyót ngaana**

mòdêl *n.* pattern.

mòdúwà *n.* prayer using beads. *syn:* **wúrdù**.

mòdùwàdú *nv2*. pray. **mòdùwàkkì mòdùwàjì** *v.intr.*

mòjí *n.* noise; sound of rustling, movement. **mòjí fakki** I hear something moving

mól *ideo.* *see:* **yîm**.

mólóndì *adj.* very tall; giant.

móngòrò *n.* mango.

móngù ; **mángù**. *n.* bridge (of nose); nose-bone.

mórdòm ; **márdàm**. *n.* *sweet millet gruel.

móró *n.* variety of millet. (*ruellia patula*); (*barleria hochstettrei*). *see:* **àrgê**.

mórók ; **múrók**. *ideo.* *see:* **súktú**.

mòròwón *n.* monitor lizard.

mòrwòwûn *n.* *wide mouth (eg crocodile).

móçimòçí *n.* continuous illness. *syn:* **kèndóndì**.

móçimòçimà *n.* someone who is always sick. *syn:* **dòndilá**.

mòsóró *n.* scarf; women tie on their scarves. **kamuwa mosoro cakkéri** *syn:* **kállàfi(H)**.

mótà *n.* 1) vehicle. 2) car. 3) lorry; truck.

mòtàmá *n.* chauffeur; car owner.

mòtêr *n.* motor.

móuðú ; **mòuðà**. *nv2*. *see:* **máuðúsee: mäuðà**.

mòwá *adj.* deaf mute.

mòwàdú *nv2*. **mòwàkkì mòwàjì** *v.intr.* 1) become deaf. 2) faint; lose consciousness.

mòwó *n.* take; receive.

mòwòmà *n.* tax collector.

mòwómà *n.* cheat; contrary person; liar.

mòwò *nv1*. **mówòkkì cémóyì** *v.t.* 1) take. **kamu mowo** taking of a wife 2) accept.

mòwòndú ; **màgàndú**. *nv2*. be possible. *syn:* **yóðú**. **mòwònjì** *v.intr.*

móßòr *p.n.* Mober.

mòwòrú *adj.* 1) *delinquent (of children). *syn:* **ánsì, dùwòrú, firón, múnáfèk**. 2) one who learns quickly; gifted child; prodigy.

mówósù *see:* **mágásù**. *n.* scissors.

múccí *n.*

múdí ; **médí**. *n.* nape of neck. *syn:* **kóshé**.

múdú *ideo.* *see:* **cî**.

múðú ; **múðà**. *nv2*. **múkkì mújì** *v.intr.* 1) faint. 2) go numb (of limb).

mûi *n.* fish hook.

mûi

mûi *n.* fish hook.

mùjì *n.* 1) type of guinea corn. 2) *reddish (donkey).

mújìngórò *n.* small kola nut. *from:* H.

múk *ideo. see: báktú.*

múkkò ; núkkò. *n.* 1) hand.

múkkòà *adj.* dextrous; skilful.

mukkonju isəna; her period has come.

múkkò báwò, múkkò kíbbùà *adj.* stingy.

múkkò dôià *adj.* manually dextrous; nimble fingered.

múkkò fokta *nv2.* shake hands.

múkkò kàmbôia *n.*

múkkò kə̀lta *nv2.* join battle. 2) helping hand.

múkkò jùwàðú *n.* financial assistance/aid.

múkkò njàkkò; signature.

múkkò yàkkò *nv2.* 1) *sign. 2) 3) sleeve; *quarrel with each other.

mùkkògòní *n.*

múkkò kə̀ɽià *n.* thief.

múkkò kùrúwùà *n.*

múkkò kùrwówùà *adj.*

mùkkòkùrwòwú *n.*

múkkòní díwì *adj.* *I have dirty hands; whatever I put my hands to never succeeds.

mùkkòtái, mùkkòró *n.* *amulet.

múkkò *see: núkkò.* *n.* 1) hand.

múkkò kə̀máɣə̀nnè *gn.* elephant trunk.

múkkònjú isəná; her period has come.

múkkòbəlāà *n.* hole (deep as arm up to elbow).

mùkkòdàgəl *n.* bent end of hoe to which blade is attached.

mùkkòdé *n.* poverty; having nothing; empty-handed.

mùkkòkə̀jì *n.* address.

múkkò ; núkkò. *n.* 1) hand.

múkkòà *adj.* dextrous; skilful.

mukkonju isəna; her period has come.

múkkò báwò, múkkò kíbbùà *adj.* stingy.

múkkò dôià *adj.* manually dextrous; nimble fingered.

múkkò fokta *nv2.* shake hands.

múkkò kàmbôia *n.*

múkkò kə̀lta *nv2.* join battle. 2) helping hand.

múkkò jùwàðú *n.* financial assistance/aid.

múkkò njàkkò; signature.

múkkò yàkkò *nv2.* 1) *sign. 2) 3) sleeve; *quarrel with each other.

mùkkògòní *n.*

múkkò kə̀ɽià *n.* thief.

múkkò kùrúwùà *n.*

múkkò kùrwówùà *adj.*

mùkkòkùrwòwú *n.*

múkkòní díwì *adj.* *I have dirty hands; whatever I put my hands to never succeeds.

mùkkòtái, mùkkòró *n.* *amulet.

mùkkòrá *n.* silver or gold bracelet.

mùkòwà *n.* *reward (in other world). **mùkòwà fandəmi** *syn: ládá.*

mùkòwàðú *nv2.* receive reward. **yade mukowané** make it a cause for reward **mùkòwàkki mùkòwàjì** *v.t.*

mûl *n.* mould. *from:* F.

múlwù *n.* ancient bright red; very expensive clothing; woollen(?) cloth.

múmìn *n.* 1) god-fearing person who strictly keeps religious codes.

múmìn

múmústú

múminù *n.* legal scribe. 2) humble.

múmústú ; **mùmùstà** *nv2.* smile. **múmússàkkì mùmússì** *v.intr.*

mùmùstà *nv2.* smile.

mùnáfàk *adj.* 1) hypocrite. 2) delinquent. *syn:* **mènáfàk**.

mùndúwúlù *n.* ground but not cooked. **mundulu ngərəmi**

mùndúwúlù *n.* flour of jujube fruits.

mùnòktú *nv2.* put a dent in. **mùnòngókkì mùnòkcí** *v.t.*

mùnòktí *nv2.* be dented. **III**

múrái *ideo. see:* **náptú**.

múrjòktú ; **múrjòktà** *nv2.* crease up; wrinkle; be wrinkled (skin). **múrjòkcì** *v.intr.*; **múrjòktì** **III**

múrók *ideo. see:* **súktú**.

múrsá *n.* jar or flask of ointment; pomade jar.

mùrsâm *n.* reddish stone which women make into necklaces.

múřì ; **méřì** *n.* donkey, horse or mule manure; equine droppings.

múřímà *n.* *title of one who is in charge of the chief's horses; person who sweeps the stables.

mùřì *n.* roasted grain.

mùříkàjì *n.* White-faced Tree Duck. *Dendrocygna viduata*. *syn:* **cùwúlwùřì**.

mùsú *n.* 1) feebleness. 2) frailty.

mùshê *n.* sir; teacher. < *Fr.*

múshúwàr *n.* handkerchief. *from:* *F.*

mùtár *n.* mustard.

mùwá *n.* deaf mute.

mùwú *n.* electric eel?

N - n

n *nv1.* say.

nâ *n.* place; position; space.

nâ ádèn fúwùn *adv.* from now on.

na kənjo *n.*

nâà kójónà *nv2.* get bigger; too; beyond the limit; really.

nârò gəmdəgəná *nv2.* he has succeeded; become famous.

wuřì nānjūn *adj.* he has money.

náàm *interrog.* yes (in response to a call or to let s.o. know that one has listened).

nàásà *n.* human excrement (more polite than **béřì**). *syn:* **béřì**.

nádí *n.* deliberateness.

nádí kórñn *n/adv.* *deliberately.

nádîn *adv.* on purpose. *syn:* **nònjí**.

nàdimòú *nv2.* regret (having done s.t.) i.e. sold s.t. < *A.* **nàdimòsàkkì nàdimòí** *v.intr.*

nàdò *nv1.* **nàdòsàkkì cənàdòí** *v.t.* 1) sow (seeds). 2) bury s.o.

nàdúwú *nv2.* **nàgòsàkkì nàjìyì** *v.t.* 1) reach; rejoin. 2) achieve the same level as s.o.

náfìlā *n.* prayers in addition to the five obligatory prayers of Islam. < *A.*

nàgàstú *nv2.* cause s.t. or s.o. to fail; render s.t. or s.o. less effective or totally ineffective. *syn:* **àngàstú**.

nàgàssàkkì nàgàssí *v.t.*

nágàt *adv.* quickly.

nágàttò *adv.* quickly.

náhâu *n.* grammar.

nái *n.* nine pence; 9 kobo piece (old Nigerian coin).

náináíòú ; **nàinàìdà** *nv2.* gnaw (on a bone). *syn:* **nàmúróú, nánáròú. náináínàkkì náináijì** *v.t.*

nák *see:* **nók**. *ideo.*

nàkíyà *n.* soft food.

nàktúwú *nv2.* jiggle; shake. **nàkkòsàkkì nàkcíyì** *v.t.*

kárǒí nàktúwú *nv2*. fill bucket by jiggling to make it go under.

mánà nàktúwú *nv2*. speak forcefully.

nók nàktúwú *ideo*.

nálǒú ; **nàlǒà**. *nv2*. crack (e.g. a nut) in between two hard objects. **nállèkkì nàljì** *v.intr. III*

nàlǒiwàwò *adj.* *he is miserly.

nàljì *n.* *pointed part of bramble.

nállé *n.* henna. (*lawsonia inermis*); (*strychnos spinosa*).

námàsù *n.* urine. *syn:* **còlló**.

nàmbàlyí *n.* wickedness.

nàmbàrwú *n.* theft; fraud.

nàmbàyl *n.* stinginess; avarice. *syn:* **nànjókkú**, **nànkìngìrì**, **nànsìmbà**.

nàmbèndèlès *n.* colourlessness?

nàmbérnà *n.*

nàmbérwà *n.* *syn:* **nàngáɽiwú**, **nàntájìrì**.

nàmbèɽín *n.* newness.

nàmbì *n.* masculinity; virility? *from:* (Ar?).

nàmbówú *n.* emptiness. *syn:* **nàndê**.

nàmbúðù *n.* 1) cheapness. 2) isolation? loneliness? solitude?

nàmbùl *n.* 1) whiteness. 2) poverty.

nàmbúné *n.* darkness. *syn:* **kèndóléskú**.

nàmǒú *nv2*. break; snap. **nàmmókkì nàmjì** *v.t.*

búndúwù nàmǒú *nv2*. *unload a gun.

fál nàmǒú *ideo*. *noise of crushing.

fórál/kás nàmǒú *ideo*.

kórélkórélrò nàmǒú *ideo*. break in small pieces.

nàmèsê *n.* mosquito net.

nàmfarák *n.* spaciousness.

nàmfasèk *n.* falsehood.

nàmfašhúwù *n.* capability; efficiency.

nàmfatátál *n.* largeness and flatness.

nàmféðé *n.* sociability; gregariousness.

nàmféðé *n.* openness; publicity? exposure?

nàmforám *n.* unformed; unripeness (of cereal crops).

nàmfirón *n.* disobedience.

nàmmáféndì *n.* enormity.

nàmmángèr *n.* cruelty; wickedness.

nàmmáskí *n.* neighbourliness.

nàmmàskín *n.* handicap.

nàmmáskù *n.* expertise.

nàmmórsè *n.* stability; solidity; strength. reliability. *syn:* **kàmbórsè**.

nàmmòwòrú *n.* 1) defiance; notoriety; delinquency? 2) quick learner; gifted child.

nàmmúmìn *n.* 1) uprightness. 2) humility.

nàmmùnáfèk *n.* 1) hypocrisy. 2) delinquency.

nàmùǒú *nv2*. get there first. *syn:* **bùrwòǒú**. **nàmǔkkì nàmùjì** *v.intr.*

nàmúrǒú ; **nàmúrǒà**. *nv2*. gnaw. *syn:* **náináíǒú**, **nánárǒú**. **nàmúrnèkkì nàmúrjì** *v.t.*

nàmùsê *n.* mosquito net.

nàná 1) *n.* daughter of Shehu or district head. < A.

nàná sálkámà; cockroach. 2) *n.* mint. *syn:* **kùlécàm**. < A.

nàn'ádàl *n.* honesty; justice; righteousness; uprightness. < A.

nànâm *n.* reins.

nànàmǒú *nv2*. break into small pieces. *syn:* **fəsàfəsáktú**, **fəsáktú**. **nànàmmókkì nànàmjì** *v.t.*

nàn'ánsì *n.* obstinacy; disrespect. *syn:* **nàndúwòrú**.

nàn'áráwàn *n.* skittishness; nervousness? *syn:* **nàncàgèrân**.

nánárđú **nàngùné**
nánárđú ; nánàrđà. *nv2.* gnaw on; chew on; scrape with the teeth (e.g. a bone). *syn:* **náináíđú, nàmúrdú.**
nánárnèkkì nánárjì v.t.
nàn'áwá *n.* fatherhood.
nàncàgàrân *n.* skittishness; nervousness (of horse). *syn:* **nàn'áráwàn.**
nàncólóm *n.* darkness; obscurity?
nàncôm *n.* bitterness.
nàncòmcom *n.* deliciousness; tastiness.
nàncóncon *n.* extremity? summit?
nàndê *n.* 1) emptiness. 2) nakedness; nudity? *syn:* **nàmbówú.**
nàndèrì *n.* skinniness; thinness.
nàndógál *n.* kindness; generosity.
nándèrì *n.* jealousy. *syn:* **nànkàndúrì.**
nàndèrìmá *n.* leprosy.
nàndí ; náyí. *pron.* you.pl.
nà,ndìnà *n.* decrepitude. *syn:* **nà,nyàmsàsàr.**
nàndíwì *n.* 1) badness; wickedness; evil. 2)
nàndôì *n.* rapidity; speediness.
nàndóndì *n.* illness; sickness.
nàndòndilá *n.* sickliness.
nàndùngú *n.* lameness.
nàndùngùlúm *n.* hornless.
nàndùwòrú *n.* obstinacy; disrespect. *syn:* **nán'ánsì.**
nànfárák *n.* width.
nàngà *n.* cause.
nàngámá *n.*
nàngàrá *n.*
nàngà *n.* ruse. *syn:* **búrwó, dàwàrì.**
nàngàdé *n.* otherness; dissimilarity.
nàngàdègàdé *n.* difference.
nàngàdèmbò *adv.* again. *syn:* **gàdèminnò, gàdèrò.**
nàngámbà *n.* thinness.
nàngàná ; nàmgèná? *n.* smallness; childhood?
nàngárí *n.* conceitedness; vanity; know-all.
nàngárìwù *n.* wealthiness. *syn:* **nàmbórwà, nàntájìrì.**
nàngóbìdìdì *n.* solidity.
nàngèdèdèp *see:* **nàngèjèjèp.** *n.*
nàngèdí *n.* toilet. *syn:* **dàrìmì, ngàwòdí.** *from:* (Kn).
nàngèjèjèp ; nàngèdèdèp. *n.* viscosity (liquid).
nàngórí *n.* 1) rainy season. **nàngórì bowu cèdì nàngórì bòwú cèdì** the rains are falling almost daily
2) mushroom.
nàngèrìrám *n.* s.t. which concerns the rainy season.
nàngèrìđú *nv2.* become the rainy season. **nàngèrìjì** *v.intr.*
nàngì *n.* 1) joking relationship.
nàngìmá *n.* s.o. with whom exists a joking relationship. 2) joking relationship between relatives or close friends. **nàngì ròptàà** make a courtesy visit
nàngòní *n.* skilfulness; expertise.
nàngù *n.* 1) shame; embarrassment. 2) respect.
nàngùbàwò *n.* shamelessness.
nàngùbàwómà *n.*
nàngúđú ; nàngúđà. *nv2.* **nàngúkkì nàngújì** *v.t.* 1) *have shame. 2) show respect.
nàngùnángù *n.* timidity.
nàngùnángùmà *n.* timid person.
nàngùné *adj.* shamelessness. *syn:* **nàngùsín.**

nàngùsín

nànkòrí

nàngùsín *adj.* shameless. *syn:* **nàngùné.**

nànjáijà *n.* 1) hospitality. 2) generosity.

nànjàiró *n.* 1) handsomeness. 2) adolescence.

nànjáné *n.* sexual obsession.

nànjáu *n.* 1) pain. 2) difficulty. 3) expensiveness; dearness. 4) *meanness. 5) naughtiness. 6) bravery. *syn:* **nànkwà.**

nànjáyìl *n.* illiteracy; ignorance. < A.

nànjégè *n.* expertise or experience (esp one acquired as result of advantages of birth; longstanding wealth).

nànjégósù *n.* 1) straightness. 2) hemmed in (fig). *syn:* **nànjókkà.**

nànjókkà *n.* 1) straightness. 2) hemmed in (fig). *syn:* **nànjégósú.**

nànjámboólóm *n.* state of not being circumcised.

nànjókkù *n.* jealousy. *syn:* **nànkìngírì, nànsímbà.**

nànjòlà *n.* madness. **jòrí jòlà**

nànjòrí *n.* madness; foolishness.

nànkàáwù *n.* stupidity; dullness; idiocy.

nànkàlárì *n.* docility; meekness.

nànkâm *n.* humanity; humanness; friendship. *syn:* **nànsáwà.**

nànkâm kèlâyè; liberty; independence.

nànkámbà *n.* widowhood.

nànkámbê *n.* freedom (from slavery, oppression)?

nànkámbôí *n.* 1) lightness; frivolity. 2) rapidity; speed. 3) less important. 4) easiness.

nànkámbù *n.* blindness.

nànkámú *n.* womanhood; femininity.

nànkàndúrí *n.* jealousy. *syn:* **nándèrí.**

nànkànjúnjè *n.* anti-social state; unsociableness; outcast (because of character)?

nànkárcáp *n.* dryness.

nànkàrê *n.* nearness.

nànkárwà *n.* sophistication; openness to modern way of life.

nànkàrèá *n.* slavery.

nànkàrjâ *n.* slavery.

nànkàtára *n.* *syn:* **nànkòrí.**

nànkàwúwù *n.* shortness of size.

nànkémì *n.* 1) co-wifeship. 2) enmity.

nànkàjî *n.* 1) niceness; goodness. 2) sweetness. *syn:* **nójî.**

nànkèládò *n.* enmity.

nànkèlâm *n.* tasteless; blandness.

nànkèléwà *n.* well-being.

nànkèmasíkí *n.* neighbourliness.

nànkèmúrjò *n.* state of being aged (of woman).

nànkènará *n.* state of being full of milk (animal).

nànkórdì *n.* state of being non-Muslim; paganism; animism. *syn:* **nórdì.**

nànkèrè *n.* generosity.

nànkèrmâi *n.* kingship.

nànkòrsàsà *n.* physical fitness.

nànkàrî *n.* 1) greenness; freshness. 2) wetness; dampness.

nànkàské *n.* ease; easiness; simplicity.

nànkíarì *n.* state of being aged (of men).

nànkíbbù *n.* 1) hardness. 2) certainty; sureness. 3) jealousy.

nànkimê *n.* redness.

nànkìngírì *n.* stinginess. *syn:* **nàmbàyíl, nànjókkù, nànsímbà.**

nànkìntù *n.* state of being separated by a long distance.

nànkîr *n.* slavery (female).

nànkòrí *n.* shortness. *syn:* **nànkàtára.**

nànkórsòsòl
nànkórsòsòl ; **nànkúrsúsú** *n.* sturdiness.
nànkúra *n.* 1) bigness; size. 2) seniority. 3) importance. *see:* **nànwùrá**.
nànkúrsùsù *see:* **nànkórsòsòl**. *n.*
nànkùrúwù *n.* 1) distance in time or place; length. 2) tallness. 3) depth.
nànkùrwòwù *n.* 1) weight; heaviness. 2) difficulty. 3) importance.
nànkùsòttò *n.* status of being a stranger.
nànkúttù *n.* 1) bitterness. 2) difficulty; disagreeableness. 3) illness at ease?
nànkwâ *n.* bravery. *syn:* **nànjâu**.
nànkwâiwù *n.* cowardice.
nànláwù *n.* 1) feebleness. 2) laziness. 3) insufficiency. *syn:* **nànsèlwáí**, **nànsúmbà**.
nànlélé *n.* sweetness (taste).
nànlèwà *n.* health; healthiness. *syn:* **kónóngà**, **nànnngá**.
nànlèwá ; **nàlèwá** *n.* physical well-being. *syn:* **nànnngâ**.
nànlúsùr *n.* irresponsibility (to one's family); worthlessness; uselessness; laziness.
nànmâinà *n.* princehood.
nànmènáfèk *n.* 1) hypocrisy.
nànnáwì *n.* prophecy.
nànnngâ *n.* health; (cleverness?); healthiness. *syn:* **kónóngà**, **nànlèwá**.
nànnngálwò *n.* 1) superiority. 2) passability? 3) improvement.
nànnngójí *n.* 1) stuntedness. 2) cunningness.
nànnngólá *n.* cleanness; cleanliness.
nànnngólà *n.* 1) goodness. 2) beauty; comeliness.
nànnngólàttì *n.* secondhand?
nànnngónì *n.* state of being an orphan; aloneness.
nànnngóríwù *n.* illegitimacy.
nànnngórmà *n.* tallness.
nànnngówù *n.* plenty; multitude; great number; abundance.
nànnngúlú *n.* 1) praise speaking. 2) town criership.
nànnngúrdiyì *n.*
nànnngúfú *n.* part-fullness; non-emptiness.
nànnjéréré *n.* thinness.
nànráshidù *n.* 1) responsibility; adulthood. 2) headship (of household).
nànròkùrá *n.* boasting.
nànrìmân *n.* imamhood. < A.
nànsádà ; **nànsédà** *n.* testimony; witness.
nansagaran *n.* drunkenness.
nànsáwà *n.* friendship. *syn:* **nànkâm**.
nànsérsér *n.* thinness.
nànsèlwáí *n.* laziness. *syn:* **nànláwú**, **nànsúmbà**.
nànsémbà *see:* **nànsúmbà**. *n.*
nànsóní *n.* grazing (herds); animal husbandry.
nànsímbà *n.* avarice; jealousy. *syn:* **nànjókkù**, **nànkìngírì**.
nànsúmbà ; **nànsémbà** *n.* indolence; laziness. *syn:* **nànláwú**, **nànsèlwáí**.
nànsúnúrí *n.* butchery.
nànsháwà *n.* beauty.
nànshédà *see:* **nànsádà**. *n.*
nàntàðá *n.* 1) infancy. 2) sonship.
nàntàðámí *n.* adolescence.
nàntájírì *n.* wealth. *syn:* **nàmbórwà**, **nàngáfiwú**.
nàntáláá *n.* 1) commonality? state or plight of the common man. 2) poverty.
nàntándà *n.* delinquency.
nàntáyìr *n.* cleanliness (ritually); purity.
nàntálálà *n.* 1) softness. 2) toleration; understanding.

nàntámàs

ndàlòú

nàntámàs *n.* austerity.

nànténénè *n.* thinness (limbs or rope).

nànténgírí *n.* smallness.

nàntéḅèr *n.* 1) thickness; viscosity (liquid); density. 2) togetherness; closeness; tightness. 3) rapidity.

nàntiló *n.* solitude; loneliness.

nànwàdá *n.* dwarfness.

nànwákkil *n.* 1) representation. 2) delegation; deputation.

nànwòlòdí *n.* service; servitude.

nànwòskàá *n.* impudence; insolence; delinquency; indiscipline.

nànwùrá *n.* old age. *see:* **nànkùrà**.

nà,nyàmsàsàr *n.* wearing out. *syn:* **nà,ndinà**.

nànyésàk *n.* castration (animals).

náptú ; **náptà**. *nv2.* sit down. **námmèkkì nápcì** *v.intr.*

cók náptú *ideo.*

dám náptú *ideo.* *sit without moving.

gák/káp náptú *ideo.*

gárál/gódók/kárál/múrái náptú *ideo.* *sit comfortably.

lás/téngér náptú *ideo.* *sit quietly.

nàptúràm *n.* seat; stool.

nàròú *nv2.* slaughter (a camel with a spear). **nàrnókkì nàrjî** *v.t.*

náryé *n.* 1) *break. *syn:* **kángú**. 2) 3) line.

nàsàrá *n.* European; person of European origin.

nàsàrá ; **nàsàrànnàsàrá**. *adj.* in a European way; European language.

nàsàròú *nv2.* be victorious; be successful; win. **nàsàròókkì nàsàròî** *v.intr.*

nàsàrkóilà *n.* sweet made from sugar-cane.

nási *n.* 1) indigo dyed cloth. 2) very dark blue indigo colour of dyed cloth.

nàsímòú ; **nàsímòà**. *nv2.* dream. **nàsímmèkkì nàsímjî** *v.intr.*

nàsiptúwú *nv2.* put into.

(rúhùnjú) kárwùrò nàsiptùwù; put (his spirit) into someone's heart.

násiwù *n.* il'ham.

Alà násiwù kárwùndérò càkkî; God puts his spirit in our hearts.

náskù *n.* soul.

nástú ; **nàstà**. *nv2.* *denigrate; speak badly of s.o. *syn:* **jállàstú**. **nàssèkkì nássì** *v.t.*

náshà *n.* 1) direction. 2) page.

náshà *n.* 1) direction. 2) page.

náuná *n.* bow (movement).

náḅi *n.* prophet. < A.

nàḅi *n.* malicious criticism; gossip.

nàḅímà *n.* gossiper. *syn:* **yérsèmmá**.

nàḅiòú *nv2.* gossip; disparage; vilify. *syn:* **màkkáròú?** **nàḅinókkì nàḅijî** *v.t.*

nàḅidùwàḅà *n.* Cut Throat Weaver. *Amadina fasciata*.

nàḅinàḅi *adj.* prophetlike.

náwù *n.* kernel of desert date.

náwúgí *n.* large fish.

nàyâ *n.* *see:* **nàkíyà**.

nàyí *see:* **nàndí**. *pron.* you (pl).

nayis *n.* flaw (in material).

ndá *intpron.* to where?

ndà *interrog.* how about?; where? how?

ndámá *adv.* nowhere; nowhere.

ndàsò *adv.* everywhere.

ndáktúwú *nv2.* stick.

ndàlòú *nv2.* steal. **kaanò kakkea gana laa ndaljøna nankuran ndàllókkì ndàljî** *v.t.*

ndàlgàyi
ndàlgàyi *n.* local sweet drink.
ndará *pron.* to where?
ndarámá *adv.* nowhere.
ndárasó *adv.* everywhere.
ndáran *interrog.* where (from)?
ndaɾau *ideo.* high. *see:* **bà**.
ndàɾimí *n.* gecko; lizard.
ndásó *adv.* which.
ndásómá *adv.* not one.
ndasonja *adv.*
ndásò *pron.* which one? which? *syn:* **fí**.
ndásòsò *adv.* everything.
ndàwú *interrog.* how much? how many?
ndàwùlá *n.* dung beetle. (*doryphore*).
ndàwùlá kàngádià *n.* beetle with pincers, very painful, doesn't let go.
ndàyi *interrog.* like what?
ndàyilàn *adv.* how.
ndàyínìn *adv.* how.
ndəlám *n.* craving for s.t. edible or drinkable. **ndəlam ceji** it satisfies a craving
ndəlammà *n.* greedy person.
ndóm *ideo.* *see:* **fúǫú**.
ndónì *n.* 1) fat. *syn:* **káisú**. 2) interest.
ndónià *adj.* 1) fatty. 2) with interest.
ndəptú ; ndəptà. *nv2.* **ndəmməkkì ndəpcì v.t.** 1) tie; knot; splice. 2)
ndər *ideo.* *see:* **yà**.
ndəβú *n.* 1) knot. 2) knotted string worn for medicinal purposes.
ndís *ideo.* *all in little drops. **ingi ndis ndis kolji**
ndók *ideo.* *see:* **rúní**.
ndòkca *n.* neck chain worn by women.
ndól *ideo.* *see:* **gàná**.
ndólndól *ideo.* *handsomeness (of man).
ndórǫú ; ndòrǫà. *nv2.* shout loudly. *syn:* **yílǫú**. **ndórndəkkì ndórjì v.intr.**
ndoró *n.* 1) investigation.
ndorómà *n.* person who causes discord between two other people. *syn:* **yàǫəmkúǫé**.
ndorómà *n.* supervisor. *syn:* **səɾima, sìsimá**. 2) curiosity. 3) being nosey (during visiting); staring at.
ndóróró *n.* gutter; guttering pipe. *syn:* **fàyádèràm**.
ndùriyà *n.* small daily market.
ndùɾi ; njùɾi. *n.* children. *syn:* **yâl**.
nèǫəràmm *n.* *grinder; mill.
nèǫú *nv2.* *grind (with a stone). **ne,kkì nèjì v.t.**
némà *n.* produce.
némà lárdùyé *n.* gross national product.
némà tíyiyé *n.* health.
néníádúwú ; néníàdàà. *nv2.* pronounce new-born baby's name in its ear. **néníàkkì néníájǫgì v.t.**
nét *ideo.* *see:* **nò**.
néttú ; nètta. *nv2.* be patient. **nédđəkkì néccì v.intr.**
nèwò *nv1.* graze (animals); rear (stock). **nègəkkì cənèyî v.t.**
nəjì *n.* sweetness. *syn:* **nànkəjì**.
nəmmǫú ; nəmǫà. *nv2.* be silent; be quiet. **nəmməkkì nəmjì v.intr.**
nəmmù *n.* type of tuber; nut underground, sold in market to eat as snack. (*cyperus rotundus*).
nórđi *n.* paganism; state of being pagan. *syn:* **nànkórđi**.
nərgà *n.* glory.
nəsəp *n.* half. *syn:* **ísəp, réǫà**. < A.

nəsəwù

ngàlòngàlò

nəsəwù *n.* half share (of live animal). *from:* (Ar?).

nəsínəsí *n.* unconfirmed news-report. **fakkəna, amma nəsínəsinju ngətaro fakkəni**

nəskè *n.* improvement (health).

nəskè fàndò *nv2.* get better; be on the road to recovery. *syn:* áfù, àlhámdù, wòsù.

nəskèðú *nv2.* get better; be on the road to recovery. *syn:* àfùðú, wòsùðú. **nəske, kki nəskèjì v.t.**

nəstú ; nəstà. *nv2.* **nəssi** *v.intr.* 1) go bad (water). 2) be distorted (of voice due to cold). **kówònjú nəssónà**
he has lost his voice (due to a cold)

ngâ *adj.* all. *syn:* **sámmá.**

ngâ 1) *n.* health.

ngânjú còr *ideo.* he is in excellent health.

ngáá *n.* round bitter fruit of ground creeper. (*citrullus colocynthis*).

ngàbdùlá *n.* refuse tip; rubbish dump.

ngádà 1) *n.* potsherd; shard; fragment.

ngádà kààjíràm *n.* small earthenware pot used for burning sweet-scented wood.

ngádà wàináràm *n.* 2)

— *n.* small river; tributary.

ngàðàà *n.* surveillance. **wu ngadaa cədi** keeping a close eye on me **ro ngadaa cədi**

ngádàr *n.* *accusation against the authorities.

ngàdàrmá *n.*

ngádàrðú ; ngàdàrðà. *nv2.* *slander; *libel; *malign. < A. **ngádàrnèkki ngádàrjì v.t.**

ngàðú *nv2.* get well; become healthy; recover. **ngǎkki ngàjì v.intr.**

ìsàngàðúwú *nv2.* heal; make well. **ìsàngàgòkki ìsàngàjìyì v.t. III**

sóról ngàdú *ideo.* *completely healed.

ngágèl *see:* **mándá.** *adj.*

ngágèrà *n.* night-blindness (due to malnutrition).

ngái ; ngâi. *adv.* thus; like this.

ngáimá *adv.* in the same way.

ngáimân *adv.* in the same way.

ngáidò *n.* jawbone.

ngàidògáigái *n.* mumps.

ngàidú *nv2.* **ngàinókki ngàijì v.t.** 1) snarl; bare the teeth at (dog). 2) *syn:* **kàrnòðú.**

ngáilàn *adv.* thus; like this.

ngáinìn *adv.* thus; like this.

ngájé *n.* hole; underground granary.

ngájì *n.* granules; coarse flour of millet or corn; ground on a grinding stone (not pounded in mortar).

ngàjì *n.* semolina.

ngàjìbulú *n.* kapok tree.

ngájíràm *n.* large earthenware jar.

ngàjìyà *n.* *syn:* **kààjíràm.**

ngál *ideo.*

ngâl *n.* 1) measurement; measure. 2) medical examination.

ngàlàdí *n.* friend of bridegroom.

ngàlàdirám *n.* wedding presents from friends of bride and groom.

ngáláɽi *n.* 1) leaves of bean plants, used as fodder for animals. 2) bean sauce.

ngàldém *n.* concubine; mistress; paramour. *from:* (vulg?).

ngàlðèrá *n.* unit of measure.

ngàlðú ; ngàlðà. *nv2.* **ngállèkki ngáljì v.t.** 1) measure (distance etc). 2) buy s.t. sold in measures (e.g. millet). 3) evaluate; examine.

ngáljám *n.* puddles; *old well of which the sides are worn away.

ngálngàl *n.* collar-bone.

ngalngala *n.*

ngàlò *n.* bean(s), cowpea. (*vigna unguiculata*).

ngàlòngàlò *n.* swollen glands of the groin or armpit. **siniro ngalongalo cakkəna fakki**

- ngálóngàwò**
ngálóngàwòrì *n.* (vulgar) half-breed; descendent of an interracial marriage.
ngàlòngùdí *n.* white variety of beans; bean plant.
ngàlté ; **ngàltémá**. *adv.* never.
ngálwó *adj.* 1) better than; superior (in birth, rank or money?). 2) *alright. 3) better (health).
ngàlwòdú *nv2.* get better; feel better. **ngàlwònókki ngàlwòjì** *v.intr.*
ngâm *n.* lion.
ngâm bòlébólé *n.* cheetah (domestic!?).
ngâm jòléjólé *n.* white cat with different coloured spots.
ngàmàktú *nv2.* dent (metal, cars etc). **ngàmàngókki ngàmàkčí** *v.t.*
ngàmàrò *interrog.* why?; how come? *syn:* àwíró.
ngámásim *n.* eyelashes; eyebrows.
ngàmbàdú *n.* domestic cat.
ngàmdí *n.* lion's lair.
ngàmđú *nv2.* **ngàmmókki ngàmjì** *v.intr.* 1) become dry.
kányáu/kiáu/ngáu/nyáu/yáu/yéráu ngàmđú *ideo.*
sórál ngàmđú *ideo.* *completely dry. 2) lose weight; reduce; become lean; become rigid (of corpse)?
syn: **déráđú, dèrìđú, ngàmđúđú.**
isàngàmđúwú; dry.
ngâmđú *adj.* 1) dry.
ngâmđú cár *ideo.* bone dry; wizened. 2) lean.
ngâmđú kárcáp *ideo.* wizened; shrivelled. *syn:* **dérì, túrì.**
ngàmđúđú *nv2.* become dry; dry. *syn:* **déráđú, dèrìđú, ngàmđú.** **ngàmđújì** *v.intr.*
ngàmsàá *n.* alms in form of grains given at the end of the Id-el-Fitr celebration. *syn:* **ngàljàkká.**
ngàmsáinà *n.* type of shrub.
ngámúràm *n.* spirit in pool(s) who snatches people.
ngándármá *n.* 1) canal. 2)
ngàndàrmà *n.* lizard.
ngáné *n.* discrete sideways glance.
ngàngàlá *see:* **ngólárò.** *adj.*
ngàngàlà fàsé *n.* roasted Bambara groundnuts that have been cracked on a stone after roasting.
ngàngàlà *n.* Bambara groundnuts.
ngánjì *n.* 1) chest.
gàngá ngánjìyé *n.* sternum. 2) traditional length measurement from fingertips with arms fully extended each side. 3) trail (of snake). 4) possibility. **nganji kasoye kojena** he is too young/old to run
ngànjí *n.* tuberculosis.
ngànjikáwí *see:* **bújì, jáwá.** *adj.*
ngànjílàlà *n.*
ngâr *n.* whip (leather); hobble rope?
ngárágàn *n.* 1) *slave. 2) buffalo.
ngáráimà *n.* *insect.
ngàráwó *n.* fresh grass that horses like. (*brachiaria psammophiles sahelians*).
ngárđú ; **ngàrdà.** *nv2.* whip. **ngárnòkki ngàrjì** *v.t.*
kàràwí ngàrdúwú *n.* treat skin (by kneading in special solution).
ngàrdú *nv2.* burp; belch. **ngárnókki ngàrjì** *v.intr.*
ngàrèrà *n.* numbness.
ngàrí *n.* sarcasm. *syn:* **kàrísú.**
ngàrìđú *nv2.* be sarcastic. **ngàríkki ngàrìjì** *v.intr.*
ngàrkimé *n.* copper.
ngármó *n.* river bed.
ngármú *n.* vulture.
ngárúmà *n.* type of edible mouse.
ngàrùwò *n.* steep river-bank (when there is no water).
ngàtí *n.* place under jawbone.

ngá

ngáṙíwí *n.* black plum tree. (*vitex doniana*).**ngáṙíwò** *n.* metal weapon that can be thrown.**ngásàyi** *n.* roan antelope? small animal.**ngásiwò** *n.* Abdim's Stork. *Ciconia abdimii*.**ngásiwòkòkkò** *n.* plant.**ngàskùnó** *n.* crumbs; food stuck to the pot after cooking.**ngású** *n.* upper arm. *syn:* **bibí**.**ngátkèm** *n.* ant-hill.**ngáu** *ideo. see:* **ngàmdú**.**ngáwá** *n.* wrestling. *syn:* **kàmbóṙí**.**ngáḂà** *n.* shield.**ngàwái** *n.* hemp. (*hibiscus cannabinus*).**ngàwánà** *n.* shoulder.**ngàwàràram** *n.* shoulder bag.**ngàwàrè** *n.* tail.**ngàwàsí** *n.* dried bark of tree.**ngáwè** *n.* sibling who is born immediately after oneself.**ngàwèḂú** *nv2.* find refuge. **ngàwèḂókkì ngàwèḂí** *v.intr. III***ngàḂerí** *n.* second sibling; 3rd child (you are No 1).**ngáwórá** *n.* gulta-percha tree. (*ficus platyphylla*).**ngáwò** *n.* 1) back.**ngáwò kàmbè tà** *nv2.* support s.o.**ngáwò kàmbèrò ngáwò** *n.* 2) behind. 3) exterior.**ngáwò** *nv1.* enter; embark; take on board. **ngàákkì ngáyí; ngàsáyí** *v.intr.***fóṙít ngáwò ; sórót. ideo.****mót ngáwò ideo.****ngàwòdàjì** *n.* rear.**ngàwòdí** *n.* *bathroom; *washing place. *syn:* **dàṙimí, nàngàdí.****ngàwòḂú** *nv2.* **ngàwòḂókkì ngàwòjì** *v.intr.* 1) back up; reverse; move back. 2) fall behind (i.e. in a race).**ngàwòjáú** *n.* back pain. *syn:* **ngàwòsèrèn.****ngàwòngàwó** *n.* training?**ngàwòngàwómà** *n.* trainee.**ngàwòngélḂú** *nv2.* tie s.o.'s hands together behind the back. **ngàwòngéllókkì ngàwòngéljì** *v.t.***ngàwòràam** *n.* entrance.**ngàwòsòmsóm** *n.* walk backwards.**ngàwòsér** *n.* walking backwards.**ngàwòsèrèn** *n.* backache. *syn:* **ngàwòjáú.****ngàwòsùrú** *n.* embezzlement.**ngàwòsùrúmà** *n.* embezzler.**ngáwú** *n.* Pied Crow; Brown-necked Raven. *Corvus albus; Corvus ruficollis.***ngàwùrè** *n.* tail.**ngàwùṙí** *n.* sorghum; guinea corn. (*sorghum aethiopicum*).**ngàwùṙí mäsàrmì;** corn.**ngàwùṙí mèrê** *n.* red guinea corn.**ngàwùṙí tómbónà** *n.* variety of guinea corn.**kàmbò ngàwùṙiyá ngàlḂàà** *nv2.* contradict s.o.**ngàwùṙiyá ngàldà** *n.* say the opposite of what has just been said.**ngaye** *n.* revenge.**ngérà** *n.* tree creeper. (*leptadenia anefolia*).**ngèstú** *nv2.* forget. **ngèssókkì ngèssí** *v.t.***fódóm ngèstú ideo.****ngèstúwú** *nv2.* distract; talk to pass away the time (leisure). *syn:* **cáptúwú. ngèstéiyè ngèsságàì** *v.intr. I***ngèstúwùràam;** distraction.

ngéyí

ngéyí *n.* *heat towards the end of the rainy season.ngèbòlálá *n.* refuse tip; rubbish dump.ngósdán *n.* muzzle with thorns put on kid to stop it suckling.ngósdém *n.* bog? *syn:* **dáddàp**.ngósdí *n.* guinea worm.ngójí *adj.* 1) retarded in growth. 2) *person who has been tricked.ngèjìngójí *n.* ruse; trick; cunning; clever.ngèjìngójí *n.*ngèjìyá *n.* tree.ngóktú ; ngèktà. *nv2.* have too little to eat. **ngóngèkkì ngókèi** *v.intr.*ngóslá *adj.* clean; neat.ngóslà *adj.* good; beautiful.ngóslà dànó *adj.* exceptionally good.ngóslà láí *ideo.* very good.ngóslàrò *adv.* well.ngèlàdìwírí *n.* repay good with evil.ngèlàdìwírímà *n.* person who repays good with evil.ngèlàdù *nv2.* **ngèlǎkkì ngèlǎjì** *v.t.* 1) become good. 2) get better; improve.ngóslàì *n.* reed.ngóslájì ; ngóslánjì. *n.* 1) head of grain. 2) long hairstyle.ngəlamaro *adv.* well.ngóslánjì ; ngóslájì. *n.* 1) head of grain. 2) long hairstyle.ngóslàrò *n.* ram.ngóslàrò ngàngalá *n.* well-fed ram kept in compound.ngóslàttì *adj.* second-hand. *syn:* **jàjé** |(H?).ngóslé ; ngóslái. *n.* palm-frond.ngèlwú *n.* 1) clenched fist (knuckles). 2) boxing? fisticuffs?ngómórì *n.* religious feast; festival. *syn:* **sálà**. *from:* (Kn).ngómórì cùró njèmbèròyé *n.* festival of filling the belly; held forty days after Id-el-Kabir.ngómórì kùrà?; ngómórì kùwúiyé *p.n.* birthday of the Prophet Mohammed.ngómórì láyáyé *p.n.* festival of celebrating the pilgrimage; Id-el-Kabir.ngómmè *n.* long handled hoe.ngènèptú *nv2.* wear out. **ngènèmmókkì ngènèpcí** *v.t.*ngènèptákkì *nv2.* *syn:* **làiyàdú**. IIIngónówù *n.* hard work; effort. *syn:* **lèiyà**.ngènèwùmá *n.* hard worker.ngènèwùram *n.* recompense. *syn:* **bíyà**.ngèngèrómóú ; ngèngèrómòà. *nv2.* race a horse. *syn:* **gàlàptú**. **ngèngèrómòmèkkì ngèngèrómjì** *v.intr.*ngónì *n.* orphan.ngórá *n.* *strong (man, horse, camel).ngèràdé *n.* murderer; assassin. *syn:* **kàmcéjì**.ngèràktú *nv2.* shift; change direction; dislocate; *dislocated; put out of joint; leave its normal position. **ci****ni ngàrètàna ngèràkèi** *v.intr.*; **ngèràktí** *v.intr.* IIIngórè *n.* horse-race.ngèràmrám *n.* race track. *syn:* **gàlàp**.ngórè *tákkàllà*; steeplechase.ngórè *bùyé* *gn.* circulation.ngèrómóú ; ngèrómòà. *nv2.* race a horse. *syn:* **gàlàptú**. **ngèrómòmèkkì ngèrómjì** *v.intr.*ngèrgémé *n.* copper.ngórí *n.* red-fronted gazelle.ngórí bàlàn *n.* Dorcas gazelle.ngèribúl *n.* *sort of speedy gazelle.ngàrikimé *n.* red-fronted gazelle.

ngóríngórímà

í kàlàn kàràà

ngóríngórímà *n.* roaming professional hunter who hunts with bow and arrow.

ngóríwù *n.* bastard; son of a bitch?

ngèrjàðú *nv2.* be at stage of weaning? **ngèrjàjî** *v.intr.*

ngórmà *adj.* tall (of horse).

ngèrmàsí *n.*

ngèrmàstú ; **ngèrmàstà**. *nv2.* break in by squashing it in one's hands; wear in (clothing, shoes).

ngèrmàssàkkì ngèrmàssì *v.t.*

ngèrnàðú ; **ngèrnàðà**. *nv2.* hit s.o. while they are lying down? **ngèrnàkkì ngèrnàjî** *v.t.*

ngèrò *nv1.* **ngèròkkì jàgèrî** *v.t.* 1) devour; eat, chew.

kàrál kàrál/kiáu/kúras ngèrò *ideo.*

rámás ngèrò *ideo.* crunch noisily. 2) bite (of insects).

míl ngèrò *nv2.* *bite vigorously. 3) bite. *syn:* **njègàðú**.

ngórwó *see: ngúrwó*. *n.* shelter.

ngèrwòdí *n.* shelterville.

ngórwù *n.* leather bag, also used as horses feeding bag.

ngórí *n.* year. *syn:* **kórwù, sàá**.

ngóřî *n.* penis. *syn:* **kwàngàrá**. *from:* (vulg).

ngəřiduwuram [**ngóřidúwúrám**] *adj.* permanent.

ngóstú ; **ngèstà**. *nv2.* begin (usu a difficult task); start. *syn:* **bàdiðú**. **ngóssàkkì ngóssì** *v.t.*

ngósú *n.* cyst.

ngóttú ; **ngèttà**. *nv2.* take hold of object at bottom (to lift up); dig into food; tuck in? **ngéddàkkì ngéccì** *v.t.*

ngówádò *n.* callous; bunion.

ngówól *n.* 1) egg.

ngówú *n.* side.

ngówù *adj.* much; many; plentiful.

ngówùrò *adv.* much; a long time; often. *syn:* **kàdá**.

ngèwú *n.* trap.

ngèwùðú *nv2.* increase in number; become many. **ngèwùjî** *v.intr.*

ngówúl *n.* 1) egg.

ngówúl dàmbarré *n.* buttocks.

ngówúl sîmbé *n.* eye-ball. 2) light bulb.

ngówúrám *n.* room divider.

ngílòúwú ; **ngílòàà**. *nv2.* **ngílgègèkkì ngíljîyî** *v.t.* I

ngîm *n.* room.

ngîm fúwúyè *n.* *room at front belonging to the head of the family. *syn:* **súwúmírám**.

yà ngîmmà *n.* mother of the house.

ngimbésí *n.* door cover made of grass. *syn:* **kíyá**.

ngimsúrí *n.* young wife divorced soon after marriage?

ngirðú *nv2.* remember. **ngirnákkì ngirjî** *v.t.*

jírénjú ngirðú *nv2.* confess; tell the truth.

ngirgám *n.* *document containing the history of a chieftom.

ngírí *n.* leather strip. *syn:* **kùlúdù**.

ngísì *n.* beard.

ngisírám *n.* chin.

ngísímè *n.* story; tale. *syn:* **cónjómè**.

ngisngisáðú ; **ngisngisàðà**. *nv2.* not looked after; maltreat. *syn:* **básárðú**. **ngisngisákkì ngisngisájî** *v.t.*

ngístúwú ; **ngistàà**. *nv2.* look after. *syn:* **kístúwú, řìwò**. **ngískàkkì ngíssiýî** *v.t.* I

ngísù *n.* small long-haired hyena. *syn:* **bùlðungisú**.

ngíwì *n.* pricker. (*cenchrus catharticus*); (*cenchrus biflorus*).

ngiwí *n.*

ngo *n.* ?

ñgò *dem.* here (it) is. *syn:* **ákkò**.

ngòàřî kàlàn kàràà *n.* Crested Lark. *Galerida cristata*.

ngòdòràm

ngùlúmđú

ngòdòràm *n.* handle.

ngódó *n.* begging; pleading. *syn:* **lòwó**.

ngódómà *n.* beggar. *syn:* **kàjààcəpmà**.

ngódódú ; ngòdòdà. *nv2.* **ngódòk̀k̀k̀ ngódóji** *v.t.* 1) beg; ask alms. 2) plead with; ask for. *syn:* **lòwóđú**.

ngòdòrí *n.* *traditional well that has been spoilt. *syn:* **ngúr̀wò**.

ngóđú ; ngòdà. *nv2.* **ngòk̀k̀k̀ ngóji** *v.t.* 1) take; pick up?; carry.

kàré kàl̀àrò t́́r̀́n ngóđú; pile up loads of things on one's head.

kúrit ngóđú *ideo.* *take totally.

kwát ngóđú *ideo.* take all at once. 2) marry a girl.

ngòlèngólé *n. syn:* **c̀̀ng̀̀l̀̀c̀̀ng̀̀l̀̀**.

ngòllà ; ndòllà. *adj.* odd (number). *see:* **lám̀bà**.

ngólngól *ideo.* short and stout of build. *syn:* **ndòlndol, njóng?**

ngóná *n.* stature of mature millet.

ngònəmgə̀náné *n.* *portable hut. *syn:* **já̀́b̀́r̀́è**.

ngónówò *n.* tree. (*annona senegalensis*).

ngòr *n.* valley; low spot/hollow inland surface.

ngórí *n.* spinning top.

ngóř̀i *n.* nut of dum palm.

ngóř̀idò *n.* groundnut. (*crataeva adansonii*).

ngorom *n.* sunken (road).

ngòskòř̀i *n.* (protruding) Adam's apple.

ngósó *n.* tree. (*celtis integrifolia*).

ngósòmà *n.* midwife (non-hospital).

ngósòwù *n.* midwives (non-hospital).

ngòtòwòlò *n.* mythical bird. **ngə̀wəl ngotowolo biye ngonəmiya yanəm nui, kolləmiya bawanəm kambuji.**

ngòttú *nv2.* bend over and peer into, buttocks in the air. *from:* (vulg). **ngòttə̀k̀k̀ ngòtt̃i** *v.intr.* III

ngòwòljó *n.* throat.

ngòyí *n.* whey.

ngòyímà *n.* chickenpox. *syn:* **gòngí, gòngímà**.

ngùdé *adv.* without taking food; fasting.

ngùdì *n.* destitute or needy person.

ngùdiđú *nv2.* become poor or destitute; lose everything. **ngùdũ̀k̀k̀ ngùdij̃i** *v.intr.*

ngúdò *n.* bird.

ngúdò dí dí dí càđi *ideo.* the birds flock together?

ngùdòbúl *n.* sparrow.

ngùdòkàř̀i *n.* type of bird.

ngúdù *n.* thirst.

ngùđú *nv2.* bow down; bend over; nod head forward. **ngũ̀k̀k̀ ngùj̃i** *v.intr.*

ngúktú ; ngúktà. *nv2.* hate; despise intensely (only temporarily?). **ngúngə̀k̀k̀ ngúkèi** *v.t.*

ngúl *ideo. see:* **gə̀ràđú**.

ngúlđú ; ngúlđà. *nv2.* hide; conceal. *syn:* **gə̀ràđú**. **ngúllə̀k̀k̀ ngúlji** *v.t.*

ngúldə̀k̀k̀ *nv2.* hide o.s.; curl up; crouch.

ngúllò *n.* type of drum.

ngùlòndó *n.* finger; toe; digit.

ngùlòndó bə̀l̀ánmí *n.* thumb; big toe.

ngùlòndó dāwùyé *n.* middle finger.

ngùlòndó fə̀l̀èđàmà *n.* index finger.

ngùlòndó gə̀j̃i *n.* little finger.

ngùlòndó kùl̀umrám *n.* ring finger.

ngùlòndó kùr̀úwù *n.* middle finger.

ngúlú *n.* 1) 2) town crier.

ngùlúmđú ; ngùlúmđà. *nv2.* rinse the mouth. **ngùlúmmə̀k̀k̀ ngùlúmji** *v.t.*

ngûm

ngûm *n.* forehead; front.

ngûm cáptú *gn.* wrinkle one's forehead.

ngùmédú ; **ngùmédà**. *nv2.* hide behind s.o. **ngùmédàkkim ngúmédì** *v.intr.* III

ngúmódàkkì *nv2.* *have satisfaction; succeed in doing s.t.

ngúmsà *n.* pigeon.

ngúndó *n.* balls of flour.

ngûr *n.* testicle. *from:* (vulg).

ngúrdiyì *n.* *shrivelled limb.

ngùrjì *n.* cucumber.

ngùrné *n.*

ngùrngùrdú *nv2.* mumble; mutter. **ngùrngùrnákkì ngùrngùrjì** *v.intr.*

ngùrníyà *n.* *plant whose roots are used to make traditional wells. *syn:* **sámbo kàttîà**.

ngùrnò *n.* favour.

ngùrnómá *n.*

ngùrnódú ; **ngùrnòdà**. *nv2.* **ngùrnòkkì ngùrnóji** *v.t.* 1) *wish. **ala ngèrnonju** 2) favour; help out.

nguro *n.* village.

ngúródin *n.* *site of abandoned village.

ngùromáskí *n.* neighbouring village. *syn:* **bèlámáskí**.

ngùrôn *adv.* besides; other than; except. **Alan nguron mai bawo** there is no king besides God

ngùrú *n.* type of incense. *see:* **kàájì**.

ngùrúðù *see:* **ngùrúsù**. *n.*

ngùrúðumí *n.* whip made from skin of hippopotamus.

ngùrùmgùrùm *n.* knee.

ngùrúsù ; **ngùrúðù**. *n.* hippopotamus.

ngùrúwù *n.* Barn Owl; Scops Owl; White-faced Owl. *Tyto alba; Otus scops; Otus leucotis.*

ngùrwó ; **ngórwó**. *n.* shelter.

ngùrwò *n.* empty dry well. *syn:* **ngòdòrí**.

ngùtú *adj.* not full; part empty.

ngùsí *n.* *grass hut.

ngùsó *adj.* every.

ngùsôn *adj.* every.

ngùwáðò *n.* interior of hoof.

ngúwú *n.* help; assistance.

ngúwú kâmbérò ngàwò *nv2.* *save s.o.; help s.o.

ngúwú *n.* float made of big calabashes for crossing river.

ngwààná *see:* **kàtímò**. *n.* young camel.

ní *pron.* you (sing).

niâ *n.* decision; intention.

niâarò *adv.* with determination.

niàdiwí *n.* bad intentions.

niàdiwímà *n.* person with bad intentions.

niàdú *nv2.* intend; *decide to do s.t. **niàkkì niàji** *v.t.*

niàdàkkì *nv2.* make a decision.

nibàkín *n.* nivaquine. < *Fr.*

Nijêr *p.n.* Niger.

Nijériyà *p.n.* Nigeria.

nîm *n.* neem tree. (*azadirachta indica*). *syn:* **gányá**. < *E.*

nímé *n.* *syn:* **jándé**.

nímédú ; **nímédà**. *nv2.* *syn:* **jándédú**. **nímékkì níméji** *v.intr.*

níníðú ; **níníðà**. *nv2.* observe carefully; keep watching; keep an eye on. *syn:* **làwàrdú**. **nínîkkì níníji** *v.t.*

nís *ideo.* small. *see:* **gàná**.

nìyâ *n.* remarriage.

nìyàdú *nv2.* remarry. **nìyàkkì nìyàji** *v.t.*

nìyàdú

- njà**
njà *n.* drinking; chew (tobacco).
njàmà *n.* *drinker. *see:* yà.
njàdà ; **njàsà**. *nv1.* repair.
njàdàyi *n.* repair.
njàddùwò *n.* accompany. *see:* yàddùwò.
njàddùwòmà *n.*
njàdò *see:* yàdò. *n.*
njàímú *n.* *early millet?
njàkkò *see:* yàkkò. *n.* put in.
njàktú *nv2.* *take small pieces in a liquid or a sauce. **njàngókki njàkci** *v.t.*
njàktú ; **njàktà**. *nv2.* **njàngəkki njàkci** *v.t.* 1) *gather; pinch with fingernails (thorns, plants). **kaɽiyi** - 2) pick (fruit). 3) break off a piece of s.t. hard. 4) bite (dog).
njàmbàdò *see:* yàmbùdò. *n.* bark (at).
njàmbò *see:* yàmbò. *n.* birth.
njàmbòram; maternity.
njàndò *see:* yàndò. *n.*
njàndù *n.* cunning way; wise method/technique.
njàndùmá *n.* one who is clever at figuring things out.
njàng *ideo.* 1) *exact. *syn:* kórók. 2) *see:* kádú.
njàngó *n.* small piece.
njànjàktú ; **njàktà**. *nv2.* **njànjàngəkki njànjàkci** *v.t.* 1) *gather; pinch with fingernails (thorns, plants). **kaɽiyi** - 2) pick (fruit). 3) break off a piece of s.t. hard. 4) bite (dog).
njàrí *n.* disease of the eyelid.
njàrùwò *see:* yàrùwò. *n.*
njàrwò ; **njórwò**. *n.* stomach cramps (with diarrhoea)?; stomach-ache?
njàrwòdú *nv2.* have stomach ache. **njàrwòjî** *v.intr.*
njàrédúwú ; **njàrédàà**. *nv2.* *come down whilst balancing o.s. **njàrégəkki njàrējìyì** *v.t.* I
njàrgàrò *see:* yàrgàrò. *n.*
njàsàrà *n.* *see:* yàsàrà.
njàsàrànbù *n.* lack of faith.
njàsàràì *n.* believe. *see:* yàsàrà.
njàsàrànbù *n.* lack of belief. *see:* yàsàrà.
njàsàrò *see:* yàsàrà. *n.*
njàsò *nv1.* save. **yàsókki càsì** , **cààsì** *v.t.*
njàssà *see:* yàssà. *n.* repair; fix.
njàttò *see:* yàttò. *n.*
njàwùdò *see:* yàwùdò. *n.*
njàyé *n.* finery; beautiful embroidered clothes for women.
njàyè *n.* contribution; present (given at occasions like weddings, naming ceremonies, etc). *syn:* kàlélè.
njàyéðú ; **njàyéðà**. *nv2.* *dress expensively; adorn richly; *dress o.s. expensively; adorn o.s. richly.
njàyékkì; **njàyéðkkì njàyéjì** *v.t.*; **njàyéðì** *v.intr.* III
njèjò *n.* 1) kill; knock out. 2) break. 3) 4) *see:* yèjò.
njéréré *adj.* very thin; lean. *syn:* sérsér.
njèbbèddò *see:* bèddò. *n.*
njègádú *nv2.* chew; masticate. *syn:* **njègáptú**, **ngèrò**. **njègákkì njègàjî** *v.t.*
njègáptú *nv2.* chew. *see:* **njègádú**.
njègàttú *nv2.* chew over (continued action). **njègàddókki njègàccí** *v.t.*
njégót *ideo.* *see:* kèrî.
njèkkà ; **njèkkàyi**. *n.* **yikkákkì cèkkáyì**; **càðákkáyì** *v.t.* 1) follow s.o. 2) play trick on s.o.
njèkkàdò *n.* growl; snarl. **yikkádèkkì cèkkàdì** *v.t.* I
njèkkàlòúwú *n.* compare. **yikkàlgókki cèkkàljáyì** *v.t.*
njèkkàlòúwú *n.* compare. **yikkàlgókki cèkkàljáyì** *v.t.*
njəkkawo *n.* saving.

njókkàí

njókkàí *n.* saving.

njókkàí *n.* saviour.

njèkkàràì *n.* teach to. **yìkkàràkkì cèkkàràì** v.t. I

njèkkòwò *n.* *cross (a river). **yìkkòwòkkì cèkkòyì cèkkòyì** v.t.

njèlákútú *nv2.* *walk quietly. **njèlàngókkì njèlákéì** v.intr.

njém *ideo.* 1) *see:* **gàptú, gènáóú.** 2) *see:* **nò.**

njèmbàrò *see:* **yìmbàrò.** *n.*

njèmbàṛó *n.* fittings.

njèṁṁ *nv2.* grunt; groan (in pain). **njèṁṁsákkì njèṁjì** v.intr.

njémáttú ; **njèṁṁttà.** *nv2.* wink; blink. *syn:* **mèḍò.** **njémáḍḍàkkì njémáccè** v.intr.

njèṁnjèṁṁ *nv2.* purr. **njèṁnjèṁjì** v.intr.

njéng *ideo.* *see:* **kínásee: kúttú.**

njéptú ; **njèptà.** *nv2.* rot (also dead bodies); ferment; dislike? **njépcè** v.intr.

njéráktú ; **njèràktà.** *nv2.* start (at noise etc). **njérángèkkì njérákéì** v.intr.

njérgàì *n.* increase; addition.

njèṛṛwò *n.* care for. *see:* **ṛṛwò.**

njésámè *n.* riddle.

njìḍàlèwó *n.* slight diarrhoea.

njìḍímè *n.* riddle.

njìjàptú *nv2.* chew and spit. *syn:* **njègàttú.** **njìjàṁṁsákkì njìjàpcè** v.t.

njìkkàḍò *see:* **yàḍò.** *n.*

njìktú ; **njìktà.** *nv2.* cut. **njìngèkkì njìkéì** v.t.

njìlàwò *n.* passing of a year.

njìlélè *n.* saliva. *syn:* **kàndúṛì, lálláṛì, tsélélè.**

njímálḍú ; **njìṁàlḍà.** *nv2.* have pity on; condole (words). *syn:* **njúnóḍú.** **njímállàkkì njímáljì** v.t.

njìmbèṛò *see:* **yìmbèṛò.** *n.*

njìmbò *see:* **yìmbò.** *n.*

njìngàngà *see:* **yìngàngà.** *n.*

njìnnó *n.*

njínóḍú ; **njìṁòḍà.** *nv2.* have pity on. *syn:* **njímálḍú.** **njìṁòkkì njìṁójì** v.t.

njìptú ; **njìptà.** *nv.* rot (also dead bodies); dislike? **njìpcè** vi

njìrgà *see:* **yìrgà.** *n.*

njìrì *n.* leather strip.

njìrìttú ; **njìrìttà.** *nv2.* spit or spray saliva a long way through one's front teeth. **njìrìḍḍàkkì njìrìccè** v.intr.

njìrò *see:* **yìrò.** *n.*

njìtkí *n.* cicada.

njìttá *n.* red pepper.

njìttá gállò *n.* *syn:* **bàrwùnó.**

njìttàmbó *see:* **tàmbò.** *n.*

njìttàram *n.*

njìttú ; **njìttàyambo.** *nv2.* squeeze (spot); wring out (clothes); bear down; strain (in labour childbirth or in defecation). **njìḍḍàkkì; njìttàkkì njìccè** v.t.; **njìttì** v.intr. III

njìyàlò *n.* *thunderbolt; *lightning. *syn:* **fèràlmà, rádú, wúlétmà.**

njìyé *n.* s.t. that isn't cooked properly. **ngannəmiya njiye ngərəmi**

njò *see:* **yò.** *n.* give (gift).

njòkkúnò *n.* kammro njokkuno gənadu

njólḍú ; **njòlḍà.** *nv2.* squat down; crouch down. **njòllàkkì njòljì** v.intr.

njòlnjòl *n.* food made with **təgəra** and **nawu.**

njóng *ideo.* *see:* **kúttú.**

njórṛwò *see:* **njárṛwò.** *n.*

njòrṛwòḍú *see:* **njárwoḍú.** *nv2.*

njúdú *n.* *young bride during her wedding week. *syn:* **làrúsà.**

njùḍú *nv2.* scorn; disdain. **njùkkì njùjì** v.t.

njùḍú

- njúkkòlǎò**
njúkkòlǎò *n.* guiding.
njúkkùrò *see: yùkkùrò. n.*
njúlúlù *n.* saliva. *syn: kàndúǎ, láláǎ, njílélè, tálélè.*
njúndò *see: yùndò. n.* swallow.
njúndú *nv2. *beg. syn: lòwóǎ. njùnnékkì njùnjí v.t.*
njúngòrò *see: yùngòrò. n.* flatter.
njúngòròmà *n.* flatterer.
njúngòǎ *n.* bony part sticking out above neck.
njúnoǎ ; njùnòǎ. *nv2. have pity on. syn: njímálǎ. njúnòkkì njúnóǎ v.t.*
njúrò *n.* fall. *see: yùrò.*
njúròmá *n.* stake. *syn: síwò.*
njúrómí *n.* elbow.
njúǎ *see: ndùǎ. n.* children. *syn: yál.*
njúttú~ ; njúttà. *nv2. support. njúddékkì njúccì v.t.*
njúttúwú ; njúttà. *nv2. lean one's elbow on s.t. (e.g. cushion). njúttégékkì njúttíyì v.intr. III+I*
njúwàtkò *see: yùwàtkò. n.*
njúwò *n.* rumination of the cud.
njúwò *see: yùwò. n.*
njúwòmà *n.* client.
njúwòǎ *nv2. ruminate; chew cud. njúwòǎ v.t.*
njúwùrè *n.* hump of ox, camel.
njúwùǎ *n.* cheek. *see: njègáǎ (?).*
nò *nv1. núkkì nùì sànnùì v.intr. 1) die.*
nét nò *ideo.*
njóm nò *ideo. 2) *have a disaster. 3)*
nò búǎ *adj. 4) *be put out (fire). syn: bàwòǎ, tàwáǎ.*
nòǎ *nv1. nóǎkkì cúnóǎ v.t. 1) govern, rule; command.*
múkkòn nòǎ *nv2. *hit with the hands. 2) send; commission (e.g. a messenger).*
nòǎ *nv2. know; find out about; learn. nǎkkì nǎǎ v.t.*
isànòǎwú; *inform. syn: isàfàdúǎwú, isàfàndúwú.*
nòǎwùràm *n.* distinguishing mark.
nók ; nàk. ideo. see: gènáǎsee: nàktúwú.
nònjí *n.* deliberateness. *syn: nàdí.*
nòsò *n.* dampness.
nòwòǎ *n.* very large fish.
nùkkòyindí *n.* clap-net
nùkkòyindímà *n. *s.o. who works in conjunction with others; do two things at once; use two hands?*
núktú ; núktà. *nv2. núngékkì núkcì v.intr. 1) answer to call (na'am etc). 2) begin to speak.*
núktúwú ; núktà. *nv2. *speak to s.o. (who is at a distance). núkkékkì núkcìyì v.t.*
núnà *adj.* dead.
núná *adj.* dying.
núnúktú ; núnúktà. *nv2. spread the word around; gossip? núnúngékkì núnúkcì v.intr.*
núnúktúwú *nv2. rain heavily.*
nûr *n.* beam or ray of light; ray of sunshine. < A.
nûr kâmbé; **reflection; enlightenment (of a holy person).*
núwà *n. 1) one's lot or predestined share; inheritance. 2) predestination? syn: dàgár.*
núwáǎ ; núwàǎ. *nv2. walk majestically. núwákkì núwájì v.intr.*

Ny - ny

nyámál *ideo.* *very untidy.
nyàmàlòú *nv2.* make inedible; spoil (food). **nyàmàllókki nyàmàlî** *v.t.*
nyàmàmàl *adj.* *which isn't good to see.
nyàmànyámá *n.* collection of rubbish/odds and ends scattered about.
nyámòú ; nyàmòà. *nv2.* slit for face marking. **nyámmèkki nyámjî** *v.t.*
nyamdun nyamji *nv2.*
nyàmdú *adv.* be well-fed.
nyámórí *n.* Igbo people; coastal people.
nyàmèrî kúnyám *expr.*
nyámóttú ; nyàmòttà. *nv2.* press down on (clothes on a rock); crumple. **nyámóddèkki nyámóccì** *v.t.*
fèkkà nyámóttú *nv2.* scowl.
nyámnyám ; nyímnyím. *n.* spots of rain. *syn:* **báòsára.**
nyàmnyàmí *n.* at end of rain.
nyàrí ; njàrí. *n.* story; tale.
nyáu *ideo.* *see:* **ngàmòú.**
nyéé *excl.* Eeeh!
nyéi 1) *ideo.* visible. 2)
— *ideo.* describes death. **nyei nuna** he is dead
nyómót *ideo.* *see:* **kèrî.**
nyímnyím *see:* **nyámnyám.** *n.*
nyímnyim *n.*

O - o

òmilèt *n.* omelette.
òtèl *n.* hotel.

P - p

pát *n.* blow.
pəp *ideo.* explode (in fire).
pát *ideo.* *see:* **cólóm.**
pát *n.* blow.
pómpò *n.* tap. ; **pómpòm.**
pot *ideo.* !

R - r

râ *conj.* or (used in questions). **isəna ra isənni?** Has he come or not? *syn:* **lâ.**
rààmde *n.* act of doing anything one likes; bighead.
rààmde mà *n.* one who does what he want to do regardless; thoughtless self-centred inconsiderate person?
rààmmànàné *n.* act of saying anything one likes, without constraint.
rààmmànàné mà *n.* person who speaks whatever and however he likes.
ràbbàniyà *n.* group chanting prayer.
ràdî *n.* radish.

ràßò

ràßò *nyl*, stir with a stick. **ràßúkkì cèràßî** v.t.

râyi

ríttú

râyi *n.* 1) point of view. 2) calming s.o. down.

rayi njaddo *nv2.*

ràyiðú *nv2.* pacify; calm s.o. down. **ràyũkkì ràyijì** *v.t.*

rê *n.* handful of Bambara groundnuts used in a game.

réðà 1) *n.* half. *syn:* **nésàp**. 2)

— *n.* razor; razor blade. < E.

réðú ; **rèðà**. *nv2.* **rèkkì réjì** *v.t.* 1) cut open; split in two. *syn:* **fáldú**. 2) operate on; perform surgery on; split; burst. **gərganəmba redəne rédì** **III**

fárák réðú *ideo.*

régəl *n.* level.

rènòðú *nv2.* distress (child). ; **rèno**.

rèrèðú *nv2.* be extremely hot (fire, sun). **rèrèjì** *v.t.*

rèshô *n.* paraffin or gas stove (2-burner?); no oven. < *Fr.*

réwəl *n.* picture lottery (100 pictures - one winner).

réwəl sùktà *nv2.* *syn:* **kàlánda**.

rəbbù *n.* quarter; one fourth. < A.

régándú ; **rəgàndà**. *nv2.* meditate; reflect. **rəgànnəkkì régánjì** *v.t.*

régándú ; **rəgàndà**. *nv2.* nurse; care for a sick person. *syn:* **ràwiðú**. **rəgànnəkkì rəgánjì** *v.t.*

rək *ideo.* *see:* **rəndò**.

rəktú ; **rəktà**. *nv2.* **rəngəkkì rəkcì** *v.t.* 1) *flexibility; elasticity. 2) flex; tighten; pop out one's eyes; stick out one's stomach; bear down; strain (childbirth). **sim rəngəkkì** stare, glare, pop out one's eyes **III**

rəktú *nv2.* tie up a balanced two-sided load on pack animal. **rəngəkkì rəkcì** *v.t.*

rəm *ideo.* *see:* **kəməðú**.

rəmbò *nv1.* pay back; reimburse. **Alaye rəmbo** passed away **rəmbúkkì**; **yikkərəmbúkkì cərəmbì** *v.t.*; **cikkərəmbì** *v.t.* 1) *give to s.o. 2) pay back; retaliate. **yimbi yaye njikkərəmbukki?**

rəmbólrəmbòl ; **dəmbóldəmbòl**. *adj.*

rəməktú *nv2.* feign sleep; pretend to sleep (usu. in order to avoid seeing or talking to s.o.). **rəməktəkkì** **rəməktí** *v.intr.* **III**

rəməs *ideo.* *see:* **bò. ngərə**

rəməs bò *nv2.* eat; destroy completely. 3) conquer.

rəməstú *nv2.* bury (eg. a dyed gown to soften it). **rəməssəkkì rəməssì** *v.t.*

rəmət *ideo.* *see:* **yúro**.

rəmrəm *n.* sleepiness. **rəmrəm fakki/wua ngosena/səðána** I fell asleep

rəmurəmə *adj.* spacious; roomy.

rəməwú *n.* *likelihood of sleeping.

rəməwumá *n.*

rəndò *nv1.* ache; hurt; be painful. *syn:* **jəuðú**. **cərəndí** *v.intr.*

rək rəndò *ideo.* throb.

rəp *ideo.* *see:* **tà**.

rəptò *nv1.* bury; inter. "**Waiyo, nukkena**" cəne kəlanju kattin cərəpti/rəpci sit down and throw sand over o.s. after hearing tragic news *syn:* **rəptú**. **rəptəkkì cərəptí** *v.t.*

rəptú *nv2.* **rəmməkkì rəpcì** *v.t.* 1) sip (slurp off spoon) s.t. hot (eg. tea). **awo kannua rəptu** *syn:* **wúptú?** 2) bury; inter. *syn:* **rəptò**.

rəptúwú ; **rəptàà**. *nv2.* **rəpkəkkì rəpci** *v.t.* **I** 1) catch by surprise. 2) *await (the time). **Ala kawunde rəpkeyenowa, lekki nangi rəpkəkkì** if God brings us to that time 3) *pay a visit.

rəs *ideo.* ripe. *see:* **bəfò**.

ríðú ; **rìðà**. *nv2.* be afraid. *syn:* **dáktú**, **tíðú**. **rìkkì ríjì** *v.t.*

ríjəptú ; **ríjəptà**. *nv2.* test; put to the test. **ríjəmməkkì ríjəpci** *v.t.*

ríndò *nv1.* get fed up with waiting. **ríndəkkì cəríndì** *v.t.*

rísuá *n.* corruption; bribery (for those who have authority). *from:* (Ar)?

rísúwà *n.* corruption; bribery (for those who have authority). *from:* (Ar)?

rísùwò *n.* corruption; bribery (for those who have authority). *from:* (Ar)?

ríttú ; **rittà**. *nv2.* **ríddəkkì ríccì** *v.intr.* 1) look carefully; peer. **awo nia njakkənni ro rittuwu** 2) poke your

nose in other people's affairs.

ríḽà *n.* profit; interest; gain.

rò *nv1.* see; look at. **rúkkì cùrúi v.t.**

gúr rò *ideo.* *look at fixedly. *syn:* **wúḽú.**

rô *n.* life; soul. < A.

rôà *adj.* alive.

àwó rônámbe dé *n.* do as you please! *syn:* **ànáskù.**

roni cəraana *nv2.*

ronju culuwuna *nv2.* he has died.

rô gánàà *adj.*

rô kàmbôia *adj.*

rô kîbbuà *adj.*

rô túlùrrà *adj.*

rôdé *n.* destitution; impoverishment.

rôdéà *adj.* destitute; impoverished. *syn:* **núkkòdé.**

róḽú ; ròḽà. *nv2.* hold; keep; retain. **rôkkì róji v.t.**

féḽò ròḽà *nv2.* support a household; be the breadwinner.

lèman ròḽà *nv2.* *look after the animals.

lùran ròḽà *nv2.* *remember the verses of the Koran.

rògèná *n.* 1) tolerant? 2) lack of character?

rògèná *n.* *simplicity of lifestyle.

rói *ideo.* upright.

rókà *n.* capsule. *from:* (?).

ròkámá *n.* drug addict.

rókkó *n.* together. **wu-a tí-a rokko kadiye** *syn:* **kállò.**

ròkùrá *n.* pride; conceit.

ròkùramà *n.* proud person; egotist.

ròkùramà *n.* boaster.

róngólròngòl *see:* **dóngóldòngòl.** *adj.*

róp *n.* women's dress with fitted waist and gathered skirt. < *Fr.*

ròròḽú nv2. ròròḽkì ròròḽi v.intr. III 1) be in two minds; be uncertain; in doubt; unsure. **ròròḽkì**

kərgakko 2) *not to be satisfied.

rós *ideo.* *see:* **kàndúwàl.**

ròwàḽá *n.* strife.

ròwòndílmí *n.* skink.

ru *n.* self.

rúḽú ; rúḽà. *nv2.* throw. *syn:* **bèddò, gèptú. rúkkì rúji v.t.**

rùḽú *nv2.* despise; look down on with contempt; scorn; ridicule. **rúkkì rùji v.t.**

Rúhù *p.n.* Spirit.

rúkkù *n.* *action of placing both hands on the knees. < A.

rúkkùḽú *nv2.* bow down with the hands on the knees during prayer. < A. **rúkkùkkì rúkkùji v.intr.**

rùmân *n.* pomegranate. (*punica granatum*) /tree. < A.

rúngò *n.* flour; powder.

rùngòrùngò *n.* wood shavings.

rùngùrùngù *n.* general state of infirmity; always ill; changeable health; unidentifiable pain/complaint; dropsy; Irishman's back.

rùngùrùngùmà *n.* psychosomatic illness? *syn:* **cùròyìndímà, dòndilá.**

rúní 2s: **rúném. rúnjú** *n.* by myself etc. on my own. **wu runi** I alone

rúní lóng/ndók/tók *ideo.* only me; all on my own.

rùnó *n.* locust-bean tree. (*parkia biglobosa*).

rùrúḽúwú ; rùrúḽàà. *nv2.* flow along; run along (water). **rùrújiyi v.intr.**

rùrúwú *n.* pitfall.

rús *ideo.*

rúwárúwáðú

íwàrà

rúwárúwáðú ; rúwàrúwàðà. nv2. feed up starving animal. **rúwárúwâkkì rúwárúwájì v.t.**

rúwù n. writing.

rùwùmá n. writer.

rúwù njà nv2. *drink the ink from a slate.

rùwùðú nv2. write. **rùwùkkì rùwùjì v.t.**

rùwùnáménjâ n. *holy scripture to drink.

R - r

ràâ n. hanging basket of rope or leather, used for keeping milk out of harm's way.

ɽégójí n. devil-may-care attitude.

ɽégàjímá n. daredevil.

ɽéké n. sugar-cane. < H.

ɽémó n. saliva (dribble) which escapes and runs down from the mouth of person sleeping (usu. child).

ɽénó n. *act of keeping a baby amused. **ɽeno tadawaye dikki** I am babysitting

ɽénómá n. nursery nurse. **ɽenoma bawoa kulonam barediwawo**

ɽídòkkò n. flute made from guinea-corn stalk, one hole for mouthpiece, played sideways on.

ɽíðú ; ɽìðà. nv2. grow. **ɽíjì v.intr.**

ɽíjâm n. bit (for horse)? *syn:* **nànâm.**

ɽímân n. religious leader; imam. < A.

ɽímbérðú ; ɽímbérðà. nv2. **ɽímbérnâkkì ɽímbérjì v.t.** 1) plaster with hand; put mud on roughly.
2) *envelop.

ɽímbúrú adj. damp; not yet dried.

ɽímbùrùɽímbúrú adj. drying.

ɽímdú ; ɽímdà. nv2. shrivel up; wilt; droop; wither; fade. **tuno ɽímjəna ɽímjì v.intr.**

ɽíndá n. insistence; persistence; determination.

ɽíndámá n. persistent asker; stubborn person; person who won't give up.

ɽíndàðú nv2. pester; annoy; irritate; worry. **ɽíndàkkì ɽíndàjì v.t.**

ɽíndò ; ɽíntò. n. accusation.

ɽíndò kárðúwú nv2. accuse s.o.

ɽíndòmá n. *s.o. who vehemently accuses.

ɽíndú ; ɽíndà. nv2. **ɽínnâkkì ɽínjì v.t.** 1) take off or remove clothes; undress s.o.; defrock mai. 2) dismiss.
3) *skin.

ɽìò ; kàɽio. nv1. **ɽíkkì cəɽi v.t.** 1) learn; comprehend. 2) get used to; accustom o.s. to.

ɽíɽímdú ; ɽíɽímdà. nv2. itch. **ɽíɽímjì v.intr.**

ɽíɽín n. unshrunk material, that shrinks when washed.

ɽísíwù ; ɽísúwù. n. feather; down.

ɽítú ; ɽítà. nv2. **ɽíddâkkì ɽíccì v.t.** 1) fill in a hole. 2) stick; gum up by pressing down. *syn:* **liyèrìðú.**

ɽíwà n. corpse of animal not slaughtered. < A.

ɽíwàllá adj. blue.

ɽíwàlla denoye; dark blue.

ɽíwàllá búllé adj. sky blue.

ɽíwàllá cəlómbé adj. dark blue.

ɽíwàllá kàɽíyé adj. bright blue.

ɽíwàllá sháu adj.

ɽíwàllá adj. blue.

ɽíwàlla denoye; dark blue.

ɽíwàllá búllé adj. sky blue.

ɽíwàllá cəlómbé adj. dark blue.

ɽíwàllá kàɽíyé adj. bright blue.

ɽíwàllá sháu adj.

ɽíwàrà n. 1) needle. 2) injection; syringe.

ṛíwèrà cágáiyé *n.*

ṛíwèrà gèptú *nv2.*

ṛíwèrà ngèrgiméyè *n.*

ṛiwò *nv1.* care for; look after; protect; keep safe. *syn:* kístúwú, ngístúwú. ṛiwúkì cèṛiwí *v.t.*

ṛiwú *n.* pocket.

ṛiwurám *n.* maləm's packet of papers; often bound or tied together; containing formulae for medicine; prayers etc. used most often in his work; wallet; purse.

ṛiwùllà *n.* silver.

ṛiwùllá *adj.* blue.

ṛiwùrà *n.* 1) needle. 2) injection.

ṛiwúrám *n.* unfertilised egg; egg that doesn't hatch.

ṛiyáu *ideo. see:* ìngí.

ṛúngúmí *n.* type of big drum used at wrestling matches.

ṛúngúmí núkèi *nv2.* it sounds.

S - s

sâ 1) *n.* hour. < A.

sàrá; clock. 2) luck. 3) ; sâ. *n.* measure (of 4kg or 16 "jakka").

sáá 1) *ideo. see:* kàsâm. 2)

— *n.* fine.

sàá *n.* year; period of twelve months. *syn:* kórùwù, ngóṛí.

sààndùrí *n.* anniversary.

sááḍú ; sààḍà. *nv2.* fine. sàákkì sáájì *v.t.*

sááṛì *n.* knock-kneed.

sábbán *n.* gruel made from rice.

sádàà *n.* alms; charity. < A.

sàdàktú *nv2.* give alms; give charity. < A. sàdàngókki sàdàkčí *v.intr.*

sàdàwù *n.* dowry? wedding gifts given by groom to bride before marriage ceremony can be performed. < A.

sàḍḍàrá *n.*

sí sàḍḍàrá *n.* footrest.

sáḍú ; sàḍà. *nv2.* stretch out. sàkkì sáájì *v.t.*

sàḍú *nv2.* start (s.t. new); begin (for the first time). *syn:* bàdìḍú. sàjì *v.intr.*

sáfi *see:* sháfi. *n.* 1) ritual. 2) incantation.

ságádù *n.* pumpkin.

sàgàràṇḍú *nv2.* become intoxicated; get drunk. sàgàràṇḍókki sàgàràṇḍî *v.intr. III*

ságáwù 1) *n.* supernatural power.

sàgàwù má *n.* person possessing supernatural powers. 2)

— *n.* cause. *syn:* dàlíl, sàwàyâ.

sàgón *n.* straw sand sieve. *syn:* kálám?

sái *part.* 1) until. 2) except.

sàinó *n.* millet flour mixed with ground dum fruit (to sweeten).

sáiwà *n.* stomach ulcer.

sáiyà ndáiyà *n.* s.t. which has no specific purpose.

sàkàlá *n.* wall hanging of woven strips of dyed cotton.

sàkkân *n.* kettle. < A.

sàkkáttà *n.* bolt (for door).

sàktórám *n.* filter.

sàktú *nv2.* strain; filter (trans). sàngókki sàkčí *v.intr.* 1) lose hope; become discouraged (intrans). 2) leak drop by drop; drip (intrans).

sálá *n.* millet cake. < H.

sàlà

sámsəràm

sàlà *n.* 1) ritual prayer (done five times daily). 2) festival. *syn:* **ngómóri**. < A.

sàlà àsèmbè *p.n.* feast of Ramadan.

sàlà kùwuîyè *syn:* **sàlà màwùlúddè**. *p.n.* Prophet's birthday.

sàlà láyáyè *p.n.* festival of the ram.

sàlà ngàwàrèyè *p.n.* festival of the tail.

sàlàráám *n.* object on which one prays.

sàláí *ideo. see:* **kàléwà**.

sàláktú ; **sàlàktà**. *nv2.* dandle (child on knee). **sàlángèkkì sàlákcì** *v.t.*

sàlálá *n.* gift of money given to the head of a profession to obtain permission to carry out that profession. < A.

sàláláđú *nv2.* no longer have desire to eat or drink because it has been delayed so long. **sàlálákkì sàlálàjì** *v.intr.*

salam *n.* peace.

sàlámđú ; **sàlámđà**. *nv2.* announce one's arrival at a compound with the words "salam aleikum". **sàlámmdèkkì sàlámjì** *v.t.*

sàlámđúwú ; **sàlámđàà**. *nv2.* make a speech. **sàlámgèkkì sàlámjèyì** *v.intr.*

sàlámđú *nv2.* < A. **sàlámmdèkkì sàlámjì** *v.intr.* 1) dismiss (people); release; send off. 2) pay s.o. off at the end of a job; give s.o. a gift on his departure. 3) train (child, student, wife); break in (animal). *syn:* **àlámđú**.

sàlámđúwú *nv2.* agree to a sale with s.o. **sàlámgókì sàlámjýyì** *v.t.*

sàlámgáđà *adj.* well-trained. *syn:* **àlámgáđà**.

sàlànàmbú *n.* menstruation.

sàlángá *n.* latrine.

sàláp *ideo. see:* **símáló**.

sàlàptú *nv2.* roll down (tears); stream. **sàlàpcì** *v.intr.*

sàlàt *n.* lettuce.

sàlàttún *n.* time of early morning prayer (after which no-one can eat during a fast).

sàlàttún njàkkò *nv2.* finish the call to morning prayer.

sàlòú 1) *nv2.* remove seed from cotton. *syn:* **dàgàrđú**. **sàllókì sàljì** *v.t.* 2) *see:* **súwàldú**.

salga *n.* chain.

sálká ; **sálgá**. *n.* latrine.

sállámmìn *see:* **búrwó**. *adv.*

sállò *n.* hobble used to tie the two hind legs of a cow together before milking.

sàllòđú *nv2.* place hobble on two hind legs of cow before milking. **sàllókì sàllòjì** *v.t.*

sam *ideo.* (blind). *see:* **rò**.

sàm *ideo.* a while. **gana sam cəðəna leyeno**

sámbò kàttíà *n.* plants whose roots are used in the construction of traditional wells. *syn:* **ngùrníyà**.

sàmdəlá *n.* gifts for distribution.

sámðəràm *n.* antimony.

sámðəràm firđà *nv2.* apply antimony.

sámðəràm *n.* fridge; refrigerator.

sámđú *nv2.* distribute; share out; hand out; pass out. *syn:* **dàgàrđú**. **sàmmókì sàmjì** *v.t.*

sámđú *see:* **sámsú**.

sámđú *nv2.* become cool. **sámmèkkì sàmjì** *v.intr.*

sámđú ; **sámđà**. *nv2.* rub on; smear on; smoothe on (usu. with the hands). **sámmèkkì sàmjì** *v.t.*

lórét sámđú *ideo.* rub all over.

sámé *n.* traditional oil-lamp.

sámé ; **sámì**. *n.* < A. 1) sky and the area above. 2) high.

sáméđú *nv2.* fly up into the sky. **sámékkì sáméjì** *v.intr.*

sámmá ; **sámmí**. *adj.* all; everything?

sámmàná *n.* history; story about the past.

sámmó *n.* insects which cause millet heads to dry up before maturity. *from:* (H?).

sámsəràm ; **sámðəràm**. *n.* antimony.

sâmsú

sâmsú ; sâmoú. *adj.* cool; fresh? *syn.* ámusú.sánáóú ; sànáòà. *nv2.* make even; level off. **sánâkki sánâjî v.t.**sanana *adj.* small.sàndá *n.* bolt of cloth.sándá *n.* laziness.

sàndamá; bone-idle person, sluggard, lazy-bones.

sàndò *nv1.* sieve; sift; clean sand by sifting. **sàndâkki cèsàndî v.t.**fádò sàndò *nv2.* sweep sand in compound removing rubbish.sàndúwù ; sèndúwù. *n.* trunk; case.sàngò *nv1.* **sàngâkki cèsàngî v.t.** 1) lift up; raise up.bârbâr tál tál tál cèsàngî *ideo.*sálà sàngò *nv2.* lead prayers. 2) wake s.o. up.mòtór sàngò *nv2.* start up engine.tíyì sàngò *nv2.* do physical exercise. 3) cause s.o. to leave; post s.o. 4) make s.o. rich.sàniâ *n.* trade; profession; craft. occupation; profession.sàniâmá *n.* member of a profession.sàniàram *n.* place of work; workshop. *syn.* kùdàram.sáptú ; sàptà. *nv2.* lift up; set off. **sámmâkki; sáptâkki sápcì v.t.; sáptî v.intr. III****sáptúwú ; sàptàà. nv2.** get hold of s.o.; inform. **sápkâkki sápciyî v.t. II**sâr *n.* kind of maggot/worm.sâr *ideo.* 1)sâr gà *ideo.*sâr kóóú/léóú *nv2.* go in orderly fashion. 2) go the length of.sára 1) *n.* measure of 4kg. *syn.* dàram, móddè. 2)— *n.* hedge of thorn branches.sàràioú *nv2.* feel better. *syn.* ngàlwòóú. **sàràinâkki sàràijî v.intr.**sàram *n.* wrapper. *see:* háram.sàráptú ; sàráptà. *nv2.* wrap o.s. in cloth or shawl or blanket. **sàráptâkki sàráptî v.intr. III**sàràààmbèn *adv.* vertically.sárdù *n.* term; appointed time; deadline. **sardu gènanâkki** fix a time **sardu kammâkki** set a date (e.g. for a marriage)sàrdùram *n.* meeting place for a rendezvous.sàróú ; sàròà. *nv2.* comb (massage the head as a treatment for a severe head ailment?). **sàrnâkki sàrjî v.t.**sàróúram *n.* comb. **kàla sàròaram**sàróúwú *nv2.* massage the head.sàríwù *n.* 1) complaint. 2) constructive criticism.sàríwù gènáduwú *nv2.* complain about s.o. **bare sariwu gènasègèmmi, yojiwawo**sàriwùóú *nv2.* blame.sàrr díó *nv2.* go somewhere close by.sársár *see:* sèrsér. *adj.*sársàrrà ; sásàrrà; sàsàrà? *adj.* striped.sàrù *n.* borrowing (except for money); loan.sàrùóú ; sàróú. *nv2.* borrow s.t. (not including money). **sàrûkki sàrùjî v.t.**sàrwâi *n.* whisk.sàrwàmólók *n.* *drink drunk only at the sultan's house.sárgà *n.* chain; leg fetters. *syn.* gègór.sàrjóú *nv2.* < A. **sàrûkki sàrjî v.intr.** 1) pray. 2) (neg) menstruate. **kamu sarijiwawo**sàrjwù *n.* complaint.sàsà *n.* tree. (*bauhinia rufescens*).sàsáktú ; sàsáktà; sésáktú; sésáktà. *nv2.* whittle away at (with axe); trim. **sàsàngâkki sàsákci v.t.**sàsàrà *n.* line of writing.sásí *n.* traveller on foot.sási *n.* lynx. **nandiwinəm sasi gai**

sátórá

sèfíyà

sátórá *n.* kick (with hind leg).

sátórá géptú *nv2.*

sátórá kòlòú *nv2.*

sátórá rùðà *nv2.*

sátki *n.* goatskin water bag (made of udder).

sàttú *nv2.* < A. **sàddókkì sàccî** *v.intr.* 1) bear witness before the court. *syn:* **shèdàðú.** 2) call to prayer; call out the prayer.

sáu *n.* line (of men) for prayer; rank.

sáu diò *nv2.* form a line; form ranks. *syn:* **jéṛé?**

sáudá *n.* laziness; discouragement.

sáudá fakki *nv2.*

sàudàdú *nv2.* discourage; seize (of laziness); make lazy. **saudaseno** I couldn't be bothered **sàudàjî** *v.t.*

sáwà *n.* friend. < A.

sàwàðú *nv2.* become friends. < A. **sàwǎkkì sàwàjî** *v.t.*; **sàwàdíyè** *v.intr.* III

sàwàðá *n.* steppe; savannah. *syn:* **fáyà.**

sàbání *n.* charm to prevent evil befalling.

sábaraáú ; sàbaraðà. *nv2.* get ready for a journey - all dressed up; gird up one's loins to go; ready to go.

sábaraáðekkì sábaraáðì *v.intr.* III

sàwàròú *nv2.* inform. **sàwàrnékkì sàwàrjî** *v.t.*; III

sàwàrí ; sòwòrí. *n.* dialogue; consultation; talk-in conflag.; plan?

sàwàrimá *n.* consultant.

sàwàýà *n.* cause. **fofuma sawaya ingiye wo** *syn:* **dàlíl.**

sàbàr *n.* trade; commerce; business. < A.

sàbàrmá *n.* trader; merchant; businessman; commercial traveller? *syn:* **kómbóṛí.**

sàwèrà *n.* preparations for a journey.

sàwèràðú *nv2.* get ready for a journey - all dressed up; gird up one's loins to go; ready to go. **sàwèràðókkì**

sàwèràðì *v.intr.* III

sàbàròú *nv2.* < A. **sàbàrnékkì sàbàrjî** *v.t.* 1) *travel; go from one corner to another. 2) *trade.

sawí *n.* arbitration.

sàwí *interrog.* when?

sawidu *nv2.* arbitrate.

sàwísò *n.* always.

sàwísòrò *adv.* for ever.

sàwò *nv1.* **sáàkkì cèsáyì** *v.t.* 1) lower; take down; bring down. 2) put up; lodge (visitor or stranger).

sàbò *nv1.* winnow. *syn:* **féstú.** **sàbúkkì cèsàbî** *v.t.*

sàwòrà *n.* guest room. **tayi ngonjəgəkkimadə nia saworambo njadiwawo** *syn:* **kúsòttòrà.**

sàwuî *n.* arbitration; mediation in settling an argument.

sàwuîmà ; sàwuîmá. *n.* arbitrator; mediator. *syn:* **sòlò.**

sàwuîðú ; sàwuîðà. *nv2.* reconcile; *intervene to resolve a conflict, a lawsuit. *syn:* **sòlòdú.** **sàwuînèkkì**

sàwuîjî *v.t.*

sàwûl *n.* soap.

sàwùllám *n.*

sàwùlé *n.* cross-legged sitting position. **sawule kélénəkkì** I sit in cross-legged position

sàwùlsóló *n.* medicine for upset stomach.

sàbún *n.* name of the month which precedes Ramadan.

sàbúré *n.* dish of food. **bəri sawurea**

sàýèl *n.* sahel.

sàýínnà *n.* *Koranic expert who has studied at a high level. < A.

sàýír *n.* barley. < A.

sàýíttú ; sàýíttà. *nv2.* *throw here and there; splashing. **sàýíddəkkì sàýíccì** *v.t.*

sédàkàmbú *n.* hearsay (witness).

sèðán *n.* evil spirit.

sèfíyà *n.* spare tyre.

sèjê

sèjê *n.* secondary school. < *Fr.*sék *ideo. see: kàmbôî.*sekadu *nv2.* mock.sékkà *n.* joke. *syn: bikké, sɛ̀ɛ̀.*sékkámá *n.* s.o. with whom one jokes.sékkáóúwú *nv2.* play joke on s.o. *syn: bikkéóúwú, sɛ̀ɛ̀óúwú. sékkáóðk̀k̀ sékkájiyì v.t.*sèkkêl *n.* scales. < *E.*sél *ideo. *indicate the disappearance of s.o. sél bawo léjəna/júwúnà*sêr ; hér. *n.* good fortune; happiness.sèrmá *n.* benefactor.sérđú *nv2.* power brought about by good fortune. *syn: fàidàđú. sérjì v.intr.*sérnàmbú *n.* good for nothing.sérnàmbúmà *n.* *a good-for-nothing; good for nothing.sèrsér ; sársár; sòrsór. *adj.* narrow; slender; thin. **je serser adəa ngone** take the thin rope *syn: njéréré (=ficelle).*sèrúwù ; shèrúwù. *n.* 1) *descendant of prophet Mohammed. 2) *s.o. impervious to fire.sésáktú *see: sásáktú. ; sésáktà. nv2.* whittle away at (with axe); trim; sharpen (pencil).séttú ; séttà. *nv2. séddəkk̀ séccì v.t.* 1) *throw aside. 2)səbbàlđú *nv2.* turn inside out; upside down; reverse. **səbbàlłəkk̀ səbbàlji v.t.**səbbàlgáđà *adj.* inside out.səbbáɽí *n.* anti-theft device on door of hut.səbbú *n.* reading of Koran for revision. < *A.*səbbúđú *nv2. *read to refresh memory (Koran). < A. səbbúkk̀ səbbùji v.t.*səbdù *n.* Saturday. **yim səbdua** < *A.*səddí *n.* big fencing mat made of súwú grass.səfəli *n.* zero.səgái *n.* shoe. *syn: sunó.*səgáptúwú ; səgáptàà. *nv2. *lift up to put back in its original place. səgápkəkk̀ səgápciyì v.t. II*səgəmbú *n. *leather bag carried by nomads.*səgəndú 1) *n.* young locusts not yet able to fly. 2)— *n.* sore on stomach.səgərí *n.* edge; corner (e.g. of table), bank; shore (e.g. of river).səgəriđú *nv2.* move to the side or to the edge (e.g. of a room). **səgəruk̀k̀ səgəriji v.intr.**sək *ideo. see: yirò.*səkkəđú *n.* hiccup. **səkkədi cədi** he is hiccupping **kam dondi səkkədu hək cədi**səktú ; səktà. *nv2.* jump over. **garu səktəne səkte koyeno səktəkk̀ səkti v.t. III**səláktúwú ; sələktàà. *nv2.* scrape; toss; grate. **səláktəgəkk̀ səláktyi v.intr. III+I**səlát *ideo. *indicate the disappearance of s.o. səlāt tɛrgada səlāt culuwuna kɛtəndén aβima bawo, səlāt cəɾəna/ngəro/túldú syn: cót?*səlđú ; səlđà. *nv2. səlłəkk̀ səlji v.t.* 1) take off (old head of axe or hoe etc). 2) sack; fire; dismiss from work. 3) depose; overthrow (king).sələ *n.* bald patch.sələ *n.* 10 kobo coin (old shilling). < *E.*sələfà *n.* sandal.sələktú ; sələktà. *nv2.* scrape?; peel off live skin. *syn: gúktú. sələngəkk̀ sələkcì v.t.; III*səlfù ; səlù. *n.* reconciliation (not in court). *syn: sàwuí, səlò. < A.*səlgə̀m *n.* animal skin used to transport grain.səlláđú *nv2.* sharpen; carve or whittle to a point (e.g. a pencil)? **səlləkk̀ səlláji v.t.**səlwái *adj.* lazy; sluggish; (indolent?). *syn: lāwù, súmbà, tésken.*səlù *see: səlù. n.*səmana *n.* conversation.səmbà *see: súmbà. adj.*səmbáktú ; səmbáktà. *nv2.* get a spadeful/ dig; spade in; break off (branch), remove (old plaster); remove

sámál

s.t. in ground. **səmbángèkkì səmbákci** v.t.

sámál *ideo. see: kələwà, yàndò.*

sámámál *adj. *slippery as an egg.*

sámíntì *n. cement. < E.*

səmmàná *n. history; story about the past.*

səmò *n. 1) ear.*

kadawu səmoye *n. ear wax.*

səmò kóróyè; draw (game).

səmò kùrúwùà *adj. hard of hearing; partially deaf.*

səmonəm bange *nv2. get the dust out of your ears! pay attention!*

səmonəm kaŋaŋe *nv2. pay attention! 2) fork of trunk of tree used for constructing huts; post, pillar, column.*

səmòjáú *n. earache. syn: səmòsərən.*

səmòlá *n. earring. syn: fəs.*

səmòrírórám *n. bone behind the ear.*

səmosərən *n. ear infection; ear-ache. syn: səmòjáú.*

səmòsərən *n. earache. syn: səmòjáú.*

səmsəm *n. tree the wood of which is used to make pestles. (prosopis africana).*

sənàdú ; **sənàdà**. *nv2. *make lie down; stretch s.o. out. sənàkki sənájì* v.t. III

sənaktu *nv2. move.*

sənánà *adj. small; tiny. from: (pl).*

sənásən *n. pancake-like food made from fine grain flour?*

sənásər *n. pancake.*

səndəl *n. clay ablution pot. yim sakkan bawolan səndəllan wollojai*

səndú *nv2. open slightly; open a door ajar. dèngál sèndú ci fado kiá sèndú ci ngim sènnəkki sènjì* v.t. III

səndúwù *see: sàndúwù. n.*

sənəm *n. 1) *fetish.*

sənəmmá *n. *fetisher. 2) superstition. 3)*

— *n. spell; superstitious custom?*

sənámðú ; **sənəmdà**. *nv2. cast a spell on s.o. sənəmməkki sənəmjì* v.t.

sənəmsənəm *n. fetishism.*

sənəmsənəm *n. *action of making fetishes.*

səngásəngà *adj. big (of living creature).*

səní *n. herdsman; shepherd. səni kaniye syn: máləmsì.*

sənirám *n. pasture.*

sənimàtkən *n. *pancreas.*

sənìsənímà *n. *pancreas.*

səníwù *n. clay pot for the ends of the bellows.*

sənnàkódù *n. over and above.*

sənsəm *n. ?*

sərádú ; **səràdà**. *nv2. choke (food). wua sərəsəna sərájì* v.t.

səráktú ; **səráktà**. *nv2. trim tree; lop off branches. sərəngəkki sərəkci* v.t.

sərál *ideo. see: túlódú.*

səráldú ; **səráldà**. *nv2. rinse (clothes). syn: jàládú, káuládú, sùwàldú. sərəlləkki sərəljì* v.t.

səram *ideo. 1) *indicates the duration. balde səramro isənni/gərekko 2) *calmly; without noise. səram fannjuro kərgawo he went suddenly into his house*

sərà *ideo. 1) tiyini nga sərà sitting still 2) səram fakki*

sərdò *n. *shade of a wall or house. sərdo kajiriye sərdo suwaye syn: gèré.*

sərdú ; **sərdà**. 1) *nv2. sift; clean (e.g. sand) by sifting? fukkanju sərjəna bare fukkanəm sərnəmmi? sərndəkki sərjì* v.t. 2)

— *nv2. *grimace with pain or displeasure. sərðəkki sərðì* v.intr. III

sərdú *nv2. sərndəkki sərjì* v.intr. 1) *slip. 2) **na sərnedúà sərndəmi**

sərdù *n. saddle; wooden frame of saddle. sərdu təmbak ornamented saddle < A.*

sərdù

sàrdùamá *n.* saddler; saddle-maker.

sàréttú ; sàréttà. *nv2.* **sàréddàkki sàréccì** *v.intr.* 1) *go gently. 2)

sàréttú *nv2.* place in line. **sàréddàkki sàréccì** *v.t.*

sàréttúwú *nv2.* place in line. **sàrétkàkki sàréccìyì** *v.t. I*

sàréddàkki *nv2.* *align with s.t.

sàrél *ideo.* 1) *see:* **ngàdú.** 2) *see:* **ngàmdú.**

sàrè *n.* compensation payment; reimbursement; fine? *syn:* **sáá.**

sàrèn *n.* pain; ache. **sàrèn fakki** *syn:* **kàsàrèn?**

sàrèptú *nv2.* blister (of large area); break out in a rash. **sàrèpcì** *v.intr.*

sàrét *ideo. see:* **ngàwò.**

sàrèttàáràm *n.* slipknot; noose.

sàrèttú ; sàrèttà. *nv2.* make a slipknot; put noose over. **sàréddàkki sàréccì** *v.t.*

sàrèttúwú ; sàrèttàà. *nv2.* **sàrèttàgàkki sàrèttìyì** *v.intr. III+I 1)* *attach self to s.o.

sàrèttànràm *n.* trap. 2) hand s.o. over to s.o. else (despite objections).

sàrgáóú *nv2.* cast a spell on s.o. *syn:* **sàrwúóú.**

sàrgàì *n.* 1) increment; increase. 2) development.

sàrì *n.*

sàrín *ideo.* silently. **sàrín nammowo** sit down quietly

sàrmà ; sùrmà. *n.* worm that eats millet.

sàrnèdú *n.* slipperiness. **sàrnèdu ngosse kàurúkkò na sàrnèdua**

sàrsàr ; sàrsàr. *n.* *chain.

sàrwù *n.* black medicine (contact with victim?). *syn:* **sàgáwù.**

sàrwúóú *nv2.* cast a spell on s.o. *syn:* **sàrgáóú.**

sàrì *n.* spying.

sàrímà *n.* spy.

sàrì *n.* *stalk. **sàrì kaniwuye** arrow shaft

sàrì *n.* joke. *syn:* **bikké, sékkà.**

sàrìdángá *n.* stripped piece of stalk.

sàrìóúwú ; sàrìóàà. *nv2.* play joke on s.o. *syn:* **bikkéóúwú, sékkáóúwú. sàrìgàkki sàrìjìyì** *v.intr. I*

sàrìnduwu *nv2.* turn back, lift ?

sàrìt *adv.* fast; *quickly. **bàlaanjuro kàrgawo**

sàrìttú *nv2.* slip through s.o.'s fingers (of s.t. caught). *syn:* **fàróstú. sàrìddàkki sàrìccì** *v.intr.*

sàrìwò *n.* 1) protection.

sàrìwómà *n.* 1) one who looks after 'left property' well; protector. 2) s.o. who saves.

sàsàttú *nv2.* hop about.

sàsàttà; gymnastics.

sàsàwá *n.* *rapid decomposition of rubbish during the rainy season.

sàsàwáóú *nv2.* *decompose rapidly (rubbish). **sàsàwájì** *v.intr.*

sàttú ; sàttà. *nv.* jump. **sàttàkki sàttì vi**

sàbák *ideo.*

sì *n.* 1) foot; leg.

sì mótàyè *gn.* tyre. 2) root. *syn:* **fàròù.**

sìdà *n.* aids. < *Fr.*

sìdàdà *n.* diarrhoea; dysentery. *syn:* **bàrìlúlú, bàrìyér, yàngéba.**

sìdàrà *n.* burial; funeral.

sìdàràrà *n.* place where mourners sit while body is being prepared for burial/is being buried.

sìdàràóú *nv2.* **sìdàràkki sìdàràjì** *v.t.* 1) bury. 2) *bring great help to s.o.

sìdú ; sìdà. *nv2.* pour. **sìkki sìjì** *v.t.*

sìdú *nv2.* **sùkki sìjì** *v.t.* 1) dissolve. *syn:* **fáóú, yìdú.** 2) die in large numbers.

sìdúwú; smelt.

sìdúmà *see:* **sìsúmà.** *n.*

sìkàà *n.* foot of bed.

sìkàrìmó *adj.* *in the shape of camels' 'feet'.

síkàttè

síkàttè *n.* space between the thighs.

síkkàl ; sǝkkàl. *n.* vowel point; punctuation. < A.

síkkàlǝú *nv2.* add vowel pointing; punctuation. **síkkàllǝkki síkkàljǐ** *v.intr.*

síktú ; síktà. *nv2.* scratch; scrape; grate; brush (teeth). **síngǝkki síkcì** *v.t.*

síkùǝǝ *n.* immigrant.

sílǝú *nv2.* **síllǝkki síljǐ** *v.t.* 1) peel off bark with hands. 2) skin peanuts.

sílín *n.* ceiling. < E.

síllà *n.* bone.

síllà cúkkúllè *n.* hip-bone.

síllà ngawoyè *n.* backbone.

síllà búniyè^; bony fish.

síllàbàdúmí *n.* young chicken whose bones are soft enough to eat.

síllàkóró *n.* Grey-headed Sparrow. *Passer griseus.*

sílló *n.* inside kernel of deleb palm.

síllówù *n.* 1) star.

síllówù ingiyè *n.* rainy season.

síllówù ngàwǝrèà *n.* comet. 2) period; season.

sím *n.* 1) eye.

fǝrǝú símbè *n.* lower eye-lid.

sím kǝǝǝ *adj.* bashful; shy; timid; inhibited.

sím kíbbùà *adj.* fearless.

sím ngámǝdùà *adj.* fearless.

sím bǝrǝmbé *n.* water at bottom of well. **ingi sim fǝlma fannin bawo** there is not a drop of water in my house

sím síyè *n.* ankle-bone. 2) 3) deep part (of well). 4) grain.

símnju tǝrǝmtǝrǝm *adj.* he is half blind. 2) having form of eye.

sím sím *ideo. see: cǝ.*

símá *n.* partner; colleague.

símálò *n.* tears.

símálò búǝùà *n.* s.o. who cries easily.

símálò fǝǝú *nv2.* shed tears.

símálò sǝlǝp sǝlǝp fǝǝ *ideo.* large tears roll down his face.

símnjú símálò sǝkcǝ *nv2.*

símǝlǝ *n.* fatal cattle disease starting with watering of the eyes.

símǝnǝǝr *n.* making mountains out of molehills.

símǝnǝǝrmǝ *n.* person who makes mountains out of molehills. *syn: símí.*

símbà *adj.* *stingy. *syn: bǝyǝl, kíngǝrǝ.*

símbǝttú *nv2.* sob. **símbiddǝkki símbiccǝ** *v.intr.*

símǝúwú ; símǝàà. *nv2.* run away; soak into. **símjǝyǝ** *v.intr.* **I**

símfǝrǝm *n.* faculty of sight.

símfǝrǝmdǝn/nin bawo kojǝna *adv.* twinkling of an eye.

símí *n.* *who discriminates or makes distinctions.

símímǝ *n.* *person who doesn't wish to do more than others.

símjǝú *n.* conjunctivitis.

símjǝuǝà *n.* conjunctivitis.

símkǝm *n.* *cow disease (they close their eyes).

símkǝm *n.* eye-disease (cattle).

símkǝǝǝ 1) *n.* jaundice; hepatitis. 2)

— *n.* inhibition; timidity.

símkǝǝímǝ *n.* *timid person.

símkíbbú *n.* lack of fear.

símkíbbúmǝ *n.* *s.o. who isn't timid.

símkùrét *n.* face markings.

simngálé

simngálé *n.* sideways glance; peer.

simngàmdú *n.* *lack of fear.

simngàmdúmà *n.* *fearless person.

símò *n.* *guidance; action of guiding.

símòmà *n.* guide; *counsellor.

símòdú *nv2.* **símòkki sìmòjì** *v.t.* 1) guide; show s.o. the way. 2) instruct.

sìmtìtì *n.* reward given for information to recover s.t. lost.

sîn *p.n.* China.

sínòú ; **sìnòà**. *nv2.* inhale; breathe deeply; scent; smell (out). **sínnàkki sínjì** *v.t.*

sìnòú *nv2.* breathe. **sínnàkki sínjì** *v.intr.*

sìnemá₁ *n.* film.

sìnemá₂ *n.* cinema.

síngéttú ; **síngéttà**. *nv2.* *cause to enter the stomach. **síngéddàkki síngéccì** *v.intr.*

sìngilétì *n.* knitwear.

sìngittú ; **sìngittà**. *nv2.* *sob. *syn:* **sìmbittú**. **sìngiddàkki sìngiccì** *v.intr.*

síptú ; **síptà**. *nv2.* *flank. **sisini simsəna símmàkki sípcì** *v.t.*

síptúwú ; **síptàà**. *nv2.* slip; slide into; insert (eg. pages of a book). *syn:* **láttú**. **sípkàkki sípciyì** *v.t.* **II**

sisíptúwú, sisíptàà *nv2.* **sisípkàkki sisípciyì** *v.t.* **IV+I**

sírádù *n.* 1) chasm which faithful must jump over to enter paradise. 2) obstacle.

sírâj *n.* polishing.

sírâj njàkkò; wax, polish.

síròú ; **síròà**. *nv2.* **síràkki sírjì** *v.t.* 1) *poke (with sharp point). 2) *prejudge s.o.

síròúwú ; **síròàà**. *nv2.* goes in laterally just under surface of skin. **síròiyì** *v.t.* **III+I**

sìrìndú *nv2.* sniff into the nostrils (e.g. water as part of ablution before prayer, snuff etc.). **sìrìnàkki sìrìnjì** *v.t.*

sìrnó *n.* splinter.

sìrô *n.* (cough) syrup.

sìrjì *adj.* soft, fine?

sírjú *see:* **shírjú**. *ideo.*

sísí *n.* side.

sísí *n.* < A. 1) inquiry; curiosity. 2) indiscretion; furtiveness. *syn:* **shâmshâm**.

sisimá *n.* researcher; nosey-parker; busybody. *syn:* **ndòró**. 3)

— *n.* 5 kobo coin (old sixpence). < E.

sísìnkáwò *n.* half-kobo coin.

sìsòú *nv2.* **sìsòkki sìsìjì** *v.t.* 1) make enquiries; research. 2) feret; pry.

sìsìgré *n.* on side etc. (so that person can't run away).

sìsìgrérò lejai *adv.* side by side; close beside.

sìsìnòú ; **sìnòà**. *nv.* inhale; breathe deeply. **sìsìnnàkki sìsìnjì** *v*

sìsìptúwú *nv.* hook; catch. **sìsìpkàkki sìsìpciyì** *v* **IV+I**

sìsìwù *n.* *height of hut interior.

sìsúmà ; **sìdúmà**. *n.* 1) stitch in side. 2) *disease of the sides.

síttàrà *n.* burial; funeral.

síttàràram *n.* place where mourners sit while body is being prepared for burial/is being buried.

síttàràdú *nv2.* **síttàràkki sítàràjì** *v.t.* 1) bury. 2) *bring great help to s.o.

sìwádù *n.* traditional leather shoe.

sìwéóú ; **sìwéòà**. *nv2.* undo. *syn:* **féòò**. **sìwékki sìwéjì** *v.t.*

sìbéttú ; **sìbéttà**. *nv2.* sort out large from small; good from bad using a fəlai. **sìbéddàkki sìbéccì** *v.t.*

síwó *n.* stake. *syn:* **njúromá**.

síwó *n.* 1) stomach. 2) undigested food.

sìwòdí *n.* place where horse staked.

síwólò *n.* full moon. *syn:* **kómbàl, kúmbòl?**

siyáóú ; **siyàòà**. *nv2.* wash out; erode (of water); transport debris (moving water). **siyájì** *v.t.*

siyàsà *n.* politics. < A.

- siyàsámá** *n.* politician; propogandist.
- siyèdú** *nv2.* pant; breathe heavily. *syn:* **hàktú**. **siye, kki siyèjî** *v.intr.*
- siyé** *n.* lower part of leg.
- sò** *part. and.*
- sô** *n.* 1) weeping; cry; roar (camel). *syn:* **búrwù**.
- sòmá** *n.* s.o. inclined to weep.
- sòrá** *n.* 2) complaint.
- sôa** *n.* shallow well dug near river or in dried river bed?
- sócì** *from:* F? *n.* teeshirt.
- sòdú** *nv2.* not yet dried; half-dried; still be damp or moist. **sòjî** *v.intr.*
- sódúwú** ; **sòdàà**. *nv2.* pour into. *syn:* **fíðúwú**. **sógèkkì sòjìyì** *v.t.* I
- sòjì** *n.* soldier. *syn:* **áskàr**. < E.
- sòjisòjì** *adj.* military.
- sól** *ideo. see:* **kúruwú**.
- sòlô** *n.* reconciliation by a friend or third party. < A.
- sòlómá** *n.* *conciliator.
- sòlòdú** *nv2.* conciliate; reconcile two parties. **sòlòkkì sòlòjì** *v.t.*
- sòmódú** *nv2.* count up; make a count. *syn:* **isàptú, kòmdú, tàmistú**. **sòmmákkì sòmjì** *v.t.*
- sòntí** *n.* forget s.t. (usu. through eating delicious food).
- sòntí dío** *nv2.*
- sòntí kòldú** *nv2.*
- sóró** *n.* rectangular building of mud-brick; house.
- sóró bènàrà** *n.* bedroom.
- sóró cínnyè** *n.* entrance room.
- sóró kànnùrá** *n.* kitchen.
- sóró kùsòttòrá** *n.* guest room.
- sóró sàmâyè**; storey.
- sòròrá** *n.* storeroom; room without outside doors which can only be entered through another room.
- sòròndó** *adj.* narrow. **yange sorondo** narrow-legged trousers
- sórsór** *adj.* narrow. **sì sorsorra** narrow-legged
- sósà** *n.* hospitality.
- sosama**;
- sósàdú** ; **sòsàdà**. *nv2.* entertain (visitors); bring out the red carpet. **sósákkì sósájì** *v.t.*
- sòsèt** *n.* socks.
- sòsó** *n.* bark/grass twisted into a round used as a sponge.
- sòwóri** ; **sàwàri**. *n.* dialogue; consultation; talk-in conflag.; plan?
- sówówù** 1) *n.* supernatural power.
- sû** *n.* iron.
- sû bî** *n.* magnet; steel.
- sû bûl** *n.* silver.
- sû búlòù** *n.* loving.
- sû cólóm** *n.* steel.
- sû kél** *n.* metal trap.
- sùdèdú** *nv2.* solder; weld. **sùde, kki sùdèjî** *v.t.*
- súdú** *n.* *water which one pours onto the place where one wants to build a well.
- súdu** ; **súdà**. *nv2.* **súkkì sújì** *v.intr.* 1) stiffen; become rigid (e.g. of a body at death)? dried up. **kàndondi wua susəna**
- kéng súdú** *ideo.* make stiff as a board. 2) roast; be roasted (of meat). - **súdémé nàptà III**
- súdú** *n.* inedible/tasteless part (e.g. of sugar cane, kola) spat out after chewing.
- súfəli** *n.* zero.
- sùjádà** *n.* prostrating o.s. with forehead on the ground during prayer. < A.
- sùjídà** *n.* prostrating o.s. with forehead on the ground during prayer. < A.
- sùjittú** *nv2.* pray to God; prostrate o.s. with forehead on ground during prayer. < A. **sùjiddákkì sùjiccí**

súktú

v.intr.

sùwánà

súktú ; súktà. *nv2*. pierce; bore a hole; punch a hole. **sùngèkkì súkcì v.t.**

mórók/múrók súktú *ideo.*

sùktú *nv2*. fold back; drive or chase away (usu. a group of animals). *syn:* **bèrðu, òdúú. sùngékkì súkcì v.t.**

súl *ideo.* **mana adà bə̀tɪ sul** *see:* **désee: yérò.**

súlát *ideo.* indicates the disappearance of s.t. **kattenden awima bawo, surat cerəna** disappearance of s.t. there before

súlè *n.* 10 kobo coin (old shilling). < E.

sùljá *n.* metal rod for ginning/cleaning cotton.

sùllúrù *n.* cell.

sùlsúl 1) ; **sə̀səl.** *ideo. see: làròsee: yilyildú. 2)*

— *ideo.* having no tribal markings; clean-shaven. **sul sul cə̀lārónà (gasi bawo)**

sùlwé *n.* chain armour; chainmail; suit of armour.

sûm *n.* poison (which is eaten or drunk) for which there is no antidote.

sùmbà ; **sə̀mbà.** *adj.* indolent; lazy. *syn:* **lāwù, sə̀lwái, tə̀skən.**

sùmbàðú *nv2*. become lazy; become weak/tired. **sùmbăkkì sùmbàjî v.intr.**

sùmból *n.* iron dross. *syn:* **bə̀tɪ kágə̀llè.**

sùndé *n.* smuggling.

sùndémà *n.* smuggler. *syn:* **màndá.**

sùngòrì *n.* snore.

sùngòrímá *n.* snorer.

súnnà *n.* aspects of the Islamic religion that are strongly recommended by the Prophet Muhammed. *syn:* **náfilà.** < A.

súnó *n.* shoe. *from:* (Kn).

sùnómá *n.* shoemaker. *syn:* **sə̀gə̀i.**

súnù *n.* anchor.

súnù kòlðúwú; moor (boat); birth.

súnúrí *n.* butcher. *syn:* **hāumà.**

sur *n.* always. *syn:* **kúllúm?**

súr *ideo. see: lə̀ðú.*

súrà *n.* chapter of the Koran. < A.

sùrkúllé *n.* *dealings; *bargaining.

sùrkúllémà *n.* speculator.

súrmà ; **sə̀rmà.** *n.* millet, fluffy; dark red/black (insect which causes this?).

sùrrò *adv.* always. *syn:* **kúllúmro.**

sùrúndù < H. *n.* rice.

surup *ideo.* slurp.

sùrusì ; **sùrújì.** *n.* service.

sùrusimá *n.* civil servant.

súrwà *n.* 1) period of rainy season (early Sept). 2) worm (caterpillar like) which attacks millet at this time.

súsú *n.* stone; pit (of fruit).

sùsùðú *nv2*. insert. **sùsùnékkì sùsùjî v.t. I**

sùsùðúwú *nv2*. insert; feel with fingers into hole. **sùsùgə̀kkì sùsùjîyì v.t. I**

súsúrí *n.* alley.

súttú ; **súttà.** *nv2*. whip; flog. **sidiro suttuwo - kambəri** *syn:* **wáptúwú, yáptúwú. súddə̀kkì súccì v.t.**

súttúwú *nv2*. *throw (an opponent) down.

súwà *n.* morning; in the morning. < A.

súwà lə̀p *ideo.* very early in the morning.

sùwádú *n.* closed leather shoe.

sùwáðú ; **sùwáðà.** *nv2*. dodge; swerve. **sùwáðə̀kkì sùwáðì v.intr. III**

sùwàlðú ; **sàlðú.** *nv2*. rinse. *syn:* **jàlāðú, káulāðú, sə̀rálðú. sùwàllə̀kkì sùwàljî v.t.**

sùwánà *expr.* Good heavens! < A.

sùwààdù

shéfú

sùwààdù *nv2*. *ask for refuge.

sùwànéma *n*. pick-pocket.

súwàrdù ; súwàrdà. *nv2*. 1) turn over; do a U turn. **súwàrnèkki súwàrjì** *v.t.* 2) *turn o.s. around.
súwàrdèkki súwàrdì *v.t.* **III**

súwòl *n*. trouble; bother.

súwòlmá *n*. troublemaker.

sùwòldù *nv2*. 1) trouble. **sùwòllèkki sùwòljì** *v.t.* 2) trouble o.s. **sùwòldèkki sùwòldì** *v.t.* **III**

súwòrdù ; súwòrdà. *nv2*. 1) turn over; do a U turn. **súwòrnèkki súwòrjì** *v.t.* 2) *turn o.s. around.
súwòrdèkki súwòrdì *v.t.* **III**

súwú *n*. common tall grass used for making fences.

sùwùbúl *n*. kind of tall grass.

súwúmírám *n*. husband's room. *syn*: **fúwúrám**.

súwùr *n*. sugar.

súwùr fàráu fànjónà *ideo*. this is very sweet.

sùwùrú *n*. unoccupied hut; tumble-down hut.

súwúgwà *adj*. oblique.

sùwùsúwúdu ; sùwùsúwúda. *nv2*. get hold of s.t. hidden under or covered by s.t. **sùwùsúwùkki**
sùwùsúwùjì *v.t.*

sùwùtkùdó *n*. gizzard; crop of bird (place where undigested food goes).

sùwùttú ; sùwùtta. *nv2*. *detach; untie. *syn*: **jóndu, jórèndù**. **sùwùddèkki sùwùccì** *v.t.*

sùyìndù *nv2*. ponder; wrack brains to remember s.t. **sùyìnnèkki sùyìnjì** *v.t.*

Sh - sh

shábbàr *n*. second lunar month of the Islamic calendar.

shâddá *n*. damask. *from*: H?

shafak *n*. red glow of setting sun.

sháfi ; sáfì. *n*. 1) lining. 2) *cover (of book).

shál *ideo*. *see*: **bûl**.

shál *ideo*. disappeared. *see*: **báwò**.

shâm *adj*. alum. **kəlwu sham**

shàmpùyên *n*. shampoo. < E.

shâmshâm *n*. nosey-parker-ism. *syn*: **sísì**.

sháng *ideo*. *see*: **leđu**.

shàppàlô ; càppàlô. *n*. *traditional millet beer.

shàrà *n*. justice; judgement; law.

shàràamá *n*. traditional judge. *syn*: **àlkálí, lègáñ**.

shàràám *n*. law court.

shàràdu *nv2*. judge.

sháçàu *n*. game with sticks.

shàtô *n*. 1) hopscotch. 2) water tower.

sháu *ideo*. *see*: **ñwèllá**.

sháwà *adj*. beautiful; pretty; attractive.

shàwûl ; sàwûl. *n*. tenth month in lunar Islamic calendar. < A.

sháyì *n*. tea. < A.

shédà *n*. witness; testimony. *from*: (Ar?).

shédámá *n*. witness.

shédàram *n*. sum of money given to witness.

shédàdu *nv2*. witness. *syn*: **sàttú**. **shédàkki shédàjì** *v.intr*.

shéfú ; shéwú. *n*. title of the king of Borno adopted by el Kanemi dynasty. < A.

shéfúrám ; shéwúrám. *n*. *place owned by or reserved for sultan.

shéfùrí, shéwùrí *n*. king's palace.

shekku

tàdàsónímà

shéfùrìwú, shéwùrìwú *n.* person living in Shehu's palace.

shekku *n.* doubt.

shèktú *nv2.* hesitate; be doubtful? < A. **shèktákkì shèktí** *v.intr.* III

shéřì ; céřì. *n.* eye-tooth; canine tooth.

shéřì kàmágènnè *gn.*

shéttímà ; séttímà; séttómà. *n.* traditional title.

shéwú *n.* doubt.

shéwù *see: shéfù.* *n.* sultan.

shèwùrí; sultanate.

shiláshilá *n.* end-blown flute made of long brass tube decorated with shells and leather.

shìnkáfá *n.* rice. (*oryza sativa*). < H. *syn: fòrgàmi.*

shírál *ideo. see: túldú.*

shíříú ; síříú. *ideo.* 1) silently. 2) *calm (person). **shíříú sámjónà** cooled off

shíříú shìříú *expr.* said to person you haven't seen for a long time or after a long pause in the conversation.

shû *n.* cabbage.

shúshâinà *n.* shoeshiner. < E.

shúwá ; shíwá. *p.n.* Shuwa Arab.

shùwàshùwá *n.* Shuwa Arabic.

— *adj.* Shuwa Arabic.

T - t

tà *nv1.* **tákkì còdàì** *v.t.* 1) seize; catch; take hold of. **awi nia njèda?** what happened to you? 2) attack (illness). **awi nia njèda?** What happened to you? 3) maintain; treat. 4) put down roots; take (tree).

dáp tà ; róp tà. *ideo.* securely.

díp/kímít tà *ideo.* *seize roughly.

tààmóú *nv2.* criticise. **tààmmákkì tààmjì** *v.t.*

tàà^ndá *n.* "sugar-cane" sorghum.

táásà *n.* interruption; loss of time through interruption. *from:* (Arabe?).

tàbbádà *n.* sleeveless shirt open at sides. *syn: dánkíyì.*

tábbát *adj.* true. *syn: fágát, làbúddà.*

tábbáttò *adv.* certainly.

tábbáttúwú ; tàbbàttàà. *nv2.* confirm; verify for s.o. *syn: gègèròúwú. tábbátkàkkì tábbácciyì* *v.t.* I?

tábbáttúwúràm *n.* that which confirms.

tàðá *n.* 1) son; boy; child.

tàðàrá *n.* womb.

tàðá dápáyè *n.* adopted child.

tàðá fáðòyè *n.* legitimate child.

tàðá kàrààyè *n.* bastard.

tàðá kèlúwú *n.* baby.

tàðá kèřì *n.* newborn baby.

tàðá láiyè *n.* street child.

tàðá ngímmà *n.* servant; employee; dependant.

tàðá ròðàyè *n.* adopted son.

tàðá tilómá *n.* only child.

tàðání kèjì *n.* 2) son. 3) fruit; grain. 4) someone plying a certain trade. **tàðá kàsúwúyè** trader *syn:*

kàsúwú má.

tàðàáná *n.* small child.

tàðàbèlá *n.* *man of the world. *syn: kárwà.*

tàðàkàsúwú *n.* trader.

tàðàní *n.* adolescent; youth.

tàdàsónímà *n.* woman (or animal) who habitually loses children at or immediately after birth.

tàðàtàðá

tàðàtàðá *adj.* childish; childlike.tàddúwà ; tàddá. *n.* ink.tàddùwàram *n.* inkpot.tádí *n.* damage(s); waste. *syn.* bànná.tadiðú *nv2.* waste; spoil; damage. *syn.* bànnàðú, lànðú. tàdíkkì tàdijî *v.t.*tadò *nv1.* tàdíyè tàdí *v.intr.* 1) meet. *syn.* fáktú. 2) see one another (to settle scores)\ge.tádù *n.* awareness; knowledge. **taduni fakkəni** I am not awaretáduní báwò *adj.* unknown to me.tádunjú tà *nv2.* be certain of. *syn.* yèkkîn.táðú ; tàðà. *nv2.* tájî *v.intr.* 1) go bad; turn; go off (of food). 2) go mouldy. *syn.* búlungústú.táðú *nv2.* make ones' preparations; get oneself ready. *syn.* dábbárðú. tàðékkì tàðî *v.t.* IIItàfákàr *n.* seeking God in your heart.tágà *n.* *see:* táká.tágàrdà *n.* sheet of paper. < H.tágàrdámá *n.* literate person. *syn.* kákkádú.tàgàrĩĩ *n.* obstacle; hindrance.tàgàrĩĩ njàkkò *nv2.* put obstacles in way of s.o.; hinder s.o. from doing s.t.tàgàrĩĩmà *n.* person who puts obstacles in peoples' way.tàgástú *nv2.* break (s.t. hard) into pieces. tàgàssèkkì tàgàssì *v.t.*tàgástú *nv2.* interrupt; cause delay. tàgàssèkkì tàgàssî *v.t.*tàgènássò *adv.* specifically.tágórðú ; tàgèrðà. *nv2.* borrow (money). tágèrnèkkì tágórjî *v.t.*tágèrì *n.* loan (money).tágèrìðú ; tàgèrìðà. *nv2.* borrow (money). tágèrî kki tágèrìjî *v.t.*tái *ideo.* ! *see:* dàðú.tâi *n.* first price. **tai dikkəna salamsəgənni** I offered(?) it to him at first price but he would not agreetàiðú *nv2.* state first price. tàinèkkì tàijî *v.t.*tàikwóndó *n.* taikwondo.táiyà *n.* verse which terminates ritual prayers.tájî *n.* condolences. < A.tájìðú *nv2.* offer one's condolences. < A. tàjúkkì tàjijî *v.t.*tájirì *n.* rich person. *syn.* bérwà, gárijwù. *from:* (Ar?).tájirwà *n.* tragedy; calamity; accident. **tajirwa cuwandəna** disaster overtook him *syn:* hâu, yirádà. < A.táka ; tágà. *n.* < A. 1) shutter. 2) window.tàkàðú *nv2.* takkàkkì tàkàjî *v.t.* 1) pass over (without touching). 2) overcome (hurdle, obstacle) eg exam.tákkà *n.* < A. 1) shutter. 2) window.tákkàl *n.* barrier.tàkkálðú *nv2.* tàkkállèkkì tàkkáljî *v.t.* 1) go to and fro. 2) trip s.o. up.tàksî *n.* taxi. < E.tàktú *nv2.* tàngékkì tàkcî *v.t.* 1) remember. 2) reflect on; think about.ìsàtàktúwú *nv2.* recall; call to mind. ìsàtàkèkkì cìsàtàkcíyì *v.t.* IItàkúkúlðú ; tàkúkúlðà. *nv2.* tickle. tàkúkúllèkkì tàkúkúljî *v.t.*tálá *n.* line of cut millet stalks.táláà *n.* 1) commoner. 2) poor person.tàlààðú *nv2.* become poor. *syn:* ngàwòðú. tàlààkkì tàlààjî *v.intr.*tàlàðú ; tàlàðà. *nv2.* take out from a hole. tàlàkkì tàlàjî *v.t.*tàlárðú ; tàlárðà. *nv2.* dangle. tàlárnèkkì tàlárjî *v.intr.*tàlárðúwú ; tàlárðàà. *nv2.* let dangle; let down to; drop in on s.o. tàlárèkkì tàlárjìyì *v.t.* Itàlárwù *n.* Tuesday. < A.tàlòú *nv2.* tàllèkkì tàljî *v.intr.* 1) stumble; miss one's footing. 2) miscarry. 3) make a mistake.tàlòú *n.* default.talgəmo *n.* corner.tálíyà *n.* home-made wheat spaghetti. *from:* (E or Fr).

tàllà

tàllà *n.* 1) hawking. *syn:* fétké, kólè.tàllàmà *n.* hawker. 2) advertisement.tàllàdú *nv2. from:* (H?). **tàllàkki tàllàjì v.t.** 1) hawk. 2) advertise.tálbà *n.* curb (of bit).tám *ideo. see:* gènáđú.támá *n.* gold coin.támà *n.* ewe.támà **Alayé** *n.* 1) black spot on skin. 2) bright red insect that appears during the first rains.támàn *n.* price; value. < A.támàn njàkkò *nv2.* set a price.támàngàr *n.* plant of quinquileba(?) family used for medicine. (*quinqueliba*).tàmármàrí *n.* buttress.tàmàrí *n.* cotton seed.tàmàrímarém *n.* Little African Swift. *Apus affinis*.tàmbórđú ; tàmbèrđà. *nv2.* twist. **tàmbèrnèkki tàmbérjì v.t.**tàmbérgáđà *part.* twisted (like hair); dented; turned.tàmbílà *n.* anza fruit.tàmbò *nv1.* taste. **tàmbèkki cèđámì v.t.**yìttàmbò ; njìttàmbó. *nv1.* help. **settámbe** help me! *syn:* bánáđú. **yìttàmbèkki cèttámì v.t. I**támdáné *n.* not moving. **támdane bowu kida gani** (work) begun but not completed is not worktàmđú *nv2.* attempt to grab hold of s.o. **tàmmékki tàmjì v.t.**tàmê *n.* sieve. *from:* (Fr?).tàmfol *n.* tent; tarpaulin. *syn:* tánti. < E.tàmistú *nv2.* count. *syn:* isáptú, kòmđú. **tàmissékki tàmissí v.t.**tàmòđúwú *nv2.* cause to finish. < A. **tàmògèkki tàmòjýì v.t.**tàmòđúwúràm *n.* completion (action). < A.tàmpô *n.* seal.tàm sírì *n.* sermon.tàm súwù *n.* tamarind tree. (*tamarindus indica*).támtàm ; tándàm. *n.* good relations.támtàmdúwú *nv2.* strengthen a relationship. **támtàngékki tàmtàmjýì v.intr. I**támùs *n.* peacock; peahen. < A.táná *n.* share of meat belonging to person who has slaughtered an animal. *syn:* málùwóm.tànâ *n.* small tin. *syn:* góngóng.tánáná *ideo. see:* ásàr.tándà *n.* delinquent.tándàrí *n.* place where all the delinquents live.tándàm *see:* támtàm. *n.*tándàmđú *nv2.* **tándàmmékki tàndàmjì v.t.** 1) exploit; use s.o. 2) have s.o. 3) *see:* tàmtàmđú.tándèrá *n.* joint (body).tándí ; tàyí. *pron.* they.tándò *nv1.* **tándèkki cèđándì v.t.** 1) construct; build; make (pots, house). 2) weave (mat). 3) train (profession).tándòmà *n.* 1) builder. 2) weaver of mats. 3) potter. 4) trainer.tándòrà *n.* workplace; factory?tànđú *nv2.* stretch o.s. out (usu. after sleep). **tandu kaji karmo kuttu** stretching o.s. out after sleep is nice, death is unpleasant **tàndékki tàndí v.intr. III**tándú *n.* vessel for keeping butter or oil.tànđú ; tànđà. *nv2.* set (bone); join (together); join together. **tànnèkki tánjì v.t.; tándiyé v.intr. III**tàngálámđú ; tàngálámđà. *nv2.* **tàngálàmmèkki tàngálámjì v.intr.** 1) stagger; totter (of drunk). 2) stumble over one's words; slur one's speech (of a drunk).tàngàrà *n.* telephone wire. *syn:* wáyà.tàngèngé *n.* lethargy due to overeating.

tánjìwàr

táshà

tánjìwàr *n.* ablutions (including ritual) after defecating or urinating. < A.

tànjìwàròú *nv2.* wash one's private parts. < A. **tànjìwàrnókki tànjìwàrjî** *v.intr.*

tántánòú ; **tàntànòà.** *nv2.* cause to catch cold. **tántánjî** *v.t.*

tántàní *n.* catarrh; bronchitis.

tántì *n.* tent; tarpaulin. *syn:* **tàmfol**. < E.

tàpiyòkâ *n.* tapioca.

táptú ; **tàptà.** *nv2.* **támmèkki tápci** *v.t.* 1) fill (with liquid). 2) make s.o. swallow (liquid) (eg. feeding a baby). **nukkoni ingi tapci** my hand is blistered

tàptú *nv2.* dig (with spade or hoe). **daβin támmèkki tàmmókki tàpci** *v.t.*

tàràà *n.* traditional mattress stuffed with grass. *syn:* **kàtífà.**

tàràóú ; **tàràòà.** *nv2.* **tàràkki tàràjî** *v.t.* 1) signal at s.o. far away. 2) aim at (s.t. far away).

tàrái *ideo.* *see:* **dàòú.**

tàráráú *adj.* very thin.

tàróú ; **tàróà.** *nv2.* **tàrnèkki tàrjî** *v.t.* 1) spread out one's fingers (asking for pardon). 2) spread abroad. **lawar tàrnèkki** I am spreading the news **tàrdiyé tàrdài** *v.intr.* III 1) scatter; disperse. 2) spread abroad.

tàróú *nv2.* spread out (usu. in sun to dry); smoke (meat); cure (meat). **tàrnókki tàrjî** *v.t.*

tàrèrèòú *nv2.* part one's legs; stand with one's legs apart. **tàrèrèòókki tàrèrèòî** *v.intr.* III

tàrèrèmə *n.* petty trader. *syn:* **gúrdòmà, kàmjènàmí.**

tàrèrèyáòà *part.* having its legs apart.

tàrjìwármà *n.* interpreter. *syn:* **fisàròúmà.**

tármú *n.* sycamore fig. (*ficus sycomorus*).

tàrmùtármù *n.* sweet biscuit of wheat flour.

tàrtíp *n.* certitude. < A.

tàrtibbaro *adv.* certainly.

tàrtiptúwú *nv2.* reassure. **tàrtipkókki tàrtipcóyî** *v.t.*

tàrwá *n.* opposition due to jealousy.

tàrwámá *n.* person who tries to prevent another's success.

tàrwà *n.* dirty water resulting from first rains.

tàrwáóú ; **tàrwàòà.** *nv2.* try to prevent s.o. from succeeding. **tàrwákki tàrwáji** *v.t.*

tàrwámà ingiyè *gn.* rainbow. *syn:* **máramà.**

tàrwò *n.* 1) fleshy part of sides below ribs. 2) courtship?

tàrwòóú *nv2.* pay court to (done by young people). **tàrwókki tàrwòjî** *v.t.*

tàrwúnà *n.* hare; rabbit.

tàréá *n.* outside. *syn:* **dèyá.**

tàríá *n.* outside. *syn:* **déyá.**

tàríyî *n.* testicle of goat.

tás *ideo.* 1) 2) *see:* **késà.**

tásà *n.* bowl; dish; plate. < H.

tásà fàlá *n.* oval bowl.

tàsiβî *n.* rosary; prayer beads.

tàsiβî dóbúràm *n.* rosary with 1000 beads. **tasiwi jaitun**

tàsiβî njukkuro *nv2.*

tàskàòà *adj.* torn. **yangenəm taskaòà**

tàssí *n.* protective covering placed on back of pack animal (after which one places the aleyi).

tàssù *n.* commission; errand. **tassu dikkəna** I carried out a commission, ran an errand **tassu tada kəna** **cambiwawo sai dalo**

tàssùóú *nv2.* commission. **tàssúkki tàssùjî** *v.t.*

tàssùsímà *n.* person incapable of carrying out a commission.

tástú ; **tàstà.** *nv2.* force (hole/way through) some solid comes out. **tàssəkki tássî** *v.t.*

səddi/səgdi tastu *nv2.*

tàstú *nv2.* **tàssəkki tàssî** *v.t.* 1) perform victory dance (wrestler). 2) jump/hop two legs at a time (animal).

táshà *n.* station; auto park; taxi park. < E.

tàtáróú

tàyiróú

tàtáróú ; tàtáròà. *nv2*. spread far and wide. **tàtárnòkki** tàtárjì *v.t.*

tátáwàr *n.* 1) pigeon. 2) colour of a pigeon. 3)

— *n.* (combretum). (*combretum*).

tàttàlòú *nv2*. toddle (of a small child); totter along (of drunk). **tàttàllókki** tàttàljì *v.intr.*

tàttâm *n.* hair powder used by women.

tàttáptú ; tàttáptà. *nv2*. whisper; speak in a low voice secretly in front of others. **tàttámmèkki** tàttápcì *v.t.*

tàttàsé *n.* pepper (hot).

tàttáu *n.* spider.

jé tàttáu *yè n.* spider's web.

tàttáu fakki *nv2*. feel s.t. crawling over one. *syn.*: **sî ngówúa**.

tàttàbí *n.* whisper; whispering.

tàttú *nv2*. **tàddókki** tàccì *v.t.* 1) climb. **kəngal tacciya isəkki** when the sun rises I will come 2) get up; rise (sun).

tāu *n.* dig.

táulà *n.* tree.

táwà *n.* official stamp; official seal; rubber stamp. < A.

tāwā *n.* *action of leaving very early in the morning.

tāwāmā *n.* person who generally leaves early in the morning.

tàḅā *n.* tobacco; cigarettes.

tàḅā njà ; tàḅā fùttú. *nv2*. smoke.

tàḅāmā *n.* smoker; seller of cigarettes.

tàḅāà *n.* agreement; consent.

tàḅāà mādāmā *n.* peace-maker.

tàḅāà njàkkomā *n.* peace-maker.

tāwāàbāwó ; tāwāànbāmú. *n.* disagreement; discord.

tàḅāóú *nv2*. get up very early (to leave); start very early in the morning. **kasuwuro leduro tawakke** **ciyekko** tàḅākki tàḅājì *v.intr.*

tàḅāi *n.* sty (in eye).

tàḅāi simbè *n.* sty.

tàḅāktú *nv2*. agree with one other; come to an agreement. < A. **tàḅāktiýé** tàḅāktāi *v.intr.* III

tàḅár *adj.* 1) sloppy; slovenly. 2) coarse. *syn.*: **kādāwúa**.

tāwárá *n.* door; wing of door?; portal?

tàḅàsá *n.* plant like(?) the quinqueleba(?); clover-like plant 'cassia tora'.

tāwāstú *nv2*. braid; plait; weave (three strands into one). **tāwāsókki** tāwāssí *v.t.*

tāwāwáóú ; tāwāwàòà. *nv2*. die (of a prophet). < A. **tāwāwākki** tāwawājì *v.intr.*

tāwérá *n.* door; wing of door?; portal?

tàḅéróú ; tàḅéròà. *nv2*. **tàḅérnèkki** tàḅérjì *v.intr.* 1) have nightmares. 2) be delirious.

tàḅídà *n.* 1) prayer (spitting lightly on place that needs healing). 2) scythe?; hand sickle.

tàḅílà ; tàmbílà? *n.* kind of fruit which people eat during famine (gives lots of stomach gas).

tàḅittúwú ; tàḅittàà. *nv2*. pray for (by spitting lightly on place affected). **tàḅitkókki** tàḅiccíyì *v.t.* I

tāwùdò *nv1*. fan o.s.

tāwùdò *nv1*. fan o.s.

tāwúr *n.* reception line.

tāwúr géróú; form a long reception line.

tāwúrá *n.* door; wing of door?; portal?

táyì *n.* animal manure.

táyí *see*: **tàndí**. *pron.* they.

táyídà *n.* sickle.

táyíóú ; táyíòà. *nv2*. spread manure; drop manure; put on fertilizer (of man or animal). **kulo** - fertilize field *syn.*: **fiwíóú**. **táyíkki** táyíjì *v.t.*

táyìr *adj.* pure; ceremonially clean; ritually clean. < A.

tàyiróú *nv2*. < A. **tàyirnókki** tàyirjì *v.intr.* 1) wash and dress oneself; do one's ablutions. 2) become

tebər

circumcised.

təmbəl

tebər *n.* table.

tèkú *p.n.* Atlantic Ocean.

télà *n.* tailor. *syn.* **kèkémà**. < E.

tèlê *n.* television. < F.

tènàyi *n.* tongs. *from:* F.

tènîs *n.* tennis.

tèrmós *n.* thermos.

tèrò *nv1.* carry away; remove; transport (objects). **tèròkki càdèrî** *v.t.*

tewər *n.* table.

téḅūr *n.* table. < E.

tèwùrmá *n.* trader selling goods from a table.

təfá ; **təwàrkállà**. *expr.* expression used to protect s.t. from harm.

təgàm *n.* woman's breast; udder (of animals). **tada təgəmnin kamməkki**

cî təgəmbè *n.* nursing child.

təgəmjáu *n.* disease of the breast; breast abcess?

təgəm *n.* whole. **goro təgəmbà yiwumi**

təgəmbò *adv.* completely. **təgəmbo ngoyekko** I picked up and carried all of it **təgəmso cerəna ledú**
təgəm/dàáda dikki

təgəndú *nv2.* move; move over; budge (person, tree). **təgəndəkkì təgəndî** *v.intr.* III

təgəndò *nv1.* move. **təgəndəkkì təgəndî** *v.intr.*

təgóra *n.* ball (dumpling) of millet or guinea corn (cereal).

təgót *ideo.* *see:* **kúrwówú**.

təl *ideo.*

təláak *ideo.* in little drops.

təláktúwú ; **təláktàà**. *nv2.* pour by drops; let drip into. **təlákkəkkì təlákcìyì** *v.t.*

təlálà *adj.* 1) smooth; soft; tender.

təlálà ləp *ideo.* 2) meek; mild-mannered.

təlálà lómós *ideo.* patient.

təlálàdú *nv.* become soft.

təlam *n.* 1) tongue.

təlam kánnyè; flame. 2) language. **təlam diwia** abusive 3) point; blade. **təlam algalambe jenaye** tip of knife-blade

təlàmbà *adj.* pointed. 4)

təlàmkəjí *n.* *action of knowing how to speak well.

təlàmkəjímà *n.* good speaker.

təlàmtùttú *n.* lisper; stutter.

təlàmtùttúmà *n.* stutterer; doesn't speak clearly.

təlòú ; **təlòà**. *nv2.* explode; burst (shine or flash??); pierce; explode; burst. **təlòkkì təlji** *v.t.*; **təlòì** *v.intr.*

təlélè *n.* saliva; spittle. *syn.* **kàndúṛi**, **lálláṛi**, **njilélè**.

təlélè təwáḁú *nv2.* spit.

təlóp *ideo.* full to the brim.

təlés *ideo.* *see:* **dàbdúḁú**, **yimbàrò**.

təltəláḁú ; **təltəláḁà**. *nv2.* moved about excitedly (joy etc). **təltəlákkì təltəláji** *v.intr.*

təlwù *n.* armpit.

təm *ideo.* *see:* **bòḁú**.

təmə *n.* hope; expectation. < A.

təməmá *n.* s.o. who hopes continually. *syn.* **kòṛámá** or **kolama?** < A.

təməḁú *nv2.* think; hope; expect; believe. < A. **təməkkì təməjî** *v.t.*

təməjí *n.* fiancé(e).

təmətəm *n.* tomato.

təmbəl *n.* large wooden drum (used only on religious festivals and important occasions, similar in size to clay water jar, usu suspended from two poles and beaten with two sticks). < A.

təmbál

təróú

təmbál *adj.* *s.t. round in shape. **na adə tembál?**

təmbálóú ; təmbàlòà. *nv2.* push (over); push aside or out of the way; shove. **təmbálləkki təmbáljì v.t.**

təmbàltəmbálóú ; təmbàltəmbàlòà. *nv2.* push (over); push aside or out of the way; shove.

təmbàltəmbálləkki təmbàltəmbáljì v.t.

təmbàrdú ; təmbàrdà. *nv2.* roll. **təmbárnəkki təmbárjì v.t.**

təmbaɽi [təmbàɽi] *n.* wave.

təmbəɽməòú *nv2.* undercooked (with bad results, started to go bad). **doya bafo wajiya təmbəɽmajəna** the yam did not ripen on time, it is spoiled **təmbəɽməjì v.intr.**

təmbəttú *nv2.* pull hard; tug. **təmbəddəkki təmbəccí v.t.**

təməú ; təməà. *nv2.* **təmməkki təmjì v.t.** 1) overturn; turn s.t. over or upside down. 2) construct; build; cover s.t.; put a lid on s.t. (e.g. roof of hut).

təməúwú *nv2.* cover over; put roof on. **keera təmjəgəna** a storm covered the sky **lamar andiro təmjəgəna** our enterprise is going to fail **təmgəkki təmjəyì v.t. I**

təməú *nv2.* **təmməkki təmjì v.t.** 1) state the first price. *syn:* **tàidú.** 2) negotiate; bargain about marriage price.

təmə́n *ideo.* movement. **duniya təmən bərbərra** the place is very dusty **kajim təmən bowada** *see:* **bòdú.**

təmə̀r *n.* string; cord (of trousers or leather sack). *syn:* **làwùrjé.**

təmə̀rrám *n.* 1) casing at the waist of a pair of pants through which the elastic is passed. 2) waist.

təmə̀s *adj.* austere; gloomy; dark grey.

təmmàró *adj.* never; not at all (used for future/habitual actions). **təmmaro yojiwawo** it will not be at all possible

təmə̀dúwú *nv.* cause to finish. *see:* **təmə̀dúwú.** < A. **təmə̀gəkki təmə̀jìyì v**

təmsì ; təpsì. *n.* pubic hair.

tən *conj.* since.

ténás *adj.* plenty of (grain, grass, sand, etc.); nothing else beside good quality. **argəm ténas ngalje kaino kajim ténas bowada**

təndəktú ; təndəktà. *nv2.* **təndəngəkki təndəkcì v.t.** 1) grind finely. 2) grind or pound for the second time into fine flour (guinea corn etc in a mortar or on a stone). **dəbbò kəska -**

tənénè *adj.* thin (limbs, rope).

təng *ideo.* completely.

təngəktú ; təngəktà. *nv2.* nod off; doze. **təngəngəkki təngəkcì v.intr.**

təngàrdú ; təngàrdà. *nv2.* shake; sort by shaking (and then tipping out). **təngárnəkki təngàrjì v.t.**

təngàyì *n.* nodding off; dozing; snoozing; forty winks.

təngər *ideo.* *see:* **náptú.**

təngərəstú ; təngərəstà. *nv2.* twist with force; wrench (knee, arm); dislocate?; twist (one's body); wrench.

təngərəssì v.intr.; təngərəsttì v.intr. III

təngəɽi *n.* infancy.

— *adj.* 1) small; little. *syn:* **cáccáu, gəná.**

təngəɽi cólcól *ideo.* very small. 2) a little. *syn:* **gəná, gəná.**

təngəɽi ndíl; very small | exact meaning?

təngəs *ideo.* *see:* **kòrí.**

təní *n.* smart appearance; togged up for wedding, war, etc. **təní ngonəmi** you are all dressed up < *Fr.*

təní sójìyè *n.* uniform.

təp *ideo.* *see:* **təwádu.**

təpsì *see:* **təmsì.** *n.*

təptú ; təptà. 1) *nv2.* cut into small pieces e.g grass for animal feed. **təmməkki təpcì v.t.**

təssìbí təptú *nv2.* *divide the rosary into groups. 2)

— *nv2.* repent (of one's sins); reform. < A. **təmməkki təpcì v.intr.**

təptú *nv2.* repent. **təmməkki təpcì v.intr.**

tər *ideo.*

təráktà *n.* tractor. < E.

Təráwùs *p.n.* Tripoli.

təróú *nv2.* begin (hoeing). **tərnəkki tərjì v.t.**

tàré-tàré-dú **tàwùrdú**
tàré-tàré-dú ; **tàré-tàré-dà**. *nv2*. walk about nonchalantly (to waste time). **tàré-tàré-ki** **tàré-tàré-ji** *v.intr*.
tàré-m *ideo*. many. *see*: **cáptú**.
tàré-mbêl ; **tàré-mbêl?** *n*. very small drum.
tàré-m-tàré-m *n*. towards dawn. **dunia** **tàré-m-tàré-mba**
tàré-m-tàré-m *ideo*. *see*: **sím**.
tàré-ptú ; **tàré-ptà**. *nv2*. chop up into small pieces; trim ends (of tree trunk). *syn*: **cáldú**. **tàré-m-mà-ki**
tàré-pci *v.t*.
tàré-ptú *nv2*. jump down; bounce up and down (vehicle). **tàré-m-mà-ki** **tàré-pci** *v.intr*.
tàré-gáwú *n*. fish trap (net or cage dropped into water).
tàré-gáwù *n*. small insect.
tàré-mástú ; **tàré-mástà**. *nv2*. **tàré-m-à-ki** **tàré-m-à-si** *v.t*. 1) massage. 2) crumble (in hand).
tàré-mástú-wú ; **tàré-mástàà**. *nv2*. massage up and down; lengthwise on a limb. **tàré-m-à-ki** **tàré-mástàà**
v.intr. **I**
tàré-nà *adv*. *messy. **bàrinju juwe** **tàré-nàá** **ise napkeno** food all over his face
tàré-nà-dú ; **tàré-nà-dà**. *nv2*. mix up; get out of order; rub out; wipe out or destroy eg tracks in the sand (by movement of hand). *syn*: **nà-í-dú**. **tàré-nà-ki** **tàré-nà-ji** *v.t*.
tàré-nà-nà ; **túrnò-nò**. *adj*. unsightly; grotesque.
tàré-wêl *n*. trowel.
tàré-wà *n*. bare **tàré-wà sàddàmmi**
tàré-wà-dú ; **tàré-wà-dà**. *nv2*. speak incoherently; become confused or mixed up (speech of deaf person). *syn*:
cáwù-láktú. **tàré-wà-ki** **tàré-wà-ji** *v.intr*.
tàré-wò *n*. cattle track through field during rainy season.
tàré-wú-di *n*. hand-woven shiny indigo cloth worn by women.
tàré-én *ideo*. straight up. *see*: **ngò-dú**.
tàré-in *n*. mucus; snot.
tàré-íng *ideo*.
tés 1) *ideo*. ! *see*: **kà-rên**. 2)
— *ideo*. *see*: **yì-mbà-rò**. 3)
— *ideo*. *see*: **kò-í**.
tà-skèn *adj*. useless; good for nothing. *syn*: **lâ-wù**, **sàl-wái**, **sú-mbà**.
tà-tà-mbà-lò-dú ; **tà-tà-mbà-lò-dà**. *nv2*. push (over); push aside or out of the way; shove. **tà-tà-mbà-lò-ki** **tà-tà-mbà-lò-ji**
v.t.
tà-tà-mbà-rò-dú ; **tà-tà-mbà-rò-dà**. *nv2*. roll.
tà-tà-mbùl *n*. plum tomato. *syn*: **kà-mát-tàn**.
tà-tà-ptu *nv2*. separate.
tà-tà-rò-dú ; **tà-tà-rò-dà**. *nv2*. urinate moving stream from side to side. **tà-tà-rò-ki** **tà-tà-rò-ji** *v.t*.
còllò **tà-tà-rò-dú**;
tà-tà-wí *n*. new growth; off-shoot from tree stump.
tà-tà-tú *nv2*. **tà-tà-d-à-ki** **tà-tà-cí** *v.t*. 1) press (against); push into (eg. needle). 2) block up. 3) load (gun).
tà-tà-tú-wú *nv2*. block up; dam; load gun. **tà-tà-k-à-ki** **tà-tà-cí-yi** *v.t*. **I**
tà-tà-tú-wú *nv2*. ally o.s. to. **III + I**
tà-wà-dú ; **tà-wà-dà**. *nv2*. spit. **tà-wà-ki** **tà-wà-ji** *v.t*.
táp **tà-wà-dú**;
tà-wà-tà-wà-dú ; **tà-wà-tà-wà-dà**. *nv2*. spit. **tà-wà-tà-wà-ki** **tà-wà-tà-wà-ji** *v.t*.
tá-wò ; **tú-wò**. *n*. Tubu.
tà-wò-tà-wó *adj*. Tubu language (Teda, Daza).
tà-wò-tí *n*. *Tubu.
tà-ù-r *adj*. 1) thick (of a liquid).
tà-wè-lá *n*. 2) close together; pressed; squeezed (of plants in a field). **kulonja** **tà-w-è-ro** **canadàna**
kaskinju **tà-w-è-ro** **dà-gapkeno** 3) rapidly. **tà-w-è** **tà-w-è** **manaji** he speaks rapidly
tà-w-è-tà-w-è-rò *adv*. (speak) quickly.
tà-w-ù-r-dú *nv2*. become too dense; too close. **tà-w-è-r-ji** *v.intr*.
tà-w-è-r-dú-wú *n*. make thick etc. **tà-w-è-r-ji** *v.intr*.

təwùwúkí

təwùwúkí *n.* unembroidered gown with round neck.

tí *pron.* he; she; it.

tíðú ; tíðà. *nv2.* fear; be in awe of. *syn:* **dáktú**, **ríðú**. **tíkki tíjì** *v.intr.*

tíkê *n.* ticket.

tíló *num.* one.

tílonjú lóng/tók *ideo.* he alone.

tílorò *adv.* once. *syn:* **fál**.

tíloðú *nv2.* unite; become one. **lamarnja tilojana** they were united in this thing **tílojái** *v.intr.*

tílomirò ; **tílominno(?)**. *adj.* together; at the same time; at once.

tílotílorò *adv.* one by one.

tímàl *see:* **címàl**. *n.* baby; newborn child.

timbí *n.* protruding stomach; paunch.

timbíà *adj.* corpulent; pot-bellied. *syn:* **siwó**.

tímì *n.* 1) tooth.

tímì cidíyè *n.* bottom teeth.

tímì sáméyè *n.* upper teeth.

tímìn kàuà *adj.* have plaque; deposit on teeth.

tímimá *n.* one who bites (their only weapon of defense).

tímìn tà *nv2.* bite. 2) cutting edge of knife.

timià *adj.* sharp.

timià fáu *ideo.* very sharp.

tímìnjá ; **tímindá**. *n.* 1) payment given to a marabout (or a feticher?). 2) tip. *syn:* **àwó góròyè**.

tínòú *nv2.* **tínnsàkki tìnjì** *v.t.* 1) wipe away (mucus). 2) blow one's nose. **təjìn tinnækki** I am going to blow the mucus from my nose

tingini *ideo.* sound (oboe?).

tìnínóm *n.* measles.

tìntín *n.* Red-cheeked Cordon Bleu. *Estrilda bengala*.

tiò *nv1.* **cəðf** *v.t.* 1) be sufficient. 2) come.

yittio ; **njittio**. *nv1.* **yittsàkki** *v.t.* I

tír *ideo.* not good. *syn:* **bàttí**.

tíri *ideo.* **tiri tiri kewudo**

tiritirittú *nv2.* fiddle; play around but not do anything of value. **tiritirittəmi ngudi kamu ngəlaagai**
tiritirittsàkki tiritirittí *v.intr.* III

tìrwâr *n.* drawer. *from:* F.

tissó *n.* 1) left-over food from previous day. 2) *s.t. old which has lasted.

tissòðú *nv2.* *become old; endure.

tífi *n.* grass used for roofing; sharp-edged straw used to construct the roof of a hut.

títíðú ; **títíðà**. *nv2.* **títítkki títíjì** *v.t.* 1) put grass roof (on hut). 2) *turban. **títíðu kəlanəmbo**

títùbân *n.* thimble. *syn:* **kítùwân**.

tíwú *n.* brother-in-law; sister-in-law.

tiya *n.* measure.

tìyérò *nv1.* **tìyèrsàkki tìyérí** *v.intr.* 1) 2) be too difficult for.

tìyeromi *adj.* impossible.

tíyì *n.* body.

tíyìnì sámjónà *nv2.* I am covered in shame.

tíyì sàngò; sport.

tìyô *n.* hose-pipe. < Fr.

tìyòrómi *n.* *person without equal.

tó *dem.* 1) that one. 2) that.

tô *excl.* alright; yes.

tódə *Pl:* **tónì**. *dem.* 1) that one. 2) that.

tódi *dem.* the one over there.

tók *ideo.* *see:* **yúrò** *see:* **rúní** *see:* **tíló**.

tokan

tùlùrí

tokan *n.* over there.

tóktú ; tòktà. *nv2.* **tóngàkiki tókci** *v.t.* 1) cause to roll; spin.

cì tóktú *nv2.* smack one's lips (after tasting s.t. nice). 2) *enter into competition.

tól *ideo.* *drop by drop. **ingi tol kolji**

tôl *n.* corrugated iron.

tólà *n.* fish sp. ? *Gnathonemus tamandua*

tòlòú *nv2.* drip; (leak in drips). **tòljì** *v.intr.*

tóllò *n.* flute.

tòlòk *cu.* heel of shoe.

tòlótólò *n.* turkey. < H.

tòlùm *n.* interval (at least a day).

tòlùmmá *n.* *person who does s.t. from time to time.

tòlùmòú *nv2.* *do s.t. at intervals. **tòlùmmókiki tòlùmjì** *v.t.*

tòlùmtòlùm *n.*

tòlùmtòlùmbò *adv.* from time to time (like malaria).

tôm *n.* 1) silk cotton tree. 2) kapok. **kàtiwá tòmbe**

tòmbòlâ *n.* tombola.

tôngù *n.* (small) tweezers.

tónì *see: tódò.* *dem.* 1) those ones. 2) those.

tònò *n.* 50 gallon drum; barrel. < Fr.

tóró *n.* threepence (old Nigerian money).

tòròró *n.* peer through half-opened fingers.

tòrí *n.* summit; peak.

tòrìlâ *n.* *s.t. tall.

tòrímí *n.* very high in the sky. **toṛimi toṛimi toṛi Alayero lejona**

tóró *n.* red fruit of gawo tree.

tòrùrùm *n.* clapper(?) small bell.

toso *n.* shea tree. *vitellaria paradoxa*).

tòsò *n.* horse disease; yaws.

tóshìlâ ; tóshì. *n.* torch; flashlight. < E.

tótólòú ; tótólòà. *nv2.* blister; have a blister or blisters on it. **tótóljì** *v.intr.*

tówó *dem.* *there!

tówónjù *expr.* there he is!

tòwòrà *n.* tool for cutting hot metal.

tówòtówòmà *n.* expert in medicines.

tówòwá *n.* spur. *syn:* **jègáná.**

túúú ; túdà. *nv2.* **túkkì tújì** *v.t.* 1) tie up; knot. 2) set up tent; set a trap.

tùtúúú, tùtúúà ; tutuda. *nv2.* **tútúkkì tútújì** *v.t.* V

tùfánà *p.n.* Deluge.

túkkò *n.* tree creeper which bears red fruit like tomatoes but sweet. (*coccinia grandis*); (*cucumis melo*).

túkkúdi bínámà *n.* Senegal Fire Finch. *Lagideosticta senegala*.

tùksímà *see: kímó.* *n.*

túlòú ; túlòà. *nv2.* **túllàkiki túljì** *v.t.* 1) wash.

sérál/shírá **túlòú** *ideo.* 2) develop (film). **foto tullàkiki** I am developing a film

túlòúmà *n.* laundryman/woman.

túló *n.* clay; mud.

tùlòmá *n.* *person who brings mud for building.

túlò *n.* 1) udder.

túlò diwínòyè *n.* strands on which dates grow. 2) baggy fold at front of traditional trousers.

túlólò *n.* lane; small side street. *syn:* **kúsùl.**

túlùr 1) *num.* seven.

tùlùrí *num.* 1) seventeen. 2) seven (when preceded by another numeral).

— *nv1.* take out. **túlúwùkkì cùttúlúwì; cáttúlúwì** *v.intr.*

túm

úwù

túm *ideo. see: fúǎú.*

tùmbú *adj.* rest of s.t. cut. **bir tumbu**

~tùmbùǎú *nv2.* *cut completely.

tùmòǎúwú *nv2.* cause to finish. *see: tàmòǎúwú.* < A. **tùmògǎkì tùmòjìyì v.t.**

túndúk *ideo. see: cúró.*

tùngùrùmǎú *nv2.* kneel down. **tùngùrùmmǎkì tùngùrùmjì v.intr.**

túnó *n.* sore; abcess; ulcer.

túnó kàngúwù *n.* chronic tropical ulcer that doesn't heal.

túnó kàrwí *n.* sty.

túnó kùrà *n.* cancer; normally kills. *syn: kànnúwásí.*

túnó ngúdò *n.* abcess of horse.

túntú *n.* tassle. **tuntu jawaye**

tùnùsíyà *n.* type of hat (from Tunisia?).

túr *ideo. see: léǎú.*

tùrǎú *nv2.* stop; halt (animals). *syn: kàlǎú. tùrnǎkì tùrjì v.t.*

tùrì *adj.* 1) lean meat. 2) lean person. 3) poor person. *syn: dérí, ngǎmdù.*

tùrís *n.* tourist.

tùrjè *n.* metal ring or rope through bull's nose.

tùrjèrá *n.* septum of bull.

tùrnǎbís *n.* screwdriver.

tùrnò *n.* fire-blackened deposit on outside of pot.

tùròktùròk *n.* mixture of colours (on animals, cloth).

tùrúrá *adj.* *little (hole).

tùrúráwú ; túrárá? *n.* ant hill.

tùrúráwù *n.* epileptic fit.

tùrùrùwù *n.* epileptic person.

túǎú *n.* rebellion.

túǎúmà *n.* rebel.

túǎú *n.* 1) small mouthed clay water jar. 2) pink ball protruding from camel's mouth. 3) round black 'spot' on cola-nut (small 'cyst' on cola-nut).

túsà *n.* fart; "break wind". *syn: káríyí. from: (vulg).*

tùssǎǎú ; tùssǎǎà. *nv2.* mix together. **tùssǎkì tùssǎjì v.t.**

tùssànó *n.* mixture.

tústú ; tústà. *nv2.* pound (in mortar) to separate bran from grain. *syn: bà. tússǎkì tússì v.t.*

dím dí *m* dí *m* tústú *ideo.* noise of pestle.

mǎrǎk mǎrǎk tústú *ideo.*

tùstú *nv2.* **tùssǎkì tùssì v.intr.** 1) rest; remain.

sái tùssíyà *expr.* see you later! 2)

túsù *n.* dot indicating pause (Koran).

túbà *n.* repentance.

túwál *n.* beach.

túwótùwò *n.* learning by heart through repetition.

tùwùlwùlà *n.* kidney.

U - u

ú *see: wú. pron.*

úwù *num.* five.

W - w

- wá** *int.* polar interrogative.
- wáá** *ideo.* *see:* **cî**.
- wààðú** *see:* **wàkkàðú**. *nv2.*
- wàáré** *n.* two days later. *syn:* **wàgóré**.
- wààrèndó** *n.* three days later.
- wààrèndówà** *n.* four days later.
- wàdá** *n.* dwarf; midget?
- wàdà** *n.* 1) law; order. 2) permission; command. *from:* E?
wàdà kòldúwú *nv2.* rescind law.
wàdà njàkkò *nv2.* enforce a law?
wàdà njò *nv2.* authorise.
- wàdàrá** *adj.* dwarf breed (cow).
- wádù** *n.* promise. **wadu gənanəkki** I make a promise < A.
wádù ngòðà *nv2.* make a promise.
- wáðú** ; **wàðà**. *nv2.* **wàkki wáji** *v.t.* 1) hate.
wáðúmà *n.* enemy.
wáðúwú, wàðàà *nv2.*
wúl wáðú *ideo.* totally hate. 2) refuse; renounce. **wágəkki wájəyi** *v.t.* 1) pardon (crime); forgive (debt).
syn: **àfúðúwú**. 2) no longer be interested in s.o.
- wàðú** *nv2.* pass the night. **wàkki wáji** *v.intr.*
wájíyà ; **wàjénànjúà** *n.* tomorrow; following day. *syn:* **báɽi**.
ndà wàdú(ndó)? *expr.* How did you spend the night?
wái wájíyámá lékki *expr.* I shall go the very next day.
wái/wárái/wáras/wás wàðú *ideo.* already become light.
wátákás wájíyà *expr.* every day.
- wàgóré** *n.* two days later. *syn:* **wàáré**.
- wàgórenjúà** *adv.* two days later.
- wàhàyi** *n.* vision; revelation.
- wai** *interrog.* hey!
- wái** *ideo.* the very.
- wái** *ideo.* *see:* **wàðú**.
- wái wái wái wái** *ideo.* *see:* **fəndú**.
- wáíðú** ; **wàíðà**. *nv2.* scrape out; hollow out (gourd). *syn:* **kúráíðú**. **wáinəkki wáiji** *v.t.*
- waila** *n.* left.
- wàiná** *n.* fried millet cake.
- wàiwàiyáðú** ; **wàiwàiyàðà**. *nv2.* throb (pain). **wàiwàiyáji** *v.intr.*
- wáiyó** *expr.* alas!
- wàjàálè** *n.* lying flat on one's back.
- wàjólà** *n.* centre support post of traditional hut.
- wàjénànjúà** *adv.* next day.
- wájip** *n.* obligation; duty. *syn:* **fárál**. < A.
- wàjipɽú** *nv2.* become obligatory; become one's duty. *syn:* **jùstú?** < A. **wàjipɽi** *v.intr.*
- wàjírì** *n.* viceroy.
- wàjísôn** *adj.* every day; daily.
- wàkkàðú** ; **wààðú**. *nv2.* happen; occur. < A. **wàkkàji wàaji** *v.intr.*
- wàkkil** *n.* < A. 1) representative; assistant? 2) delegate.
wàkkil lārdùye *n.* ambassador.
- wàkkilðú** *nv2.* **wàkkiləkki wàkkilji** *v.t.* 1) make s.o. a representative. 2) become a representative.
- wál** *ideo.* 1) *see:* **dúwàðú**. 2) *see:* **wàstú**.
- wáláíðú** ; **wàlàiðà**. *nv2.* *become spoilt; become lost. **wáláíðəkki wáláiji** *v.t.*; **wáláíðì** *v.intr.* III
- wálámá** *conj.* nevertheless (after a refusal).

wáláwálá

wáláwálá *n.* 1) drawing of lots. 2) vote.

wálòú *see: wàròú. ; wàlòà; wàròà.*

wálòú ; wàlòà. *nv2. wàllèkki wáljì v.intr.* 1) become. 2) return; come back; die (of tiny baby); still-born?
wàlòì *v.intr. III*

wálélè *adj.* unimportant.

wáléwàlè *n.* orangey-yellow coloured coat (of animal).

wàljáðú ; wàljàðà. *nv2.* run amok; act like a mad dog. **wàljákkì wàljáji** *v.intr.*

wám ; wámwám. *ideo. see: búrwú.*

wámðú ; wàmðà. *nv2.* cry; weep; bray (donkey). **wámmèkki wámjì v.t.**

wàmðú *nv2.* swagger; strut; act imperiously. **wàmðókkì wàmðí v.t. III?**

wàmwàm *ideo. see: kóðú.*

wándáðú ; wàndàðà. *nv2.* balance o.s. (sitting or standing). **wándádèkki wándádi v.t.**

wàndó *n.* trousers. *from: (H?).*

wánðú ; wàndà. *nv2. wánnèkki wánjì v.t.* 1) make space for; enlarge; make more room for. 2) stretch s.t. out to cover space. **wándèkki wándì v.intr. III** 1) mover freely from side to side. 2) stretch o.s. out.

wánéyè *adv.* perhaps; maybe.

wáng *ideo. see: káðú.*

wángàrà *n.* cowhide sandals.

wànjám *n.* barbering. < A.

wànjámmà *n.* barber.

wàno *adj.* rejected; unfavourite.

wáptúwú ; wàptàà. *nv2. wápkèkki wápciyì v.t.* 1) throw to ground; overthrow. 2) win a court verdict.
syn: yáptúwú.

wár ; wárwàrì. *n.* bilharzia. *syn: mílmíl.*

wàràðámá *n.* heir; inheritor.

wàràfífi *n.* outside sleeping place during the hot season.

warái 1) *n.* paddle stick. 2)

— *ideo. see: wàðú.*

warák *ideo. see: jírè.*

wàràktú *nv2.* get light. *see: fàràktú. wàràkí v.intr.*

wáras *ideo. see: wàðú.*

wárasà ; wáráðà. *n.* estate of deceased person; inheritance. < A.

wàràsàdú ; wàràðàðú. *nv2.* inherit. < A. **wàràsàkkì wàràsàjì v.t.**

wàràssiyà ; wódissiyà; wówóshâ. *n.* sneeze.

wàráyinnàm ; wóróyinnàm; fèròwá wàráyinnàmbé. *n.* pure maidens of paradise. *from: (Ar?).*

wàrðú *see: wálðú. ; wàrðà. wàlðà nv2.* grill; roast. *syn: málðú. wàrnèkki, wàllèkki% wàrjì, wáljì v.t.*

wàrðú 1) *nv2.* snatch; grab; jump up; get up quickly. **wàrnèkki; wàrðèkki wàrjì v.t.; wàrdí v.intr. III**

wàrðúwú *nv2.* be awarded the verdict in court case. **wàrgòkkì wàrjéyì v.t. 2)**

— *nv2.* gang up against s.o.

wàrdú ; wòrðú. *nv2.* get tired of waiting for s.o. **wàrnèkki wàrjì v.intr.**

wárí *n.* act of ganging up on s.o. *syn: kárnó.*

wàrnèmkàsè *n.* act of snatch-and-run.

wàrnèmkàsémà *n.* snatch-and-run thief.

wàrò *nv1.* become thin (of body) after a long illness. **cúwàrì v.intr.**

wáruwàrù *n.* not quite ripe (fruit).

wárwàrì *see: wár. n.*

wàrwàrimà *n.* person who is good at snatching up what is offered.

wàrwàrì *n.* free-for-all distribution.

was *ideo. see: wàjìyà.*

wàsà *see: fêr. adj.*

wàsá *n.* couscous.

wàsəṛi *n.* Arab.

wàsəṛiwàsəṛi *n.* Arabic language. *syn: áràḅi; àràḅiàràḅi.*

wástú ; **wàstà**; **wóstú**; **wòstà**. *nv2*. remove grains from head by pounding. **wássèkki wàssì v.t.**

wástú *nv2*. **wássèkki wàssì v.t.** 1) light fire; light lamp. 2) switch on light.

wál wàsáà ; **wúl wàskáà**. *ideo*. well lit-up.

wàstúràm *n.* light.

wátákás *ideo. see: wàdú.*

wàtáíwù *n.* prayer for healing accompanied by spitting; "blowing" prayer.

wátté *interrog.* expression used to draw attention to a subject being introduced.

wáwá *ideo. see: yirò.*

wáyà *n.* wire; telegram. *syn:* **tàngàrâu**. < E.

wáyà báktú *nv2*. phone s.o.

wàylá *adj.* left.

wàylámà *n.* left-handed person.

wàyó *n.* malice; cunning.

wàyóà *adj.* resourceful; cunning. *syn:* **dàwàrià**.

wàyómà *n.* resourceful person. *syn:* **dàwàrimà**.

wò *part.* be.

wô *ideo.* bark (dog).

wódíssíyà *see: wárássíyà. n.*

wòiná *n.* fried millet cake.

wòláu *expr.* either ... or. *syn:* **bí**.

wóllò *n.* ablutions before prayer. < A.

wóllòrá *n.* place where ablutions are done.

wóllò *n.* return (of illness); relapse.

wóllòdú *nv2*. do one's ablutions. < A. **wóllòkki wóllòjì v.intr.**

wólòdí *n.* servant; houseboy. < A.

wólòdìdú *nv2*. be a servant; serve? < A. **wólòdúkki wólòdìjì v.intr.**

wólóló *n.* 1) cry. 2) cry of a person in pain.

wólóló njàkkò *nv2*. bleat; cry out in pain.

wónéyè *adv.* perhaps; maybe.

wóráwí ; **wóróbí**. 1) *n.* amulet worn at the elbow. 2) — *n.* bird trap which knocks over many birds at a time.

wòrdé *n.* perfume (type that is burnt?).

wòrđú *see: wàrđú. nv2.*

wòrmà ; **wòwúrmà**. *n.* proclamation; official announcement.

wòrmámá *n.* town-crier.

wòrmàdú *nv2*. make a public proclamation. *syn:* **màwòrđú. wòrmàkki wòrmàjì v.t.**

wórwòr *n.* cross-pieces of wood supporting roof (of hut or shelter).

wórówóró *n.* thin bangle (worn on wrist). < H.

wòsàllím *n.* any verse from Koran. *from:* (Ar?).

wòskàá *adj.* spoilt; undisciplined (child).

wòsú *n.* improvement (health). *syn:* **áfú, àlhamdú, nàské.**

wòsú fàndò *nv2*. get better.

wòsùdú *nv2*. feel better; improve (health). *syn:* **àfùdú, nàskèdú. wòsùjì v.intr.**

wòtíyà *n.* letter; correspondence. < A.

wòtíyámá *n.* letter writer; correspondent? < A.

wótté *interrog.* expression used to draw attention to a subject being introduced.

wòwá *n.* epidemic.

wòwáà *n.* fortunate occurrence.

wòwòktú *nv2*. strike lucky; come at just the right time. **wòwòngékki wòwòkí v.intr.**

wòwòm *n.* authority; power.

wòwòmámá *n.* s.o. in authority. *syn:* **kèndúwò.**

kàmbò wòwòm gènáđúwú *nv2*. *punish s.o.; inflict pain or sanction on s.o.

wòwòmđú *nv2*. govern; administrate. **wòwòmámákki wòwòmjì v.t.**

wú

wú *pron.* I; me.

wúda *n.* 1) Fulani clan. 2) large black and white sheep raised by this clan.

wúdíwùdijánnà *p.n.* small bird with crest.

wúđú ; **wúḑà**. *nv2.* look at. *syn:* **rò**. **wúkkì wújì** *v.t.*

wúduwà *n.* prayer offered by whole community at Tabaski and Ramadan.

wúduwà fəktú *nv2.* offer the communal prayer.

wúduwàram *n.* place of twice-yearly communal prayer.

wúduwú ; **wúḑàà**. *nv2.* await; wait for. *syn:* **gúrédu**. **wúgəkkì wújì** *v.t.* I

wùfádu ; **wùfàḑà**. *nv2.* boil (in water). **wùfəkkì wùfáji** *v.t.*

wúḑəram *n.* clasp on watch strap.

wúḑú ; **wúḑà**. *nv2.* untie. *syn:* **yídu**. **wúinəkkì wújì** *v.t.*

wújìwújì *n.* seer; fortune teller? person who works quickly but not well?

wúl 1) *ideo.* *see:* **wádu**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **wàstú**.

wúl wàskáḑà *see:* **wál wàsdaḑà**.

wùláam *n.* person with no teeth.

wùlák *ideo.*

wùḑú *nv2.* say; tell. **wùlləkkì wùljì** *v.t.*

wùlét *ideo.* *see:* **kódu**.

wùlétmà *n.* 1) lightning bolt. *syn:* **fəralmà**, **njýalò**, **rádu**. 2) mentally deranged person.

wùléktú ; **wùləktà**. *nv2.* flash (of lightning); reflect (as mirror in sun). **wùlákèi** *v.intr.*

— *n.* flash of lightning. *syn:* **mələktà**.

wulák cúwáḑú *ideo.* suddenly flash with lightning. *syn:* **njuwaldo**.

wùlù *n.* wool.

wùlwùḑú ; **wùlwùḑà**. *nv2.* shine brightly; gleam. *syn:* **yilyilədu**, **yiryirədu**. **wùlwùlájì** *v.intr.*

wùlwuri *n.* shriek of joy uttered by women; ululation. **wulwuɾi cədi** she is ululating

wùmàngálwómà *n.* egotist?; person who considers himself superior to everyone else.

wùmbàttú *nv2.* singe. **wùmbàddəkkì wùmbàccì** *v.t.*

wùmḑú *nv2.* fall to ground through lack of rain (plant). **wùmjì** *v.intr.*

wùndú *pron.* who?

wúp 1) *ideo.* *see:* **mágəríḑù**. 2)

— *ideo.* *see:* **cìdu**.

wúp *n.* stroke.

wúptú ; **wúptà**. *nv2.* take with a ladle and drink. *syn:* **rəptú**. **wúmməkkì wúpcèi** *v.t.*

wùrà *adj.* 1) big. 2) old; aged. 3) important.

wùràdu *nv2.* grow up. **wùràkkì wùràjì** *v.intr.*

wùrál *ideo.* *see:* **kəngəl**.

wùrámi *n.* paddle.

wùráptú ; **wùráptà**. *nv2.* give s.o. a blow; hit hard. **wùrámməkkì wùrápcèi** *v.t.*

wùràwá *n.* 1) elders. 2) important people; dignitaries.

wùràwá càyè *n.* ancestors.

wùrdù *n.* prayer said using rosary. **tassiwilan wurdú dio** *syn:* **mòduwà**.

wùrḑú *nv2.* knock down (e.g. a wall, stack of things); fail. **wùrnəkkì wùrjì** *v.t.*; **wùrḑì** *v.intr.* III

wùrí *num.* 1) fifteen. 2) five (when preceded by another numeral).

wùrjàwùrjà *n.* hastily done action or activity (e.g. the way a lizard moves).

wùrwàsù *n.* pimple.

wùrwúr *n.* amulet carried in pocket.

wùɾì *n.* 1) cowrie shell. 2) money.

wùɾì búl *n.* cash.

wùɾì dəgəm *n.* large sum of money.

wùɾì fiḑààram *n.* s.t. to put money in eg. cash box; money pouch.

wùɾì gənádu *nv2.* save money.

wùɾì mótàyè; fare.

wú

yàkkú

wùrímá *n.* rich person.

wúrít *ideo.* quickly. *see:* **ngàwò**.

wúrít ngàwò *ideo.* enter quickly.

wúríwùrímá *n.* person who works hastily (but not well) in order to receive his money.

wùsáǎú *nv2.* threaten; menace. **wùsákkì wùsájì** *v.t.*

wúsè ; **wùsòwò**. *expr.* greetings!

— *n.* thanks; recompense; remuneration.

kídà wúsè báwò *n.* work without recompense.

kídà wúsèà *n.* work with recompense.

wùsèǎú *nv2.* thank.

wúsól *adj.* of pure descent.

wúsèr *n.* 1) social event (wedding etc.). **wusèrro leniye** we are going to a wedding

wùsèrmá *n.* host at social event (master of ceremony?); one who attends every ceremony; businessman; person who has many enterprises. *syn:* **lámàr**. 2) enterprise.

wúséǎí *n.* 1) good lineage. 2) good quality (of an object). *syn:* **màsàríyà**. 3)

— *n.* gap between two teeth.

wùskú *num.* eight.

wùskùá ; **wùská**. *n.* eighth.

wùsòwò *see:* **wúsé**. *expr.*

wúshírá *n.* chief's share in an inheritance.

wùwùlǎú *nv2.* *speak intently.

Y - y

yà ; **njà**. *nv1.* drink. **yákkì cǎi cásǎi** *v.t.*

kéng njà *ideo.* drink one's fill.

ndǎr/tǎr njà *ideo.*

yâ *n.* 1) mother. 2) *key person. **ya cajaye**

yâ fáǎǎyè; lady of the house.

yâ gǎná *n.* mother's younger sister.

yâ kúrà *n.* mother's elder sister. *syn:* **màmmá**. 3) consonant.

yàrá *n.* *goods or money given to the mother during the marriage.

yàá *n.* elder sibling. *syn:* **yéiyá**.

yàa dáidà *n.* *elder sister of the marriage week.

yááǎú ; **yàáǎà**. *nv2.* fear unnecessarily; be frightened. **yáákkì yáájì** *v.intr.*

yáájénà *adj.* down on his upper. *syn:* **sàkcǎnà**.

yâânà *n.* brother, sister (general term), of same mother.

yàdà ; **njàdà**. *nv1.* repair; put in order. **yàdǎkkì cǎdǎi cǎsǎdǎi** *v.t.*

yàddùwò ; **njàddùwò**. *nv1.* accompany. **yàddùwùkkì cǎddùwì cǎsǎddùwì** *v.t.*

yàǎǎmkúǎé *n.* *gossip.

yàǎǎmkúǎémà *n.* intermediary. *syn:* **ndòró**.

yádi *n.* < E. 1) yard; unit of measure. 2) material; fabric.

yàǎǎ ; **njàǎǎ**. *nv1.* carry; take away; take to. **yàǎǎkkì cǎǎi cǎáǎi** *v.t.*

njikkǎǎǎ *n.* take s.o. away. **kandira kǎniwunju ngoje kǎgarro kikkǎǎo yikkǎǎǎkkì cǎkkǎǎi** *v.t.* I

yàǎǎ *nv2.* **yákkì yájì** *v.intr.* 1) become a mother. 2) become head; emerge as leader.

yàǎǎwú *nv2.* lead to disaster. **kanam wanǎmi galgalmaro yadǎm yàǎǎgǎkkì yàǎǎyì** *v.intr.* III+I

yájì *n.* spices.

yákkò *put.in.* ; **njàkkò**. *nv1.* **yákkǎkkì cǎkkì cǎsǎkkì** *v.t.* 1) put in. 2) *provoke. 3) produce (fruit). 4) put on (clothes).

cǎǎn yákkò;

tǎǎ cǎs cǎkkǎnà; it has produced a lot of fruit.

yàkkú *num.* three.

yàktú

yàsàrà

yàkkùlà *n.* *action to pound three at a time; action of working in a group of three.

yàktú *nv2.* separate, divide, share; divide (maths). **yàngókki yàkčí** *v.t.*

yâl *n.* children; dependents. **nda yalnəm?** how is your family? *syn:* **njúrí**. < A.

yàlá *n.* north.

yàláadinnàm *n.* northeast.

yàláfuðè *n.* northwest.

yàlàðú *nv2.* move northwards. **yàlákki yàlàjî** *v.intr.*

yálóú ; **yàlòà**. *nv2.* bang together; clap. **yàldèkki yàldì** *v.t.*

yàlè *n.* welcoming shout given to an important person.

yàlè njakko *nv2.*

yàllàyàllàðú ; **yàllàyàllàðà**. *nv2.* *make a noise in moving o.s.

yáló *n.* aubergine-tomato. < H.

yáló nàsàrà; aubergine.

yàlùlú *n.* small white bird.

yám *ideo. see: máðú.*

yàmbàðài ; **njàmbàðài**. *nv1.* *verify. **yàmbàðákki càmbàðài càsàmbàðài** *v.t.*

yámbàr *n.* locally made red ink.

yámbó *n.* colouring.

yàmbò ; **njàmbò**. 1) *nv1.* bear; beget; give birth to. **yàmbókki càmbî càsàmbî** *v.t.*

mbót njàmbò *ideo.* *bear children quickly.

táðà cés càmbónà; it has borne many young.

yàmbò ; **njàmbò**. *nv1.* burn; catch fire. **càmbî** *v.intr.*

yàmbùðò *nv1.* bark (at). *syn:* **njàmbàðò**. **càmbúðì càsàmbúðì** *v.intr.*

yámgà *n.* *action of doing what one cannot.

— *adj.* ambitious. *syn:* **rokuraa?**

yámgà má *n.* very ambitious person.

yándáðú ; **yàndàðà**. *nv2.* plait. **yándâkki yándáji** *v.t.*

yândégèná *n.* sibling 1pls.

yàndò ; **njàndò**. *nv1.* **yàndèkki càndì càsàndì** *v.t.* 1) *make o.s. beautiful. 2) suit. **gəmajenəm nia njandəna** your shirt looks attractive on you

sémól njàndò;

yânómgèná *n.* sibling 2ps.

yángàr *n.* *yellow pills (against tiredness).

yàngàrmá *n.*

yàngê *n.* trousers; pants.

yàngèram *n.* hips.

yàngèbá *n.* strong diarrhoea; dysentery. *syn:* **bèçilúlú, bèçiyér, sîdàðà**.

yânígèná *n.* sibling 1ps.

yânjúgèná *n.* sibling 3ps.

yápsà ; **yápsàsà**. *adj.* 1) used (clothes). 2) dressed in rags. *syn:* **dìnà**.

yáptúwú ; **yàptàà**. *nv2.* **yápkèkki yápciyi** *v.t.* 1) throw to ground; overthrow. 2) overcome; win. **kam adə jiren kəmaskinjua yapcəgəna** *syn:* **wáptúwú**.

yáradúlà *n.* Long Tailed Glossy Starling. *Lamprotornis caudatus*.

Yáráwá *p.n.* Yoruba.

yàràwà yàràwá ; **yàràwá?** *n.* Yoruba language.

— *adj.* typically Yoruba.

yàrí *n.* kind of spice for sauce; small red pepper.

yàrnó *n.* *diarrhoea (of goats).

yàrsəm *n.* 1) laziness; negligence.

yàrsəmmá *n.* irresponsible person. 2) *wish ill to s.o.

yàrùwò ; **njàrùwò**. *nv1.* bail; redeem. *syn:* **bèlìðú, mèrùðú**. **yàrùwúkki càrùwî càrùwî** *v.t.*

yàrgàtò ; **njàrgàtò**. *nv1.* educate (children). **yàrgàtíkki càrgàtî** *v.t.*

yàsàrà ; **njásàrò (njásàràì)**. *nv1.* cough. *syn:* **kòsóktú**. **yàsàrákki càsàràî cààsàràî** *v.intr.*

yàsàrà

yikkòlòò

yàsàrà ; njàsàrà. *nv1*. believe; accept as true. yàsàràkkònà càsàránà cààsàránà v.t.

yàssà ; njàssà. *nv1*. repair; fix. yàssàkki càssài cààssài v.t.

yáshádù *expr.* greeting used during Ramadan (at end of feast?) - always answered with ârmâlán and a kola nut given. < A.

yáshídì *n.* emperor.

yàttò ; njàttò. *nv1*. make or braid rope (usu. from palm leaves). yàttòkki càttí càsàttí v.t.

yàttò ; njàttò. *nv1*. yàttòkki càttí càsàttí v.t. 1) water. 2) irrigate. *syn:* cúlóú.

yáu *ideo.* 1) *see:* ngàmdú. 2) *see:* dàǎú.

yáudí *p.n.* Jew. *syn:* bàní Ísràyílà.

yâuwà ; yôuwà. *interrog.* all right; O.K.

yáwó *n.* news of death.

yàwùdò ; njàwùdò. *nv1*. fan oneself. yàwùdòkki càwùdì càsàwùdì v.intr.

yàyé *part.* although.

yâyóó *interrog.* compassion.

ye *nv1*. said.

yé *part.* and; also. ti ye isèna

yéǎú ; yéǎà. *nv2*. yéǎú yéǎí v.t. 1) sing. 2) respond or answer to s.o.'s call; acknowledge s.o.'s call. *syn:* núktú.

yèiyá *n.* elder sibling. *syn:* yàá.

yèjò ; njèjò. *nv1*. yèjòkki cèǎí; cèyèsí v.t. 1) kill. 2) correct; punish (a child). 3) break.

yèkkîn *n.* *being 'in the know'. *syn:* táǎú. < A.

yélè *n.* pulley.

yèlèyé *n.* hand-reared animal.

yéndú ; yéndà. *nv2*. yénnàkki yénǎí v.t. 1) 2) sàǎǎí -

yéndú *nv2*. fish. yénnàkki yénǎí v.t.

yêr *num.* one hundred. *syn:* miâ.

yéráu *ideo.* 1) *see:* ngàmdú. 2) *see:* dàǎú.

yérǎú ; yérǎà. *nv2*. defecate; have a bowel movement. yérnàkki yérǎí v.t.

yèrí *p.n.* *grazing area north of Mainé.

yèríǎà *n.* *chief of this territory.

yèríǎàttàá *adj.* royal blue (named after a District Head). yadi yerimaattaa royal blue cloth

yèríráǎ *n.* *woolly sheep.

yèrò ; njèrò. *nv1*.

súl yèrò *nv2*. *finish completely.

Yérwà *p.n.* Maiduguri.

yésàk *adj.* castrated (usu of bull).

yèsàktú *nv2*. castrate (domestic animals either by surgery or by pounding the testicles). *syn:* kówóǎú.

yèsàngǎkki yèsàkǎí v.t.

yéstú ; yéstà. *nv2*. deviate; leave one's road or path. kárwúnǎ yéssǎnà changed his mind yéssàkki yéssi v.intr.

yéstúwú *nv2*. *do evil to s.o. am wuraanǎmbo yeskǎmmiya ngǎlanǎmbawo

yéyéptú ; yéyéptà. *nv2*. *wetting of water during soaking. yéyémmàkki yéyépci v.t.

yésù *n.* amulet.

yáfà *n.* skirt.

yíbbàlò *nv1*. point out (the way to). *syn:* fǎléǎúwú, yikkòlòò.

yíǎú ; yíǎà. *nv2*. loosen; untie. *syn:* wúíǎú. yíǎí yíǎí v.t.

yíǎú *nv2*. yíǎí yíǎí v.intr. 1) dissolve; melt; disappear in a liquid? *syn:* fǎǎú, sìǎú. 2) die in large numbers.

yígǎl *n.* sowing (after rain).

yígǎlǎú ; yígǎlǎà. *nv2*. sow (after rain). yígǎlǎkki yígǎlǎí v.t.

yíkálǎú *nv2*. try.

yíkkàwò *nv1*. save.

yíkkàrà *nv1*. teach to. yíkkàràkki càkkàràí v.t. I

yíkkòlòò ; njúkkòlòò. *nv1*. yíkkòlòòkki cìkkòlòì càkkòlòì v.t. 1) *give advice on s.t. 2) *make s.t. be

yikkowo

shown. *syn.* **fələdúwú, yibbàlò.**

yikkowo *nv1.* pass over.

yilà yilàyèn *n.* carefully; slowness; safety. **motanəm yilayilayen kərine!** drive your car carefully, slowly!
syn. **gənágənáyèn, hangallayen.**

yilàyilàyèn *n.* carefully; slowness; safety. **motanəm yilayilayen kərine!** drive your car carefully, slowly!
syn. **gənágənáyèn, hangallayen.**

yilǝú ; yilǝà. *nv2.* yell; shout. *syn.* **ndórǝú. yillǝkki yilji** *v.intr.*

yilē *n.* gloating; being smugly proud when flattered e.g. what a pretty girl does when she knows that she is being watched by the opposite sex.

yilēmá *n.* smug person.

yilǝttú ; yilǝttà. *nv2.* swagger; strut. *syn.* **núwǝdú. III**

yilyilǝú *nv2.* *see:* **yiryirǝú.**

yīm *n.* day (referring to specific days).

yīm láá; one day. **yīm lekkəna malma/molma kadikko yīm lekkəna málmá/mólmá kadikko**

yīm láá láá; *syn.* **kéngál.**

yimbàrò ; njembàrò. *nv1.* get tired; be tired. **yimbàrǝkki cəmbàrǝ cəsəmbàrǝ** *v.intr.*

lās/ləs/tǝlās/təs njembàrò *ideo.* be worn out after a day's work.

yimbǝrǝ ; njimbǝrǝ. *nv1.* **yimbǝrǝkki cəmbǝrǝ cəsəmbǝrǝ** *v.t.* 1) fill. *syn.* **rǝptú.**

cámbar/cáp yimbǝrǝ *ideo.* *fill completely.

fám/fér/kék/kél yimbǝrǝ *ideo.* brim full. *syn.* **tǝptú. 2) 3)**

yīmbí *interrog.* when?

yimbò ; njimbò. *nv1.* **yimbúkki cəmbí cəsəmbí** *v.t.* 1) suck. 2) suckle; nurse.

yindǝrà ; (sò). *adj.* *another; a certain.

yindí *num.* two.

yindín fál *expr.* one of two.

yindiǝú *nv2.* do a second time.

yindífàrgà *n.* *between the two objects.

yindikàttè *n.* *space inbetween two objects. *syn.* **yindífàrgà.**

yìngàngà ; njìngàngà. *nv1.* imitate. **yìngàngǝkki cìngàngǝyì cəsàngàngǝyì** *v.t.*

yìní ; (sò). *pron.* someone. **yìni wulləmbawo wa?**

yinná *n.* mother's younger sister.

yinnānyākúràngənà *n.* related on the mother's side.

yíptúwú *nv.* thread; string together.

yír *ideo.* *see:* **káusú.**

yirádà *n.* trouble. **kútǝrà yirádənjúà** *syn.* **hāu, tájírwa.**

yirǝú ; yirǝà. *nv2.* throw away (esp non-solid materials). *syn.* **cáiǝú. yírnǝkki yírji** *v.t.*

yirgà njirgà *nv1.* increase; raise; augment. **yirgǝkki cǝrgǝi cəsərgǝi** *v.t.*

yirò ; njirò. *nv1.* cry; weep; howl; low (cattle); roar (camel); bray (donkey); neigh (horse), whinny; bleat (sheep); mew (cat); coo (pigeon); trumpet (elephant). **yírǝkki círi césíri** *v*

sók sók sók yirò *ideo.*

wáwá yirò *ideo.* cry with mouth wide open.

yirrà njirgà *nv1.* increase; raise; augment. **yirrákki cərrǝi cəsərrǝi** *v.t.*

yiryirǝdú ; yiryirǝdà | ??? *nv2.* gleam; shine; glow; glisten. **yiryirǝji** *v.intr.*

yiryirǝú ; yilyilǝú. *nv2.* shine. **yiryirǝkki yiryirǝjǝ** *v.intr.*

súlsúl/sólsól yiryirǝú *ideo.* shine brightly. *syn.* **wúlwúlǝdú.**

yířǝ *see:* **jířǝ.** *n.*

yīs *n.* yeast.

yittàrò ; njittàrò. *nv1.* make s.o. afraid (to do s.t.). **yittàrǝgǝkki cìttàrǝyì cəttàrǝyì** *v.t.*

yìbàsù isù *n.* caught between choice of two actions; torn between the two. *syn.* **dàrúdà, jùwùlà, kàrwùngǝi.**

yìbò ; njúbò. *nv1.* buy. **yíbúkki cíbì césíbì** *v.t.*

Yìwùřǝsì *p.n.* Satan. *syn.* **Dálà Násimì.**

yiyapko *nv1.* wet.

yiyapko

yíyáptú

yíyáptú ; yíyàpkò. *nv1*. soak; spray; sprinkle. yíyápkàkkì cègápkì càgápkài

yíyildu *nv2*. shine.

yíyíròú ; yíyìròà. *nv2*. throw away (esp non-solid materials).

yíyúwù *n*. fluid which oozes from blister or sore.

yò ; njò. *nv1*. give. yíkì cî cádi *v.t*.

yô *expr.* *all right; yes.

yóóú ; yòòà. *nv2*. be possible. *syn:* mòwòndú. yójì *v.intr*.

yóktú ; yòktà. *nv2*. drive (animals); herd. *syn:* gàttú. yóngàkkì yókci *v.t*.

yòlòóú ; yòlòòà. *nv2*. yòlòkkì yòlójì *v.t*.

yòlòyólòóú ; yòlòyòlòòà. *nv2*. yòlòyólòkkì yòlòyólójì *v.t*. 1) wander about homeless. 2) talk aimlessly.

yúlòktú ; yúlòktà. *nv2*. retch; gag; choke. yúlóngàkkì yúlókci *v.intr*.

yúlòktúwú ; yúlòktàà. *nv2*. get one's just desserts; be paid back; give back; cough up (e.g. all that one has stolen in the past). yúlòkkàkkì yúlókciyì *v.t*. I

yùndò ; njùndò. *nv1*. swallow. yùndàkkì cùndî càsùndî *v.t*.

fédék/médék yùndò *ideo.* *swallow all at once.

yùngòró ; njùngòrò. *nv1*. flatter. yùngóràkkì cùngòrì còngòrì *v.t*.

yúr *ideo.*

yùrò ; njùrò. *nv1*. fall. yùrúkkì cùrî càsùrî *v.t*.

bárál njùrò *ideo.* fell with a crash.

báksér/bàskér/kúnái yùrò *ideo.*

bák/búk/lók/tók njùrò *ideo.*

bársél njùrò *ideo.*

bút/fók njùrò *ideo.*

kúrók yùrò *ideo.*

ngáu/rémét njùrò *ideo.*

béróp yùrò *ideo.* kàla njukkuro

yùkkùrò, njùkkùrò *nv1*. fall; fall upon. yùkkùrúkkì cùkkùrî càsùkkùrî *v.t*.

yùwá *n*. last period of rainy season (beginning of October) which spoils grass.

yùwá jèpcénà *nv2*.

yùwàtkò ; njùwàtkò. *nv1*. yùwàtkàkkì cùwàtkì cawàtkì *v.t*. 1) *lose. 2) *waste.

yùwò ; njùwò. *nv1*. buy. yúbùkkì cúbí cásúbì *v.t*.

yùwò ; njùwò. *nv1*. leak. cúwì *v.intr*.

kál/kúl njùwò *ideo.* leak profusely.

Z - z

zík *n*. zip.